

Parent-Teacher Shelf

Seventh Edition

**A Basic Book Collection
for Elementary Grades**

A.L.A.

withdrawn

Seventh Edition

A Basic Book Collection for Elementary Grades

Compiled by Miriam Snow Mathes
with the assistance of consultants from the
American Library Association
Association for Childhood Education International
Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development
Department of Classroom Teachers,
National Education Association
National Council of Teachers of English
National Science Teachers Association

Chicago, 1960

American Library Association

EDITOR

Miriam Snow Mathes
Campus School Librarian and Associate Professor in Library Science
Western Washington College of Education
Bellingham, Washington

CONSULTANTS

Representing the American Library Association

Sarita Davis, Librarian
University Elementary School
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Mary K. Eakin, Librarian
Youth Center
Iowa State Teachers College
Cedar Falls, Iowa

Georgiana Maar, Librarian
Stratford Avenue School Library
Garden City, Long Island, New York

Alice Brooks McGuire, Librarian
Casis Elementary School
Austin, Texas

Elizabeth D. Hodges, Supervisor
Library Services
Baltimore County Board of Education
Towson, Maryland

Representing the Association for Childhood Education International

Anne Hopman, Director
Elementary Education
Hammond Public Schools
Hammond, Indiana

Freda Miller
First Grade Teacher
Border Star School
Kansas City, Missouri

Representing the Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development

Dr. Morton Botel
Acting Superintendent and Reading Consultant
Bucks County Child Development Center
Levittown, Pennsylvania

Annabelle C. Erickson
Elementary Co-ordinator
Eau Claire Public Schools
Eau Claire, Wisconsin

Representing the Department of Classroom Teachers, National Education Association

Mary Hill Boyd
Fifth Grade Teacher
Cockrill School
Nashville, Tennessee

Ernest Ross
Sixth Grade Helping Teacher
Hillsborough County Public School System
Tampa, Florida

Representing the National Council of Teachers of English

Myrtle M. Townsend
Helping Teacher
New Jersey State Department of Education
Westmont, New Jersey

Rosemary E. Wagner
Bureau of Curriculum Research
Board of Education
New York City

Representing the National Science Teachers Association

Grace C. Maddux
Supervisor of Science
Department of Instruction
Board of Education
Cleveland, Ohio

Dr. Joe Zaffaroni, Assistant Professor
Department of Elementary Education
Teachers College
University of Nebraska
Lincoln, Nebraska

Copyright © 1960 by the American Library Association

Manufactured in the United States of America

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 59-14850

CR Desk

y01

J 74

copy A

Preface

The titles in this list will provide a well-balanced initial collection for the library of a small elementary school. As a buying list the administrator can use it with assurance that it will satisfy the chief curricular needs as well as the reading interests of children from kindergarten through the eighth grade. With judicious supplementing the collection should serve as a workable library for several years. It is one which the librarians of even the largest schools can use as a nucleus.

Approximately thirty people who work with many children, teachers, and books all over the country helped choose the thousand titles. Among them were the fifteen men and women whom six national associations selected as their representatives to act as consultants. They scrutinized each title carefully and compared it with others on the same subject, keeping in mind constantly the basic needs of elementary school children and the "balance" of the list as a whole in addition to the merits of the individual book.

And so the variety is great. There are books distinguished for their literary and artistic qualities, some of which may be most enjoyed when read aloud. There are those for the more mature, the more discriminating, and the more able. On the other hand, there are many undistinguished ones, useful because of their easy vocabulary and simple sentence structure for the beginning reader and for the older, slower one. There are beautifully illustrated editions as well as some with an almost textbook-like appearance included because of their content. Superficial books intended primarily for browsing are here and more solid ones whose appeal may be less immediate but whose value is more lasting. It is truly a "book collection."

To facilitate the use of the list, particular attention is called to:

Distribution: A definite attempt was made, as has been indicated, to make this a well-balanced collection. The final distribution in the various subject fields follows approximately the proportion the consultants felt desirable before the selection of a single title.

Arrangement: The books are arranged, as is customary in school libraries, according to the Dewey Decimal Classification system, simplified as far as expedient. Twenty "Tools for the School Librarian" precede the thousand titles for children. After titles which are

Subject	Percentage	Subject	Percentage
Reference	1.2	Applied Science	10
Religion and Mythology	1.2	Fine Arts	5
Social Sciences and Folklore	9.1	Literature	3.2
Language	.3	History and Biography	22.5
Science	13	Fiction	21.5
		Picture and Easy Books	13

designated as "Reference" come the books classified as they would stand on the shelves. Incidentally, some schools may want to label many more as "Reference," but the majority have found little need for additional noncirculating materials. The Table of Contents indicates the large subject divisions used, which are followed by "Magazines for Elementary Grades" and "Directory of Book Publishers." Each book is numbered and can be located through its author, title, and subject or subjects in the Index, under each of which the key number is listed.

Subject Headings: Not only is a classification number assigned to each book but also subject headings, when appropriate and as an aid in cataloging, as suggested by Rue's Subject Headings for Children's Materials. (W) at the lower right of an entry indicates that printed cards are available, at a small cost, from the H. W. Wilson Company.

Grading: The grades for which a book is suitable, placed in parentheses following the cost, are only approximate. They mean simply that many children in those grades have enjoyed either reading the book independently or having it read to them.

Publishers and Prices: A shortened form of the publisher's name is used with each entry, but the "Directory of Book Publishers" preceding the Index provides the complete name and address. Although not indicated on this list, some of the books have been reprinted in substantial yet inexpensive bindings for schools by E. M. Hale and Company. Titles of books which need prebinding or prebinding can be obtained directly from firms making this "screening" of books a specialty. These firms are listed under "Book jobbers" in the Teacher-Librarian's Handbook, one of the professional tools included in this list (13). Prices were taken from Books in Print, 1958, which was also used to determine what books were actually in print. Information about books not included in this authority was obtained from their publishers.

Series: Many informational books, particularly in the fields of community services, science, biography, United States history, and foreign countries, have, in the last few years, been published in series—some specializing in simple vocabulary and large print, some in brevity, some in photographs. When noted, the series appears in parentheses preceding the grading. Though titles in a series may vary in quality, if

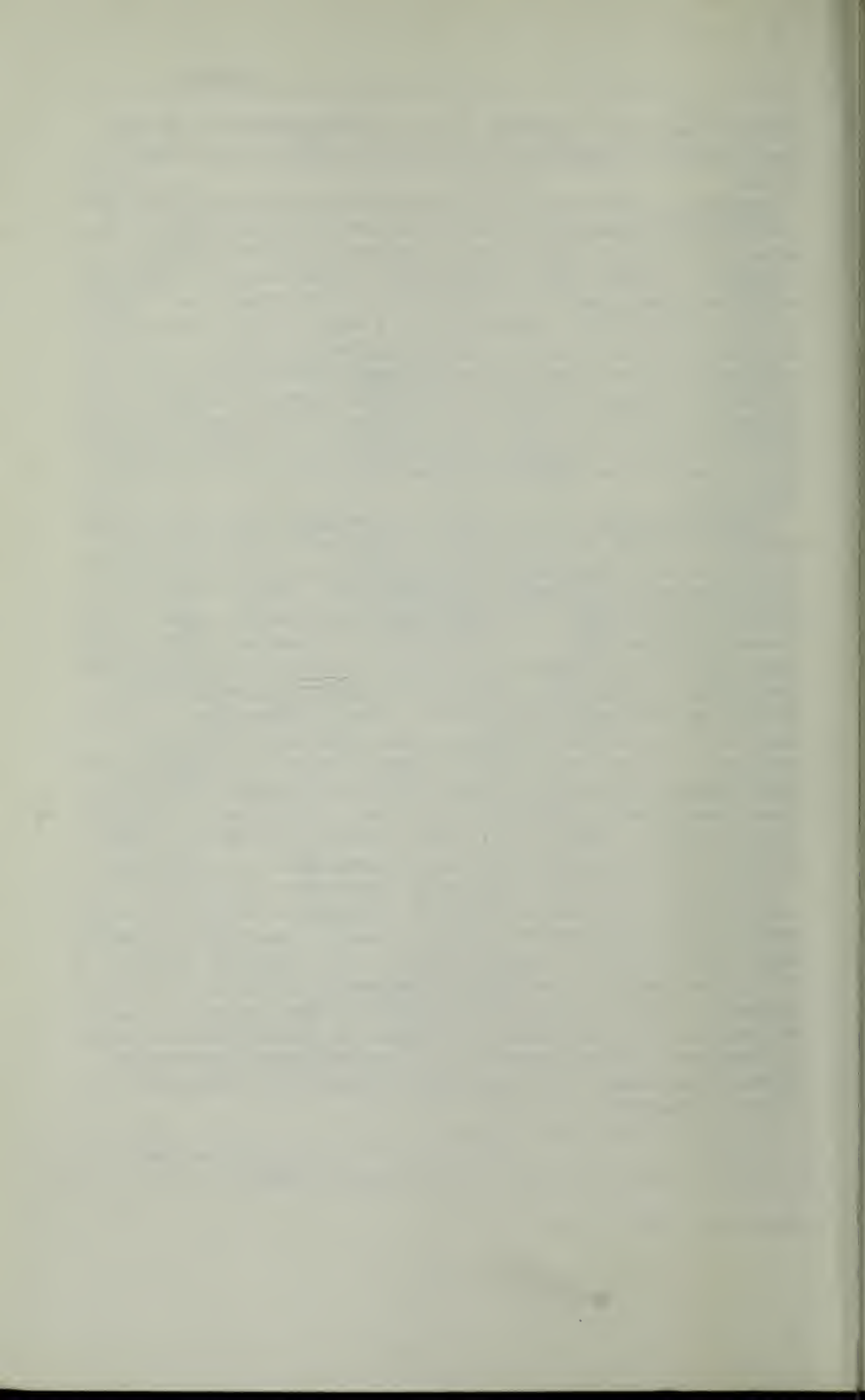
one is so useful that others are desired, it is suggested that the Children's Catalog be consulted for a selected list of titles in the same series.

Annotations: The annotations will be helpful in choosing books most suitable for the individual school and for the purpose each book is to serve, and they may indicate special features in content or format. Although the BASIC BOOK COLLECTION contains only one thousand numbered books, many more are mentioned in the annotations. Many of these titles have been added to enable a school, after it has acquired the initial thousand and ascertained those most useful for its particular situation, to choose others with a like appeal whether by the same author or in the same general field. Still other titles are included in the annotations to indicate that books on the same subject exist for younger or older children and because of that might even be more desirable in some circumstances. All these were scrutinized as carefully as the main entries.

Acknowledgments: In addition to the consultants whose names have already been noted, the help of the following persons who assisted in many ways in the preparation of this work is gratefully acknowledged by the individuals with whom they worked: Mrs. Mildred Bosworth, Manager, Library Department, Tennessee Book Company, Nashville, Tennessee; Miss Rheta Clark, School Library Consultant, State Department of Education, Hartford, Connecticut; Mrs. Evelyn Cornish, Supervisor of Elementary School Libraries, Bellingham, Washington; Mr. Richard Darling, Assistant Professor, School of Education, Montana State University, Missoula, Montana; Miss Jane Darrah, Director of Work with Children, Seattle Public Library, Seattle, Washington; Miss Sarah Dickinson, Elementary School Librarian, Bellevue, Washington; Miss Eleanor Dodson, Children's Librarian, Public Library, Bellingham, Washington; Miss Shirley Ellison, Children's Librarian, Public Library, New Westminster, British Columbia; Mrs. Margaret Hayes Grazier, Junior High School Librarian, Birmingham, Alabama; Miss Annabel McKinney, Children's Librarian, Hammond, Indiana; Miss Jean Merrill, Children's Librarian, Public Library, Kansas City, Missouri; Mrs. Ellen Siegwarth, Assistant Campus School Librarian, Western Washington College of Education, Bellingham, Washington; Mr. John Siegwarth, Supervisor of Elementary School Libraries, Burlington, Washington; Miss Ethel Telban, Supervisor of School Libraries, Renton, Washington; and Miss Louise E. Yule, Campus School Librarian and Instructor in Children's Literature, Wisconsin State College, Eau Claire, Wisconsin.

Miriam Snow Mathes
Editor

March 23, 1959



Contents

Tools for the School Librarian	1
Reference Books	3
Religion and Mythology	4
Social Sciences	6
Folk Tales	11
Language	14
Science	14
Applied Science	26
Fine Arts	35
Literature	40
History	43
World History	43
Geography and Exploration	43
Biography	44
History and Description of Individual Countries	52
Fiction	64
Picture Books and Easy Books	83
Magazines for Elementary Grades	94
Directory of Book Publishers	97
Index	99



A Basic Book Collection for Elementary Grades

Tools for the School Librarian

T010 Book Lists

1. ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDHOOD EDUCATION INTERNATIONAL, comp. Bibliography of Books for Children. 1958 ed. The Association, 1958. \$1.50.

Approximately 1000 books recommended for children from four to twelve or so are arranged informally by subject; revision every other year. The same Association publishes the useful Children's Books for \$1.25 or Less (The Association, 1957. 75¢). New edition in preparation.

T010 Children's literature—Bibliographies

2. CHILDREN'S CATALOG; compiled by Marion L. McConnell and Dorothy Herbert West. 9th ed. Wilson, 1956. Price on application.

The most comprehensive of all lists of children's books, consisting of 3204 titles recommended for public and school libraries. In the first section, arranged according to the Dewey Decimal classification, the books are described; the second section is an author, title, and subject index; and in the third the books are listed according to grades—kindergarten through the ninth. A supplement is published each fall between editions and is supplied automatically to purchasers of each new edition of the catalog.

T010 Children's literature—Bibliographies (W)*

3. EATON, ANNE THAXTER, comp. Treasure for the Taking. rev. ed. Viking, 1957. \$4.

*(W) indicates printed cards are available at small cost from the H. W. Wilson Co.

Well-annotated list supplementing the author's Reading with Children (Viking, 1940. \$4) and arranged informally according to subject under 64 headings such as Out-of-Doors, Tall Tales, Music and Music-Makers, Mexico. Another informal list is M. H. Arbuthnot's Children's Books Too Good To Miss (rev. ed. Western Reserve, 1953. \$1).

T010 Children's literature—Bibliographies (W)

4. NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF ENGLISH, comp. Adventuring with Books. 1956 ed. The Council, 1956. 90¢.

One thousand titles for the kindergarten through the sixth grade are grouped under 11 broad subject headings as "Around the World in Fact and Story." There is also available Adventuring with Books Supplement (The Council, 1956. 25¢). A companion pamphlet is Your Reading: A List for Junior High Schools (The Council, 1954. 75¢) and Your Reading Supplement (The Council, 1956. 20¢).

T010 Children's literature—Bibliographies

T016 Book Reviews

5. BOOKLIST AND SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS BULLETIN. A.L.A. Published twice each month except August. Annual subscription \$6.

Two standard book-selection aids combined in one periodical which includes among its reviews critical evaluations of selected new books for children and young people. The Subscription Books Bulletin section gives unbiased evaluations of encyclopedias and other reference books.

T016 Book reviews (W)

6. BULLETIN OF THE CENTER FOR CHILDREN'S BOOKS. University of Chicago. Graduate Library School. Published monthly except August. Annual subscription \$4.50.

A bulletin devoted to critical reviews of the majority of children's books published whether they can be recommended or not.

T016 Book reviews

7. HORN BOOK. Horn Book. Published 6 times a year. Annual subscription \$5.00.

A periodical devoted exclusively to a consideration of books for boys and girls, with descriptions of carefully selected current books and articles about authors, illustrators, and children's literature in general. T016 Book reviews (W)

T020 Teaching the Use of the Library

8. MOTT, CAROLYN, and BAISDEN, LEO. Children's Book on How To Use Books and Libraries. rev. ed. Scribner, 1955. \$2.56 (4-8).

A simply written book with clever and amusing illustrations clarifying each lesson, designed for teachers and school librarians to use with children or for children themselves to read. Books, Libraries and You by Jessie E. Boyd and others (Scribner, 1949. \$2.48) is useful for older boys and girls. T020 Libraries (W)

T025 Tools for Classifying and Cataloging

9. DEWEY, MELVIL. Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index. 8th abridged ed. Forest, 1959. \$6.50.

An abridged edition of the 16th revision of the basic guide to the classification of books. T025 Classification, Decimal (W)

10. RUE, ELOISE, and LA PLANTE, EFFIE. Subject Headings for Children's Materials. A.L.A., 1952. \$4.

A list of functional subject headings, based on children's interests and curricular needs, useful in assigning subject headings to materials for the elementary and junior high school. More traditional subject headings and those more appropriate for larger collections and for junior high schools can be found in M. E. Sears's List of Subject Headings. 8th ed. (Wilson, 1959. \$5).

T025 Subject headings (W)

T027 School Library Administration

11. AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Committee on Post War Planning. School Libraries for Today and Tomorrow: Functions and Standards. A.L.A., 1945. \$1.

These standards, officially adopted by the American Library Association, will be replaced by new ones which should be available late in 1959. T027 School libraries

12. DOUGLAS, MARY TERESA (PEACOCK).

Pupil Assistant in the School Library. A.L.A., 1957. \$1.25.

"Concise guide to planning and using pupil service and to establishing a state organization of student assistants. Sample forms of recruiting leaflets, schedules, a manual, and other materials are reproduced."—Booklist. T027 School libraries (W)

13. — TEACHER-LIBRARIAN'S HANDBOOK. 2d ed. A.L.A., 1949. \$2.75.

Sound advice and practical, concrete help for the organization and management of school libraries. Philosophy and standards are included as well as book selection, ordering, cataloging, instruction in the use of books and libraries, room planning and arrangement, nonbook materials, and publicity. T027 School libraries (W)

14. GARDINER, JEWEL. Administering Library Service in the Elementary School. 2d ed. A.L.A., 1954. \$3.50.

Discussion of the philosophy and techniques of service in the library of a six-grade school, emphasizing it as a materials center. T027 School libraries (W)

15. RUFVOLD, MARGARET IRENE. Audio-visual School Library Service. A.L.A., 1949. \$2.75.

Handbook encouraging library sponsorship of the school's audio-visual program and giving guidance in the evaluation, preparation for distribution, and general administration of films, slides, records, maps, and other nonbook materials. T027 Audio-visual education // School libraries (W)

T027.8 Professional Periodicals

16. JUNIOR LIBRARIES. Bowker. \$3.50 a year.

Published monthly, September through May; available also as part of the Library Journal. Includes articles on subjects of interest to school and children's librarians, frequent bibliographies, and reviews of current books for children. T027.8

17. SCHOOL LIBRARIES. American Association of School Librarians. A.L.A. Free with membership in the Association.

A quarterly publication containing articles of professional interest to school librarians, summaries of the work of committees, and programs of meetings. Top of the News,

published by the Children's Services Division, is also available free to members of the American Association of School Librarians if they choose membership in the Children's Services as a "type of activity" division. T027.8

18. **WILSON LIBRARY BULLETIN.** Wilson. \$3 a year.

Published monthly except July and August. The section, "School and Children's Libraries," makes this general library periodical of special value to school librarians; biographies of authors and informal articles on many phases of library work, including ideas for displays, afford both excellent background and concrete help. T027.8

T028 Reading Guidance

19. **ARBUTHNOT, MAY HILL.** Children and Books. rev. ed. Scott, Foresman, 1957. \$7.35.

Comprehensive textbook in children's literature, which emphasizes particularly reading interests of children, criteria for the evaluation of children's books in many fields, and discussion of how to use books with children in the classroom. Bibliographies and selections from books themselves are included.

T028 Children's literature (W)

20. **DUFF, ANNIS.** "Bequest of Wings"; a family's pleasures with books. Viking, 1944. \$3.

Delightfully informal, inspirational account of the reading experiences shared by two children and their parents. Two very practical books, more recently published, for parents and teachers desiring information on children's reading and interests are: Nancy Larrick's A Parent's Guide to Children's Reading (Doubleday, 1958. \$2.95; Pocket Books, paper, 35¢) and Phyllis Reid Fenner's The Proof of the Pudding (Day, 1957. \$3.95).

T028 Children's literature

collection. How many and which encyclopedias should be purchased will depend upon the individual school and the library budget. Consult The Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin (5) for aid in choosing the most suitable.

21. **BRITANNICA JUNIOR;** prepared under the supervision of the editors of the Encyclopaedia Britannica. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1959. 15v. Royaltex binding \$149.90; to schools and libraries, \$93.90 (4-7).

Large print and brief information, simply presented with younger children especially in mind, characterize this encyclopedia. R030 Encyclopedias (W)

22. **COMPTON'S PICTURED ENCYCLOPEDIA.** Compton, 1959. 15v. Fabrikoid binding \$129.50 (time price), \$124.50 (cash price); Dura-cloth binding \$109.50 (time price), \$104.50 (cash price) f.o.b. Chicago. Liberal quantity and trade-in discounts.

Standard encyclopedia for use in both elementary and high schools, featuring long, inclusive articles; a fact index at the back of each volume; a readable style; a policy of continuous revision; and a Yearbook at \$2.95 to schools and libraries issued annually. R030 Encyclopedias (W)

23. **WORLD BOOK ENCYCLOPEDIA.** Field Enterprises Educational Corporation, 1959. 19v. \$129-\$169, depending upon binding. Inquire about school and library prices. f.o.b. Chicago.

Standard encyclopedia for use in both elementary and high schools, featuring information concisely arranged under specific subjects with many cross references to related subjects; a study guide in one volume; a policy of continuous revision; and the World Book Annual, \$1.75. R030 Encyclopedias

R050 Periodicals

24. **ABRIDGED READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE.** Wilson. Price on application.

An index, published monthly, of the 25 periodicals subscribed to most commonly; useful for reference in grades 6-8 in schools subscribing to the majority of the magazines indexed. Subject Index to Children's Magazines, edited by Meribah Hazen, indexes 40 magazines useful particularly in elementary school libraries (monthly except June and

Reference Books

R030 Encyclopedias

All sets of encyclopedias listed below need not be considered as necessary to a basic

July. 301 Palomino Lane, Madison 5, Wis. \$7.50).

R050 Periodicals—Indexes (W)

R317 Statistics

25. **WORLD ALMANAC AND BOOK OF FACTS.** World-Telegram, annual. \$2.50; paper, \$1.25.

Comprehensive collection of miscellaneous information which is indispensable for reference purposes in the upper grades.

R317 Almanacs // Statistics (W)

R423 Dictionaries

26. **THORNDIKE, EDWARD LEE, and BARNHART, CLARENCE LEWIS.** Thorndike-Barnhart Junior Dictionary. Scott, Foresman, 1952. \$4.50 (4-6).

Carefully planned to cover those 30,000 words most frequently used, including proper names and abbreviations, with pronunciations, simple definitions, and concrete examples of word use.

R423 Dictionaries (W)

27. **WEBSTER, NOAH.** Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language. College ed. World, 1953. \$5.75 (6-8).

A popular and excellent abridgment. School libraries serving the eighth and ninth grades may need the unabridged Webster's New International Dictionary of the English Language (Merriam, 1950. \$39.50). Webster's Elementary Dictionary (American Book, 1953. \$3.48) is very satisfactory for younger children.

R423 Dictionaries (W)

28. **WRIGHT, WENDELL WILLIAM.** Rainbow Dictionary. World, 1947. \$4.95 (2-5).

Large dictionary in picture-book format containing 2,300 words occurring most frequently in a consolidation of eight word lists for children from 5 to 8 years old. Definitions are given by use of words in sentences. The Golden Dictionary by Ellen Wales Walpole (Simon & Schuster, 1944. \$2.95) is still simpler.

R423 Dictionaries (W)

R808 Poetry

29. **SELL, VIOLET GRACE, comp.** Subject Index to Poetry for Children and Young People. A.L.A., 1957. \$9.

An index of subjects only (no author, title, or first-line indexes) to 157 poetry collections with the headings "chosen on the basis

of young people's needs and interests."—Preface. The list of books indexed gives full bibliographic information about each title, including price and grades for which best suited.

R808 Poetry—Indexes (W)

R912 Atlases

30. **GOODE, JOHN PAUL.** Goode's World Atlas; Physical, Political, and Economic. 9th ed. Rand, 1953. \$7.50 (5-8).

A basic atlas with comparative information about surface, climate, vegetation, soils, economic resources, trade, means of communication, races, languages, and religions.

R912 Atlases (W)

31. **RAND McNALLY AND COMPANY.** Cosmopolitan World Atlas. Centennial ed. Rand, 1955. \$13.95 (5-8).

A large atlas for general use containing clear, colorful maps, a comprehensive index, and much supplementary material. Frequently reprinted with slight changes. Hammond's Illustrated Atlas for Young America (Hammond, 1956. \$2.95) in less than 100 pages provides an excellent atlas for grades 3-5.

R912 Atlases (W)

R920 Biography

32. **KUNITZ, STANLEY JASSPON, and HAYCRAFT, HOWARD, eds.** Junior Book of Authors. 2d ed. rev. Wilson, 1951. \$3.50.

Useful collection of interesting biographical sketches of outstanding authors and illustrations of books for boys and girls.

R920 Authors // Illustrators (W)

200 Religion and Mythology

220 Bible — Versions, Stories, and Selections from

33. **BIBLE.** The Holy Bible, Containing the Old and New Testaments. Oxford. Prices vary with type and binding.

This is the Authorized or King James Version. Also to be considered are the Revised Standard Version, Old and New Testaments

(Nelson, 1952. \$6) and The Holy Bible; tr. from the Latin Vulgate (Kenedy, 1950. 2v. in 1. \$4.50), the Authorized Roman Catholic Version, or Douay Bible.
220 (W)

34. BIBLE. Selections. Small Rain; Verses from the Bible; chosen by J. O. Jones; il. by E. O. Jones. Viking, 1943. \$2.50 (1-4).

Well-selected group of Bible verses interpreted with pictures of present-day children and their activities.
220 (W)

35. BOWIE, WALTER RUSSELL. Bible Story for Boys and Girls: Old Testament. Abingdon, 1952. \$3.50 (5-8).

A skillful retelling of approximately 20 of the Old Testament stories in modern language, with emphasis on such people as Abraham, Joseph, Moses, Ruth, Esther, Daniel. Bible Story for Boys and Girls: New Testament (Abingdon, 1951. \$2.50) is a companion book.
220 Bible stories (W)

232 Jesus Christ

36. PETERSHAM, MAUD (FULLER), and PETERSHAM, MISKA. The Christ Child; As Told by Matthew and Luke. Doubleday, 1931. \$3 (1-8).

Picture book which tells the Christmas story in the words of the Bible with illustrations rich in color and drawn with accuracy, reverence, and understanding. The Child Jesus by Florence Mary Fitch (Lothrop, 1955. \$2.50) describes Christ's life from four to six.

232 Bible // Jesus Christ (W)

264 Worship

37. FITCH, FLORENCE MARY. One God; The Ways We Worship Him. Lothrop, 1944. \$3 (5-8).

Excellent photographs and readable text describe the ways of worship and religious observances among the Jews, Catholics, and Protestants. Their Search for God (religions of the Orient) (Lothrop, 1947. \$3) is a companion book. If still more material is wanted, The World's Great Religions (Simon & Schuster, 1958. \$4.95), adapted by Jane Werner Watson, is recommended.

264 Catholic Church // Jews // Protestant Churches (W)

38. JONES, JESSIE MAE (ORTON), comp. This Is the Way: Prayers and Precepts

from the World's Religions; il. by Elizabeth Orton Jones. Viking, 1951. \$3 (1-3).

Excerpts from the sacred writings of many religions, showing that certain concepts are universal. Illustrations picture children of all races working and playing and worshipping together.
264 (W)

290 Mythology

39. BENSON, SALLY. Stories of the Gods and Heroes. Dial, 1940. \$3 (6-8).

Skillful editing of Bulfinch's Age of Fable has been done by cutting, rewriting, and clarifying but keeping, according to Miss Benson, "the grand flowing style" of the original. There are 28 stories including some about the Trojan War and Ulysses.
290 Myths—Greece and Rome (W)

40. BULFINCH, THOMAS. Book of Myths; Selections from Bulfinch's Age of Fable; il. by Helen Sewell. Macmillan, 1942. \$3.50 (5-8).

Thirty Greek myths adapted with few changes and illustrated in the classic style and spirit. A useful introduction explains some of the beliefs of the Greeks and describes their principal gods and goddesses.
290 Myths—Greece and Rome (W)

41. COOLIDGE, OLIVIA E. Greek Myths. Houghton, 1949. \$3.75 (6-8).

Twenty-seven of the best-known Greek myths retold in modern but beautiful prose and well illustrated in black-and-white. For children who find this difficult to read there is the much simplified, undistinguished, but at times useful Adventures with the Gods (Little, 1945. \$3.50) by Catharine F. Sewell.
290 Myths—Greece and Rome (W)

42. —. Legends of the North. Houghton, 1951. \$3.75 (6-8).

An equally distinguished retelling of 27 legends from the Norse eddas, the Volsunga Saga, Beowulf, and the Icelandic sagas with full-page black-and-white illustrations. If simpler material is needed, especially for remedial work, the two books by C. F. Sewell, Adventures with the Giants and Adventures with the Heroes (Little. \$3.50 each), are suggested.
290 Myths—Northmen (W)

43. GALT, THOMAS FRANKLIN. Rise of the Thunderer. Crowell, 1954. \$3 (5-8).

This modernized but authentic story of the creation and the struggle of the gods is retold in short, crisp sentences and much

dialogue. Copious notes on the stories are appended.

290 Myths—Greece and Rome (W)

44. HOSFORD, DOROTHY (GRANT).

Thunder of the Gods. Holt, 1952. \$2.50 (5-7).

Only a dozen or so of the Norse myths are included but they are told both excellently and briefly in the simple, terse, and direct manner of the folk tale.

290 Myths—Northmen (W)

300 Social Sciences

301 Negroes

45. BONTEMPS, ARNA WENDELL. Story of the Negro. 3d ed. Knopf, 1958. \$3 (7-8).

History of the American Negro in which the author traces their beginnings, the slave traffic to this country, bondage followed by freedom, and their present-day status. For younger children (4-6) Langston Hughes's The First Book of Negroes (Watts, 1952. \$1.95) covers much the same material.

301 Negroes (W)

321 Democracy

46. BROWN, HARRIETT McCUNE, and GUADAGNOLO, JOSEPH F. America Is My Country: The Heritage of a Free People. Houghton, 1955. \$3.75; text ed. \$3.20 (5-8).

Much information about the United States is given in a book designed to foster patriotism and good citizenship. Includes meaning of being an American, symbols of our democracy, documents of freedom, and patriotic poems.

321 Citizenship // Democracy (W)

47. GORDON, DOROTHY (LERNER). You and Democracy. Dutton, 1951. \$2.75 (5-7).

Brief description of the many advantages of living in a democracy where people may go to the church of their choice, where education is for all, where fair play is expected, and where there is freedom of speech.

Written informally with many illustrations. 321 Citizenship // Democracy (W)

48. WAGNER, RUTH H., and GREEN, IVAH E. Put Democracy to Work. Abelard, 1952. \$3 (6-8).

An explanation of democracy, how its principles can be applied to everyday life, and a comparison of it with communism, with emphasis throughout on important ways in which boys and girls can put democracy to work.

321 Democracy (W)

325 Foreign Population in the U.S.

49. CAVANAH, FRANCES, ed. We Came to America. Macrae, 1954. \$3.50 (7-8).

Accounts, mostly autobiographical, of the lives and contributions of 25 immigrants, both famous and obscure, who came to the United States seeking a better way of life.

325 Immigration and emigration (W)

50. SHIPPEN, KATHERINE B. Passage to America. Harper, 1950. \$2.75 (7-8).

A description of all the great migrations which have contributed to the growth of this country, from the French emigrés and the Dutch Congregationalists to the displaced persons of today.

325 Immigration and emigration (W)

328 Parliamentary Practice

51. WİNES, EMMA MAE, and CARD, MARJORIE W. "Come to Order!"; Essentials of Parliamentary Practice and Group Discussion. enl. ed. Odyssey, 1941. \$1.20 (6-8).

Simple explanation of parliamentary procedure based on Robert's Rules of Order.

328 Parliamentary practice (W)

332 Money

52. BUEHR, WALTER. Treasure: The Story of Money and Its Safeguarding; il. by the author. Putnam, 1955. \$2.50 (5-8).

Straightforward, factual discussion of money from the days of barter to modern times.

332 Money (W)

53. SOOTIN, LAURA. Let's Go to a Bank. Putnam, 1957. \$1.95 (3-5).

"The book takes the reader on a visit to a bank to learn about the different kinds of banks and bank accounts, the physical layout of a bank, and some of its functions, operations, and personnel."—Booklist.

332 Banking (W)

333 Natural Resources

54. GRAHAM, EDWARD HARRISON, and VAN DERSAL, WILLIAM RICHARD. Water

for America; the Story of Conservation. Walck, 1956. \$3.50 (6-8).

Text and full-page photographs describe America's water resources: where water is found, uses to which it is put, and good and bad practices in those uses.

333 Conservation // Water (W)

55. — Wildlife for America; the Story of Wildlife Conservation. Walck, 1949. \$3.75 (7-8).

Discussion of how American wildlife has changed and is changing, the important part it plays in American life, and what must be done to preserve it, with a page of text alternating with a full page of photographic illustration. For grades 4-7, Dorothy Lathrop's Let Them Live (Macmillan, 1951. \$2.75) is a beautifully illustrated book emphasizing the value of wild creatures.

333 Wild life conservation (W)

56. SHIPPEN, KATHERINE BINNEY. Great Heritage. Viking, 1947. \$4 (7-8).

Account of the origin, discovery, and development of America's resources—furs, timber, tobacco, wheat, corn, cotton, cattle, fish, gold, coal, iron and steel, oil, and fruit. A more detailed study, emphasizing the problems of conservation and trends for future use and control of natural resources, can be found in D. C. Hogner's Conservation in America (Lippincott, 1958. \$3.75).

333 Natural resources (W)

57. SMITH, FRANCES C. The First Book of Conservation. Watts, 1954. \$1.95 (4-7).

Introductory book which explains interrelationships in nature and what happens when they are upset, outlines the work of conservationists today, and tells what the individual can do to help.

333 Soil conservation // Wild life conservation (W)

338 Production

58. BUEHR, WALTER. Meat from Ranch to Table; il. by the author. Morrow, 1956. \$2.50 (5-8).

An interesting survey of the meat industry in this country includes cattle-raising, slaughtering, and processing with some attention to man's use of meat (cows, pigs, and sheep) throughout the world.

338 Meat industry (W)

341 United Nations

59. GALT, THOMAS FRANKLIN. How the

United Nations Works. rev. ed. Crowell, 1956. \$3 (5-8).

Information in readable form on the origin and working of the United Nations; illustrated with cartoons and a chart of the organization. The revised edition includes information on the work of new commissions, committees, and specialized agencies.

Dorothy Sterling's United Nations, New York (Doubleday, 1953. \$2.50) is almost a photographic picture book of the building itself, while Joanna Cochrane's Let's Go to the United Nations Headquarters (Putnam, 1958. \$1.95) describes a trip there for grades 3-5.

341 United Nations (W)

60. SHIPPEN, KATHERINE BINNEY. Pool of Knowledge: How the United Nations Share Their Skills. Harper, 1954. \$2.75 (7-8).

Account of the work that the United Nations' organizations are doing in 16 places in the world to help people better their ways of living.

341 United Nations (W)

342 Constitution of the U.S.

61. MORRIS, RICHARD BRANDON. The First Book of the Constitution. Watts, 1958. \$1.95 (5-8).

A clear, concise summary of the evolving of the Constitution, tracing its growth from the first proposal in 1780 through the conventions, compromises, fights for ratification, and final adoption and including a simplified outline of the Constitution and its amendments. Paul Witty's You and the Constitution of the United States (Children's Press, 1948. \$1.50) is a more informal account, useful especially for its graphs, while Dorothy Canfield Fisher's Our Independence and the Constitution (Random, 1950. \$1.95) emphasizes the historical aspects more thoroughly.

342 Constitution of the U.S. (W)

352 Local Government

62. SCHNEIDER, HERMAN, and SCHNEIDER, NINA. Let's Look under the City. rev. ed. Scott, 1954. \$2 (3-6).

How the city supplies water, electricity, gas, and telephones and takes care of waste disposal, told in simple text and detailed pictures as each service is traced through pipes and wires to its source. Methods of garbage collection and disposal are particularly emphasized in Let's Go to a Sanitation Department (Putnam, 1958. \$1.95) by Joanna Cochrane.

352 Public utilities (W)

63. ZAFFO, GEORGE J. *Your Police; Things To Know about City Police and Their Equipment*. Garden City, 1956. \$2.50 (3-6).

"Detailed, photograph-like pictures in color and in black-and-white and brief, accompanying text describe the personnel, training, duties, equipment, and procedures of a big-city police department."—Booklist. Laura Sootin's *Let's Go to a Police Station* (Putnam, 1957. \$1.95) is for still younger children and C. B. Colby's *Police* (Coward, 1954. \$2) for older ones.

352 *Police* (W)

353 United States Government

64. COY, HAROLD. *The First Book of Congress*. Watts, 1956. \$1.95 (6-8).

A brief introduction to the purpose and functioning of Congress—how members are elected, duties, procedures, traditions, relationship to other parts of government, how a bill is passed.

353 United States—Government (W)

65. ———. *The First Book of the Supreme Court*. Watts, 1958. \$1.95 (6-8).

Functions, traditions, history, and procedures of the Supreme Court are simply and clearly described with many human-interest stories used to clarify points.

353 United States—Government (W)

66. ELTING, MARY, and GOSSETT, MARGARET. *We Are the Government; charts and pictures by Jeanne Bendick*. Doubleday, 1945. \$2.75 (6-8).

Easy-to-read, well-organized explanation of how the U.S. government is run; illustrated with gay red, green, and black drawings.

353 United States—Government (W)

67. FINCHER, ERNEST BARKSDALE. *The President of the United States*. Abelard, 1955. \$3.50 (7-8).

A survey of the election, duties, and powers of the President with an analysis of some of the strong and the weak personalities who have held the office and the achievements of specific presidents.

353 Presidents—U.S. (W)

68. FLOHERTY, JOHN JOSEPH. *Our F.B.I.: An Inside Story*. Lippincott, 1951. \$2.75 (6-8).

Description of the work of the F.B.I., the training of the personnel, and the methods used in crime detection. Similar books by Floherty published by Lippincott are: *Behind the Silver Shield*. rev. ed. (1957.

\$3.50); *Men against Crime* (1946. \$3.75); and *Troopers All* (1954. \$3).

353 Crime // United States—Federal Bureau of Investigation (W)

69. KUHN, FERDINAND. *The Story of the Secret Service*. Random, 1957. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (6-8).

A readable account of the history, qualifications, training, and duties of the agents of the Secret Service enlivened with case histories.

353 Secret service (W)

355 Military Science

70. ENGEMAN, JACK. *West Point: The Life of a Cadet*. Lothrop, 1956. \$3.50 (5-8).

Photographs and brief text depict all aspects of a student's life at the military academy from plebe summer through graduation. *Annapolis, Coast Guard Academy, and U.S. Air Force Academy* (Lothrop. \$3.50 each) are companion volumes covering training in other branches of the service.

355 United States—Military Academy, West Point (W)

359 Naval Forces

71. COLBY, CARROLL BURLEIGH. *Ships of Our Navy: Carriers, Battleships, Destroyers, and Landing Craft*. Coward, 1953. \$2 (5-8).

Describes 44 Navy craft in brief, technical text and many clear photographs. Other equally useful books by the author are: *Danger Fighters: Men and Ships of the U.S. Coast Guard; Frogmen: Training, Equipment and Operations of Our Navy's Undersea Fighters; and Submarine: Men and Ships of the U.S. Submarine Fleet* (Coward. \$2 each). 359 United States—Navy // Warships (W)

72. HUNT, GEORGE PINNEY. *The Story of the U.S. Marines*. Random, 1951. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

An account of the Marine Corps presented through stories of outstanding men and incidents in each period of U.S. history up to the present. In the same popular series are *The Story of the Paratroops* by G. A. Weller and *The Story of the Naval Academy* by Felix Riesenbergh (Random. \$1.95 each).

359 United States—Marine Corps (W)

367 Clubs

73. BAILLARD, VIRGINIA, and McKOWN, HARRY CHARLES. *So You Were Elected!* McGraw, 1946. \$4.65 (7-8).

Description of the responsibilities of leadership in general and of the duties of the main officers of a club with specific information on how to cope with such various affairs as teas, carnivals, and assemblies.
367 Clubs (W)

369 Organized Clubs

74. BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA. Handbook for Boys. Boy Scouts. paper, 65¢ (6-8).
A handbook frequently revised and reprinted, and valuable not only for Boy Scouts but also as a reference book on health, nature, and safety-first rules. For information about the handbooks available for cub scouts, check local Scout headquarters.
369 Boy Scouts (W)

75. CAMP FIRE GIRLS. Book of the Camp Fire Girls. Camp Fire Girls. paper, 75¢ (6-8).
Discussion of camping, dramatics, athletics, handicraft, and similar activities which are of interest to all girls. Frequently revised and reprinted.
369 Camp Fire Girls (W)

76. GIRL SCOUTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Girl Scout Handbook for the Intermediate Program. Girl Scouts. \$1 (7-8).
Frequently revised and reprinted handbook giving general information about girl scouting and Tenderfoot and Second Class requirements for badges. The Brownie Scout Handbook is for younger girls (Girl Scouts, 1951. 50¢). For information about other handbooks published by the Girl Scouts, check local Scout headquarters.
369 Girl Scouts (W)

380 Transportation

77. DALGLIESH, ALICE. America Travels; the Story of a Hundred Years of Travel in America. Macmillan, 1933. \$2.75 (3-5).
History of transportation told, first, in eight stories in each of which a child travels in the manner typical of his period; and, secondly, through factual accounts of different modes of travel.
380 Transportation (W)

78. LEWELLEN, JOHN BRYAN. You and American Life Lines. Children's Press, 1952. \$1.50 (4-6).
A simple but effective description of the growth of cargo transportation from the early pack trails and waterways to the rails,

roads, and air lines of today.
380 Freight // Shipping // Transportation (W)

79. TUNIS, EDWIN. Wheels; il. by the author. World, 1955. \$3.95 (6-8).
A very readable pictorial history of transportation which portrays land conveyances (other than trains) from the use of the first wheels 5,000 years ago to the transcontinental buses of 1955. The author's Oars, Sails and Steam (World, 1952. \$3.50) depicts water transportation in the same way.
380 Automobiles—History // Transportation (W)

383 Mail Service

80. ADAMS, SAMUEL HOPKINS. Pony Express. Random, 1950. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).
Brief, anecdotal episodes tell the part the pony express played in the opening of the West with emphasis less on the glamor and more on the difficulties of the enterprise.
383 Pony express (W)

81. SCHLOAT, G. WARREN. Adventures of a Letter. Scribner, 1949. \$2.75 (2-4).
A photographic picture book in which a letter journeys by helicopter, plane, and train from a little boy in the East to a friend in California. If other books are wanted on this grade level, these are also useful: Naomi Buchheimer's Let's Go to a Post Office (Putnam, 1957. \$1.95) and Opal Miner's True Book of Our Post Office and Its Helpers (Children's Press, 1955. \$2).
383 Mail service (W)

383.2 Postage Stamps

82. REINFELD, FRED. Fun with Stamp Collecting. Garden City, 1957. \$2.95 (4-8).
A copiously illustrated, oversized book gives advice on obtaining stamps and methods of identifying, handling, and storing them, with a table to aid in the identification of foreign stamps and a list of agencies selling stamps to collectors. The many illustrations and interesting stories about individual stamps make America's Stamps (Macmillan, 1947. \$5) by Maud and Miska Petersham suitable for younger children.
383.2 Postage stamps (W)

83. ZARCHY, HARRY. Stamp Collector's Guide; il. by the author. Knopf, 1956. \$3.50 (7-8).
A comprehensive book for older boys and

girls discusses kinds of stamps issued, types of collections, stamp albums, and how to use a stamp catalog. *Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue* (Scott Publications, Inc. combined ed. \$10) is an annual indispensable for the serious study of stamp identification.

383.2 Postage stamps (W)

384 Communication

84. BATCHELOR, JULIE FORSYTH. *Communication: From Cave Writing to Television*. Harcourt, 1953. \$2.50 (4-7).

Description of the many kinds of communication in existence today and a brief account of the historical development of some including the telephone and the motion picture. In addition there are suggested related activities such as making parchment, using the Morse code, and block printing.

384 Communication (W)

389 Weights and Measures

85. BENDICK, JEANNE. *How Much and How Many; the Story of Weights and Measures*. McGraw, 1947. \$2.75 (5-8).

How weights and measurements have affected trade, science, and everyday living through the ages. Many amusing and graphic illustrations.

389 Weights and measures (W)

391 Costume

86. LEEMING, JOSEPH. *Costume Book*. Lippincott, 1938. \$3.25 (4-8).

Descriptions and illustrations of folk costumes of 27 nations—historic costumes and fanciful ones—with suggestions for choosing inexpensive materials and for making costumes.

391 Costume (W)

394 Holidays

87. ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDHOOD EDUCATION INTERNATIONAL. *Literature Committee*, comp. *Told under the Christmas Tree*; il. by Maud and Miska Peter-sham. Macmillan, 1948. \$3 (4-7).

Miscellaneous stories and poems about Christmas in various lands with an especially useful section of stories about Hanukkah, the Jewish festival of lights.

394 Christmas—Stories // Short stories (W)

88. BREWTON, SARA WESTBROOK, and BREWTON, JOHN EDMUND, eds. *Christ-*

mas Bells Are Ringing: A Treasury of Christmas Poetry. Macmillan, 1951. \$2.75 (4-8).

A collection of approximately 100 poems, both gay and reverent, for the Christmas season. C. C. Moore's *The Night before Christmas*, the most widely known and loved of all Christmas poems, is included; it can also be obtained in an attractive edition illustrated by Leonard Weisgard (Grosset, 1949. \$1).

394 Christmas—Poetry // Poetry—Collections (W)

89. BURNETT, BERNICE. *The First Book of Holidays*. Watts, 1955. \$1.95 (3-6).

Brief explanation of the origin and observation of the most universal American holidays and special days including United Nations Day and Jewish and Roman Catholic holy days.

394 Holidays (W)

90. DALGLIESH, ALICE, comp. *Christmas, a Book of Stories Old and New*. rev. ed. Scribner, 1950. \$3.95 (4-6).

Popular and varied anthology of Christmas stories and some poetry representing the work of such outstanding authors as Hans Christian Andersen, Laura Ingalls Wilder, and Eric Kelly.

394 Christmas—Stories (W)

91. FENNER, PHYLLIS REID, comp. *Feasts and Frolics*. Knopf, 1949. \$3 (5-8).

Stories for special days, both imaginative and realistic, with the majority by such familiar authors as Ruth Sawyer, Jeanette Eaton, Lucretia Hale, Charles Finger.

394 Holidays—Stories (W)

92. FISHER, AILEEN LUCIA, comp. *Holiday Programs for Boys and Girls*. Plays, 1953. \$3.75 (4-8).

A useful, though by no means a distinguished, collection of easily produced non-royalty plays, poems, group readings, and recitations for the holidays and special occasions observed in schools.

394 Holidays (W)

93. GAER, JOSEPH. *Holidays around the World*. Little, 1953. \$3 (6-8).

Comparison and description of the holidays and festivals celebrated by five major religions—Buddhist, Jewish, Hindu, Christian, and Mohammedan.

394 Holidays (W)

94. HARPER, WILHELMINA, comp.

Harvest Feast; Stories of Thanksgiving, Yesterday and Today. Dutton, 1938. \$3 (4-8).

One of the most useful of the compiler's books of holiday stories, the others being: Easter Chimes, Ghosts and Goblins, and Merry Christmas to You (Dutton. \$3 each).

394 Thanksgiving Day—Stories (W)

95. McSPADDEN, JOSEPH WALKER. The Book of Holidays. rev. ed. Crowell, 1958. \$3 (5-8).

Accounts of the origin and celebration of the most familiar holidays the world over in a completely revised and rewritten edition of a book first published in 1917.

394 Holidays (W)

96. SECHRIST, ELIZABETH (HOUGH). Red Letter Days: A Book of Holiday Customs. Macrae, 1940. \$2.95 (5-7).

Describes the origin and observance of some 20 American holidays. Other useful books by the same author are: Christmas Everywhere (Macrae, 1936. \$2.95) and It's Time for Thanksgiving (Macrae, 1957. \$3.50).

394 Holidays (W)

395 Etiquette

97. BEERY, MARY. Manners Made Easy. 2d ed. McGraw, 1954. \$4.50 (7-8).

Modern, practical, and specific advice on manners, with emphasis on kindness and consideration as the bases for good conduct.

395 Etiquette (W)

98. LEE, TINA. Manners To Grow on. Doubleday, 1955. \$2.50 (4-7).

Brief text and eye-catching illustrations present for younger readers basic good manners at home, in school, church, conveyances, and public places. For younger children there is Munro Leaf's Manners Can Be Fun (rev. ed. Lippincott, 1958. \$2.25) with its gay caricatures about The Noiseys, The Pigs, The Whineys, and others.

395 Etiquette (W)

398 Folk Tales

99. AESOP. Fables of Aesop; selected, told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs; il. by Kurt Wiese. Macmillan, 1950. \$2.50 (New Children's Classics) (5-7).

A newly illustrated edition of the most useful collection of these brief, moral fables.

398 Fables (W)

100. ANDERSEN, HANS CHRISTIAN. It's Perfectly True and Other Stories; tr. from the Danish by Paul Leysac; il. by Richard Bennett. Harcourt, 1938. \$3.50 (5-7).

An easy, conversational translation of 28 tales, some familiar, others less well known. The Steadfast Tin Soldier, one of the stories, well told and beautifully illustrated by Marcia Brown, is also available (Scribner, 1953. \$2.75).

398 Fantasies (W)

101. ARABIAN NIGHTS. Arabian Nights; collected and ed. by Andrew Lang; il. by Vera Bock. Longmans, 1946. \$3 (6-8).

Attractive, readable edition of the best-known, most popular of the stories. One of the less-known stories, The Flying Carpet, has been retold and illustrated in glowing colors by Marcia Brown (Scribner, 1956. \$3), but it is difficult for children to read independently.

398 Arabia—Folk tales (W)

102. ARBUTHNOT, MAY HILL, comp. Time for Fairy Tales, Old and New. Scott, Foresman, 1952. \$5.35 (1-6).

A representative collection of folk tales, tall tales, fables, myths, and modern fairy tales chosen particularly for storytelling and reading aloud.

398 Fairy tales (W)

103. ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDHOOD EDUCATION INTERNATIONAL. Literature Committee, comp. Told under the Green Umbrella. Macmillan, 1930. \$3 (1-3).

Twenty-six of the most familiar of the folk stories to read or tell to young children—The Three Billy Goats Gruff, The Elves and the Shoemaker, The Street Musicians, Cinderella, and others.

398 Folk tales (W)

104. BAKER, AUGUSTA (BRAXSTON), comp. The Talking Tree: Fairy Tales from 15 Lands. Lippincott, 1955. \$3 (3-5).

A collection of 28 folk tales compiled by the Supervisor of Storytelling of the New York City Public Library, all well tested in the "story hours" of that city.

398 Folk tales (W)

105. BRENNER, ANITA. Boy Who Could Do Anything and Other Mexican Folk Tales; il. by Jean Charlot. Scott, 1942. \$3.50 (4-6).

Twenty-four simply told Mexican folk tales which reflect the good humor, tolerance, and "earthiness" of the people.

398 Mexico—Folk tales (W)

106. BROOKE, LEONARD LESLIE. *Golden Goose Book*; 11. by the author. Warne, 1906. \$3 (2-4).

Contains *The Golden Goose*, *The Three Bears*, *The Three Little Pigs*, and *Tom Thumb*. Illustrated with humor and imagination in black-and-white and colored plates.

398 Folk tales (W)

107. CHASE, RICHARD, ed. *Grandfather Tales: American-English Folk Tales*; selected and ed. by Richard Chase. Houghton, 1948. \$3.75 (4-7).

A collection of folk tales gathered in North Carolina, Virginia, Kentucky, and Alabama, many of which are variants of Old World stories.

398 United States—Folk tales (W)

108. COURLANDER, HAROLD, ed. *Ride with the Sun*; 11. by Roger Duvoisin. Whittlesey, 1955. \$3.50 (4-7).

An anthology of 60 folk stories, one for each of the countries which was a member of the United Nations when the book was published.

398 Folk tales (W)

109. DOBBS, ROSE, ed. *Once upon a Time; Twenty Cheerful Tales To Read and Tell*. Random, 1950. \$2.95 (3-4).

The large type, humorous illustrations, and shortness of the stories themselves, many of which have been retold by Miss Dobbs, make this a useful collection.

398 Folk tales (W)

110. DUVOISIN, ROGER ANTOINE. *Three Sneezes*; 11. by the author. Knopf, 1941. \$3 (4-6).

Lively, dramatic, humorous stories told in a straightforward, simple manner.

398 Switzerland—Folk tales (W)

111. GRIMM, JAKOB LUDWIG KARL, and GRIMM, WILHELM KARL. *Household Stories*; tr. by Lucy Crane. Macmillan, 1954. \$2.75 (New Children's Classics) (4-5).

Standard collection of 32 of the well-known German folk tales.

398 Germany—Folk tales (W)

112. —. *Tales from Grimm*; freely tr. and 11. by Wanda Gág. Coward, 1936. \$3.50 (3-5).

Sixteen familiar stories which preserve in translation and pictures the simplicity and full flavor of the German folk tale and which can easily be read by children themselves.

398 Germany—Folk tales (W)

113. HARRIS, JOEL CHANDLER. *Favorite Uncle Remus*. Houghton, 1948. \$3.50 (5-8).

Sixty of the famous plantation legends told by an old Negro, in dialect, to a little white boy—taken from the original seven Uncle Remus books. Harold Courlander in *Terrapin's Pot of Sense* (Holt, 1957. \$3) has retold American Negro tales without using dialect.

398 Negroes—Folk tales // United States—Folk tales (W)

114. HATCH, MARY COTTAM. *13 Danish Tales, Retold*. Harcourt, 1947. \$2.75 (4-6).

Readable, lively stories in which all the essential humor of the original has been preserved. Especially useful for the storyteller. Followed by *More Danish Tales* (Harcourt, 1949. \$3).

398 Denmark—Folk tales (W)

115. HUTCHINSON, VERONICA SOMMERVILLE. *Chimney Corner Stories*. Putnam, 1925. \$3.75 (2-4).

Very simple retellings of 16 stories which have found favor with small children. Large print.

398 Folk tales (W)

116. JACOBS, JOSEPH, ed. *English Fairy Tales*. 3d ed. rev. Putnam, 1892. \$2.75 (4-6).

A collection of more than 100 old English folk tales such as *The Three Sillies*, *Molly Whuppie*, *Lazy Jack*, *Master of All Masters*. Followed by *More English Fairy Tales* (Putnam [1894]. \$2.95).

398 England—Folk tales (W)

117. JEWETT, ELEANORE MYERS. *Which Was Witch?* Viking, 1953. \$2.50 (4-7).

Fourteen exceptionally well-told Korean folk tales, all reflecting the culture of the people. Useful for storytelling and reading aloud. Phyllis Fenner's *Giants and Witches and a Dragon or Two* (Knopf, 1943. \$3) is another popular collection featuring witches.

398 Folk tales (W)

118. KELSEY, ALICE (GEER). *Once the Hodja*. Longmans, 1943. \$2.95 (4-6).

Twenty-two humorous tales from Turkey, centering in the adventures of a simple, kindly fellow who gets in and out of many kinds of difficulties with ease. *Once the Mullah* (Persia) is a companion book (Longmans, 1954. \$2.95).

398 Turkey—Folk tales (W)

119. LANG, ANDREW, ed. *Blue Fairy Book*. Crown ed. Longmans, 1948. \$3 (4-6).

Long a favorite book of standard, well-known stories, first published in 1889. Followed by the Green Fairy Book (Longmans, 1948. \$3) and many other titles.
398 Fairy tales (W)

120. PERRAULT, CHARLES. *Cinderella*; a free translation from the French with pictures by Marcia Brown. Scribner, 1954. \$2.75 (2-4).

A retelling of a popular story with distinguished illustrations which capture in delicate line and color the spirit of the story. (Caldecott medal award, 1955.) Puss in Boots (Scribner, 1952. \$2.75) is a companion book.
398 France—Folk tales (W)

121. SHERLOCK, PHILIP MANDERSON. *Anansi, the Spider Man*; il. by Marcia Brown. Crowell, 1954. \$3 (4-6).

West African in origin, these folk tales from Jamaica relate the exploits of the sly, crafty spider man. Other stories about the same Anansi can be found in The Hat-Shaking Dance and Other Tales from the Gold Coast (Harcourt, 1957. \$2.95) by Harold Courlander and A. K. Prempeh.
398 Jamaica—Folk tales (W)

122. THORNE-THOMSEN, GUDRUN. *East o' the Sun and West o' the Moon, with Other Norwegian Folk Tales*. rev. ed. Row, 1946. \$2.36 (4-6).

An excellent, inexpensive collection of Norwegian folk tales published first in 1912 and long a favorite. One of the best known of the stories has been retold and admirably illustrated in a picture book by Marcia Brown—The Three Billy Goats Gruff (Harcourt, 1957. \$3).
398 Norway—Folk tales (W)

123. UCHIDA, YOSHIKO. *Dancing Kettle, and Other Japanese Folk Tales*. Harcourt, 1949. \$2.50 (3-5).

Fourteen stories heard by the author as a child and retold with affection and understanding. The author's Magic Listening Cap (Harcourt, 1955. \$2.50) is another collection of Japanese folk tales.
398 Japan—Folk tales (W)

398.2 European Hero Tales and American Tall Tales

124. BALDWIN, JAMES. *The Story of Roland*; il. by Peter Hurd. Scribner, 1930. \$3.95 (Scribner Illustrated Classics) (6-8).

Legends of the days of Charlemagne, telling of the adventures of Roland, a typical knight of the Middle Ages, and his companions in arms, Oliver, Reinold, and Ogier the Dane.
398.2 Roland (W)

125. BOWMAN, JAMES CLOYD. *Mike Fink*. Little, 1957. \$3 (5-8).

Mike Fink was the greatest riverman and keelboat captain ever to sail the Mississippi and Ohio rivers during the days before the steamboat. Le Grand Henderson's When the Mississippi Was Wild (Abingdon, 1952. \$2) is a short story chronicling Mike's fight with Old Al, the alligator, to tame the river.
398.2 Fink, Mike // Tall tales // United States—Folk tales (W)

126. ———. *Pecos Bill, the Greatest Cowboy of All Time*. Whitman, 1937. \$3 (6-8).

Tall tales about Pecos Bill who, raised by coyotes, became to cowboys what Paul Bunyan was to lumbermen. For younger children there is a much shorter book by Leigh Peck—Pecos Bill and Lightning (Houghton, 1940. \$3.75).
398.2 Cowboys—Stories // Tall tales // United States—Folk tales (W)

127. CHASE, RICHARD, ed. *Jack Tales*. Houghton, 1943. \$3.75 (5-7).

Humorous stories, variants of European folklore, as found in the mountain country of North Carolina—about a simple boy named Jack who always manages to come out on top.
398.2 United States—Folk tales (W)

128. FELTON, HAROLD W. *John Henry and His Hammer*. Knopf, 1950. \$3 (5-8).

John Henry was the hero of the steel drivers, the hero of the men who built the railways across the country—born with a hammer in his hand and a song in his heart.
398.2 Railroads—Stories // Tall tales // United States—Folk tales (W)

129. HOSFORD, DOROTHY (GRANT). *By His Own Might; the battles of Beowulf*. Holt, 1947. \$2.50 (6-8).

Classic adventure tale of the warrior, Beowulf, who came to the aid of the ancient Danes, reigned as king, and finally met death defending his people against the dragon.
398.2 Beowulf (W)

130. McCORMICK, DELL J. *Paul Bunyan Swings His Axe*. Caxton, 1936. \$3.50 (4-6).

Easy-to-read, vigorously illustrated version of the great lumberman hero tales. The

author's Tall Timber Tales (Caxton, 1939. \$3) includes additional Paul Bunyan stories.
398.2 Bunyan, Paul // Lumbering—Stories // Tall tales // United States—Folk tales

(W)

131. MALCOLMSON, ANNE (BURNETT). Mister Stormalong. Houghton, 1952. \$2.50 (4-7).

A rollicking story of the Paul Bunyan of the seas, who stood several fathoms tall and could land a whale singlehanded.

398.2 Stormalong, Alfred Bulltop // Tall tales // United States—Folk tales

(W)

132. ——— Yankee Doodle's Cousins; il. by Robert McCloskey. Houghton, 1941. \$3.50 (5-8).

Comprehensive collection of tales about Paul Bunyan, Mike Fink, Pecos Bill, John Henry, Tony Beaver, and other legendary American characters.

398.2 Tall tales // United States—Folk tales

(W)

133. MALORY, SIR THOMAS. Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier; il. by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner, 1917. \$3.95 (Scribner Illustrated Classics) (6-8).

Translation of Malory's *Morte d'Arthur* with beautiful and distinctive color plates. A simpler, very attractive book which avoids archaic phraseology is Barbara Picard's *Stories of King Arthur and His Knights* (Walck, 1955. \$3).

398.2 Arthur, King

(W)

134. PYLE, HOWARD. Some Merry Adventures of Robin Hood of Great Renown in Nottinghamshire; il. by the author. Scribner, 1954. \$2.75 (5-7).

A new edition of the popular stories about Robin Hood and his men in Lincoln green as they help the poor and defy the powerful. This contains 12 shortened stories while Pyle's *Merry Adventures of Robin Hood* (Scribner, 1946. \$3.75) has 22.

398.2 Robin Hood

(W)

135. SHEPHARD, ESTHER. Paul Bunyan; il. by Rockwell Kent. Harcourt, 1941. \$3.75 (7-8).

Tales of the fabulous lumberjack told in the vernacular and intended for more mature readers.

398.2 Bunyan, Paul // Lumbering—Stories // Tall tales // United States—Folk tales

(W)

400 Language

400 Language—Derivation

136. EPSTEIN, SAMUEL, and EPSTEIN, BERYL (WILLIAMS). The First Book of Words: Their Family Histories. Watts, 1954. \$1.95 (4-8).

A well-illustrated study of words, telling how they originated, how meanings and spellings have changed through the ages, and other interesting facts.

400 Language // Words

(W)

137. FRASCONI, ANTONIO. See and Say; a Picture Book in Four Languages; il. by the author. Harcourt, 1955. \$3 (3-7).

A variety of familiar objects are pictured in woodcuts with the name of each given and pronounced in four languages—English, Italian, French, and Spanish. Still younger children will enjoy *The House That Jack Built* (Harcourt, 1958. \$3), illustrated by Mr. Frasconi and written in two languages—English and French.

400 Language

(W)

138. LAIRD, HELENE, and LAIRD, CHARLTON. The Tree of Language. World, 1957. \$3.50 (7-8).

A particularly readable and stimulating presentation of the development of the English language with the history and meanings of 100 specific words given. Mario Pei's *All about Language* (Lippincott, 1954. \$2.75) contains a more thorough discussion of language in general.

400 Language

(W)

500 Science

500 General Science

139. BLOUGH, GLENN ORLANDO, ed. Young People's Book of Science. Whittlesey, 1958. \$4.50 (6-8).

"A compilation of material in the areas of biology, weather, atomic energy, space, travel, electronics, and the sea excerpted from books by such established science writers as Herman Schneider, Margaret Hyde, Lynn Poole, Jeanne and Robert Bendick, and William Crouse and

pieced together with interpolations by the compiler."—Booklist.

500 Science (W)

140. PARKER, BERTHA MORRIS. *Golden Book of Science*. Simon & Schuster, 1956. \$3.95 (3-5).

This large oversized book with illustrations on every page explains the concepts of time, size, speed, distance, light, and sound and describes animal and plant life, human anatomy, a bit of astronomy, and marvels of modern science. Jeanne Bendick's All around You (Whittlesey, 1951. \$3) explains certain natural phenomena for still younger children.

500 Science (W)

141. POOLE, LYNN. *Frontiers of Science*. Whittlesey, 1958. \$3.25 (7-8).

A discussion of the latest developments in scientific fields such as infrared photography, harnessing of solar energy, disposal of atomic waste, radar as a device for weather prediction, and atomic medicine, and their promise for the future.

500 Science (W)

142. SCHWARTZ, JULIUS. *Through the Magnifying Glass*; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Whittlesey, 1954. \$2.75 (5-7).

An absorbing account of what can be seen and learned by using an ordinary magnifying glass on things around the house such as plants, insects, coins, skin, hair, and phonograph records.

500 Microscopes (W)

507 Science—Experiments

143. PARKER, BERTHA MORRIS. *Science Experiences; Elementary School*. Row, 1952. \$4 (Basic Science Education Series) (5-8).

Clearly illustrated directions for performing 200 simple experiments either in the classroom or at home. Paralleling this title in the same series, although different in format and price, are many small inexpensive pamphlets covering a wide variety of topics, such as "Seeds and Seed Travels," "You As a Machine."

507 Experiments—Scientific (W)

144. WYLER, ROSE. *The First Book of Science Experiments*. Watts, 1952. \$1.95 (4-6).

A slight, introductory book emphasizing scientific method, safety, and the use of home equipment to experiment with air, water, plants, electricity, chemistry, and light. Illa Podendorf's True Book of Science

Experiments (Children's Press. \$2) is for still younger children.

507 Experiments—Scientific (W)

510 Mathematics

145. HOGBEN, LANCELOT THOMAS. *The Wonderful World of Mathematics*. Garden City, 1955. \$2.95 (7-8).

Colored illustrations, maps, diagrams, and readable text trace the development of mathematical ideas from the earliest times to the present. M. B. Freeman's Fun with Figures (Random, 1946. \$1.50) suggests activities which will make geometry in particular more meaningful.

510 Mathematics (W)

520 Astronomy

146. ADLER, IRVING. *The Sun and Its Family*. Day, 1958. \$3 (7-8).

A historical approach to astronomy which traces and explains discoveries and theories of astronomers through the ages in establishing evidence of the nature and behavior of the earth, sun, and planets. H. S. Zim's The Sun (Morrow, 1953. \$2.50) is a much simpler description of the sun itself and its importance to the earth.

520 Astronomy // Planets (W)

147. BRANLEY, FRANKLYN MANSFIELD. *The Nine Planets*. Crowell, 1958. \$3 (6-8).

After the treatment of planets as a whole, each planet is characterized according to size, distance from the sun, speed, orbit, temperature, and density. Illustrations are particularly effective.

520 Planets (W)

148. FREEMAN, MAE (BLACKER), and FREEMAN, IRA MAXIMILIAN. *Fun with Astronomy*. Random, 1953. \$1.50 (4-8).

Good photographs and easy-to-read text describe the earth and its seasons, the moon, solar system, sun, and stars; simple projects and experiments are given to make the material more meaningful.

520 Astronomy (W)

149. GALLANT, ROY A. *Exploring Mars*. Garden City, 1956. \$2.50 (4-7).

An oversized, strikingly illustrated book answering questions about Mars by describing popular speculation and theories held by outstanding scientists. The author's companion volumes are: Exploring the Moon, Exploring the Sun, and Exploring the Universe (Garden City. \$2.50 each); Exploring the Planets (Garden City, 1958. \$2.95).

520 Mars (W)

150. REY, HANS AUGUSTO. Find the Constellations. Houghton, 1954. \$3 (5-8).

An informal, inviting guide to stargazing shows how to locate easily many stars and constellations. Illustrated with charts, maps, and humorous drawings; quizzes and timetables are also included. Equally useful is the author's The Stars: A New Way To See Them (Houghton, 1952. \$5), if more books are needed on the stars themselves.
520 Constellations // Stars (W)

151. WHITE, ANNE TERRY. All about the Stars. Random, 1954. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (5-8).

An informal discussion of the universe which answers many common questions, making frequent reference to ancient beliefs to show the evolution of scientific knowledge. Herman and Nina Schneider's You among the Stars (Scott, 1951. \$3) gives children a first concept of the universe in terms of their own experience (3-5).

520 Astronomy (W)

152. WYLER, ROSE, and AMES, GERALD. Golden Book of Astronomy. Simon & Schuster, 1955. \$3.95 (5-8).

An excellent introduction, brief in treatment but comprehensive in coverage, with illustrations on every page adding to its attractiveness.

520 Astronomy (W)

153. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. Comets. Morrow, 1957. \$2.50 (5-8).

An explanation of the origin and nature of comets is given in simple text and many illustrations and diagrams. A companion book is the author's Shooting Stars (Morrow, 1958. \$2.50).

520 Comets (W)

154. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and BAKER, ROBERT HORACE. Stars: A Guide to the Constellations, Sun, Moon, Planets, and Other Features of the Heavens. rev. ed. Simon & Schuster, 1956. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (4-8).

A pocket-sized handbook with detailed tables and charts of all kinds, colored illustrations, and brief text grouped under "The Stars," "The Constellations," and "The Solar System."

520 Astronomy // Stars (W)

526 Cartography

155. TANNENBAUM, BEULAH, and STILLMAN, MYRA. Understanding Maps. Whittlesey, 1957. \$3 (7-8).

An informal discussion of the development of maps and the methods used in mapping land, sea, sky, and weather, with diagrams, drawings, and experiments illustrating the fundamentals of mapmaking.

526 Maps (W)

529 Time Measurements

156. ZARCHY, HARRY. Wheel of Time. Crowell, 1957. \$2.75 (6-8).

Explains the methods and mechanisms man has devised to measure time, from the sundial and hourglass to clocks and watches, with a description of the calendars developed by various civilizations including the proposed World Calendar. For small children (K-4) Miriam Schlein's It's about Time (Scott, 1955. \$2) has been found useful.

529 Calendars // Clocks // Time (W)

530 Physics

157. FREEMAN, MAE (BLACKER), and FREEMAN, IRA MAXIMILIAN. Fun with Science. rev. ed. Random, 1956. \$1.50 (5-8).

Basic principles of physics introduced and demonstrated through experiments which can be performed at home (such as how heat acts), with a photograph or two accompanying each page of text. The new edition includes a chapter on atomics.

530 Experiments—Scientific // Physics (W)

158. HUEY, EDWARD GREENE. What Makes the Wheels Go Round. rev. ed. Harcourt, 1952. \$3 (5-8).

Explanation of the simpler phenomena of light, heat, electricity, magnetism, and gravity, and the application of these forces in batteries, motors, generators, and engines.

530 Physics (W)

159. SCHNEIDER, NINA, and SCHNEIDER, HERMAN. Let's Find Out; A Picture Science Book; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Scott, 1946. \$2.50 (3-5).

Experiments even third and fourth graders can perform with things at home to answer such elementary questions as why the mercury in a thermometer rises and falls. Followed by Now Try This (Scott, 1947. \$2.25).

530 Experiments—Scientific // Physics (W)

534 Sound

160. BAER, MARIAN E. Sound: An Experiment Book. Holiday, 1952. \$2.50 (5-8).

Clear, easy-to-follow directions for experiments designed to explain what sound is,

how it travels, and how it can be amplified or muted.

534 Experiments—Scientific // Sound (W)

161. KETTELKAMP, LARRY. *Magic of Sound*. Morrow, 1956. \$2.50 (4-6).

A brief, simple explanation of what sound is, how it is produced, how it travels, and how artificial sound effects are achieved—illustrated with detailed drawings.

534 Sound (W)

535 Light

162. BEELER, NELSON FREDERICK, and BRANLEY, FRANKLYN MANSFIELD. *Experiments with Light*. Crowell, 1958. \$2.75 (6-8).

Information about the measuring of light, the construction and operation of lenses, and how telescopes, microscopes, and projectors control light. More detailed information about lenses is in Frances Rogers' *Lens Magic* (Lippincott, 1957. \$2.75), and about the telescope in H. E. Neal's *The Telescope* (Messner, 1958. \$3.50). For younger boys G. W. Schloat's *Andy's Wonderful Telescope* (Scribner, 1958. \$2.75) is useful.

535 Light (W)

536 Heat

163. ADLER, IRVING. *Fire in Your Life*; ill. by Ruth Adler. Day, 1955. \$2.95 (6-8).

Discussion of fire in relation to primitive man, its origin and nature, ways of using it, its value to civilization, and its future use with emphasis on the development of the steel industry.

536 Fire (W)

537 Electricity

164. BEELER, NELSON FREDERICK, and BRANLEY, FRANKLYN MANSFIELD. *Experiments with Electricity*. Crowell, 1949. \$2.75 (5-8).

Describes more than 25 devices which can be made out of simple, readily available material, all of them illustrating scientific principles, such as a household buzzer, a magic bulb, an elaborate Halloween mask.

537 Electricity // Experiments—Scientific (W)

165. FREEMAN, IRA MAXIMILIAN. *All about Electricity*. Random, 1957. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (5-8).

Basic principles of magnets, batteries, motors, generators, transformers, the telephone, telegraph, radio, and television are

presented simply and effectively. Samuel Epstein's *The First Book of Electricity* (Watts, 1953. \$1.95) is for somewhat younger children.

537 Electricity (W)

166. LEWELLEN, JOHN BRYAN. *Understanding Electronics*. Crowell, 1957. \$2.75 (7-8).

An explanation for the serious reader of what electronics is, how it works, and possible future applications of it—from vacuum tube to thinking machine.

537 Electronics (W)

167. MORGAN, ALFRED POWELL. *First Electrical Book for Boys*. rev. ed. Scribner, 1951. \$3.75 (5-8).

Discussion of the fundamentals of electricity, its practical use in the world of today, and how certain familiar electrical appliances, such as the radio, telegraph, and telephone, work. *Magnets and How To Use Them* (Whittlesey, 1958. \$2.50) by T. S. Pine and Joseph Levine is popular with grades 2-4.

537 Electricity (W)

539 Atomic Energy

168. BEELER, NELSON FREDERICK, and BRANLEY, FRANKLYN MANSFIELD. *Experiments with Atomics*. Crowell, 1954. \$2.75 (7-8).

Explanation of the principles of atomic theory with illustrative experiments. Useful with students who have some knowledge of atomics but comprehensible to beginners.

539 Atomic energy (W)

169. FREEMAN, IRA MAXIMILIAN. *All about the Atom*. Random, 1955. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (6-8).

"A fairly simple and understandable explanation of the atom, its structure, nuclear fission, and the uses to which atomic energy is and may be put" with some attention to "the history of the concept of the atom and the scientific discoveries that brought us to the Atomic Age."—Booklist.

539 Atomic energy // Atoms (W)

170. HYDE, MARGARET OLDROYD. *Atoms Today and Tomorrow*. Whittlesey, 1955. \$2.75 (6-8).

How atomic energy is being used today in peacetime pursuits and its potentialities for future use, with some of the measures that are being taken to safeguard persons from its possible harmful effects.

539 Atomic energy (W)

171. LEWELLEN, JOHN BRYAN. *The Mighty Atom*. Knopf, 1955. \$2.25 (3-5).

A simple explanation of what the atom is, how atoms combine to make chemical compounds, and how the resulting energy can be released in a bomb or nuclear power plant.
539 Atoms (W)

540 Chemistry

172. BEELER, NELSON FREDERICK, and BRANLEY, FRANKLYN MANSFIELD. *Experiments in Chemistry*. Crowell, 1952. \$2.75 (5-8).

Tested experiments utilizing readily available materials and demonstrating many chemical phenomena that are a part of daily living, such as detergents and paints.
540 Chemistry—Experiments (W)

173. GALLANT, ROY A. *Exploring Chemistry*. Garden City, 1958. \$2.95 (6-8).

An oversized book with striking, colored illustrations which surveys briefly the development of chemistry through the experimentation, theories, and discoveries of scientists—considering, as well, some of the problems facing chemists today.
540 Chemistry (W)

174. JAFFE, BERNARD. *Chemistry Creates a New World*. Crowell, 1957. \$4.50 (7-8).

A readable discussion of the advances in creative chemistry in such fields as medicine, soil fertilizers, motor fuels, and rubber and their effect on everyday life.
540 Chemistry (W)

175. MORGAN, ALFRED POWELL. *First Chemistry Book for Boys and Girls*. Scribner, 1950. \$2.95 (5-7).

Sixty-four easy-to-perform experiments—"all of them, handled properly, perfectly safe"—presenting chemistry as a practical and exciting hobby and not one necessarily requiring expensive material.
540 Chemistry—Experiments (W)

549 Rocks and Minerals

176. CORMACK, MARIBELLE. *The First Book of Stones*. Watts, 1950. \$1.95 (4-6).

Brief introduction to the common varieties of stones, giving information on where and how to find them, how to identify and test them, and how to make a collection.
549 Rocks (W)

177. FENTON, CARROLL LANE, and

FENTON, MILDRED (ADAMS). *Riches from the Earth*. Day, 1953. \$3.25 (5-8).

Description of rocks, minerals, and ores with emphasis on their origin in ancient times, how they are taken from the ground, and their most important uses.
549 Metals // Minerals (W)

178. LOOMIS, FREDERICK BREWSTER. *Field Book of Common Rocks and Minerals*. rev. ed. Putnam, 1956. \$2.95 (5-8).

Reference book valuable for the identification of rocks and minerals by those who are without elaborate equipment or previous training.
549 Minerals // Rocks (W)

179. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and SHAFFER, PAUL RAYMOND. *Rocks and Minerals*. Simon & Schuster, 1957. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (6-8).

A pocket-sized handbook which is most important for its classification, identification, and illustration of more than 400 rocks and minerals.
549 Minerals // Rocks (W)

551 Geology

180. HYDE, MARGARET OLDROYD. *Exploring Earth and Space; the Story of the I.G.Y.* Whittlesey, 1957. \$3 (7-8).

An interesting survey of some of the research operations carried on during the International Geophysical Year and their significance—the study of earthquakes and volcanoes, the Antarctic, the ocean, the weather, atomic energy, the sun and solar energy, rocketry, space flight, earth satellites, and radio astronomy.
551 International Geophysical Year (W)

181. SCHNEIDER, HERMAN, and SCHNEIDER, NINA. *Rocks, Rivers, and the Changing Earth*. Scott, 1952. \$3 (5-8).

A first book of geology discussing the wonders of land and water and the reasons for and the effect of their constant changing, clarified with experiments and diagrammatic illustrations.
551 Geology (W)

182. WYLER, ROSE, and AMES, GERALD. *The Story of the Ice Age*. Harper, 1956. \$2.50 (5-8).

A very readable account of the ice ages through which the earth has gone (and may still go) and their effect on plant, animal, and human life.
551 Glaciers (W)

183. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. *What's Inside the Earth?* Morrow, 1953. \$2.25 (4-6).

Brief descriptions of the insides of a mine, a cave, a well, a volcano, of a mountain, and of an earthquake with simple information in large print for small children and more detailed information in smaller print for older ones.

551 Geology (W)

551.2 Volcanoes, Earthquakes

184. POUGH, FREDERICK H. *All about Volcanoes and Earthquakes*; il. by Kurt Wiese. Random, 1953. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (4-7).

Easy-to-read, straightforward, informative account of the causes and results of volcanoes and earthquakes with vivid descriptions of some of the most spectacular.

551.2 Earthquakes // Volcanoes (W)

551.4 Surface Features of the Earth

185. FISHER, JAMES. *The Wonderful World of the Sea*. Garden City, 1957. \$2.95 (5-8).

A colorfully illustrated panoramic survey of the natural phenomena of the sea, the life within the sea, and its challenge to man and exploitation by him. Especially useful for browsing. Katharine Carter's *True Book of Oceans* (Children's Press, 1958. \$2) is for much younger children (K-3); a more complete one for grades 5-8 is *The Sea around Us* (Simon & Schuster, 1958. \$4.95), an abridgment, fully illustrated, of Rachel L. Carson's original book published in 1951.

551.4 Ocean (W)

186. GOETZ, DELIA. *Deserts*. Morrow, 1956. \$2.50 (3-6).

Attractive, detailed drawings and simple text describe in general the desert lands which cover a third of the earth and in particular the Mojave Desert in California. The author's *Tropical Rain Forests* (Morrow, 1957. \$2.50) is a companion book.

551.4 Deserts (W)

187. HAMILTON, ELIZABETH. *The First Book of Caves*. Watts, 1956. \$1.95 (4-7).

Simple, brief, straightforward information, enthusiastically presented, about the formation of caves, their use, plants and animals to be found in them, important cave discoveries, and safety rules for exploration. Dorothy Sterling's *Story of Caves*

(Doubleday, 1956. \$3) is more informal but for older children.

551.4 Caves (W)

188. RIEDMAN, SARAH REGAL. *Water for People*. Abelard, 1952. \$2.50 (Man and His World series) (7-8).

Discussion of the part water has played in the history of the world, how it is obtained and used in the city and in the country, and its effect on the earth's surface and the weather with experiments concluding each chapter. G. W. Schloat's *The Magic of Water* (Scribner, 1955. \$2.75) with its many photographs and brief text can be used in grades 2-5.

551.4 Water (W)

551.5 Weather

189. ADLER, IRVING. *Hurricanes and Twisters*, by Robert Irving, pseud. Knopf, 1955. \$2.75 (4-8).

Many diagrams and photographs illustrate this basic explanation of the causes, nature, behavior, prediction, and disastrous results of hurricanes and tornadoes.

551.5 Hurricanes // Tornadoes (W)

190. BELL, THELMA HARRINGTON. *Snow*. Viking, 1954. \$2.50 (4-7).

A description of snow (what it is, its uses, and dangers), of types of snowflakes, and of such related phenomena as frost, sleet, and hail.

551.5 Snow (W)

191. GALLANT, ROY A. *Exploring the Weather*. Garden City, 1957. \$2.50 (5-8).

"An inviting, readable, and informative book on weather phenomena—their causes and prediction—notable chiefly for its excellent pictures, charts, and diagrams, many in arresting colors."—*Booklist*. P. E. Lehr's *Weather: Air Masses, Clouds, Rainfall, Storms, Weather Maps, Climate* (Simon & Schuster, 1957. \$2.50) (Golden Nature Guide) is a pocket-sized handbook on the subject.

551.5 Weather (W)

192. SCHNEIDER, HERMAN. *Everyday Weather and How It Works*; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Whittlesey, 1951. \$3 (5-8).

Information on "what makes the weather" and simple, clear, well-illustrated directions for experiments, for reading weather maps, and for building a weather station. H. S. Zim's *Lightning and Thunder* (Morrow, 1952.

\$2.50) is a simple explanation of those phenomena.

551.5 Weather // Weather forecasting (W)

193. TANNEHILL, IVAN RAY. All about the Weather. Random, 1953. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (5-8).

An account of the causes of various kinds of weather and of the work of the weathermen in observing, measuring, reporting, predicting, and warning. Rose Wyler's *The First Book of the Weather* (Watts, 1956. \$1.95) can be used in grades 4-6.

551.5 Weather // Weather forecasting (W)

560 Prehistoric Animals

194. BAITY, ELIZABETH (CHESLEY). America before Man. Viking, 1953. \$4.50 (8).

A record for older boys and girls of the development of geological plant and animal life on this continent. A less distinguished, but more readable, book covering the same material is *Prehistoric America* by A. T. White (Random, 1951. \$1.95).

560 Archeology // Geology (W)

195. FENTON, CARROLL LANE. Prehistoric World. Day, 1954. \$3 (4-7).

In descriptive and narrative style the author tells about the beginnings of the animal world, tracing some of the forms to modern times.

560 Prehistoric animals (W)

196. SCHEELE, WILLIAM E. Prehistoric Animals; il. by the author. World, 1954. \$4.95 (4-8).

Large well-illustrated book describing various kinds of animal life during its first five hundred million years on earth. The author's *The First Mammals* (World, 1955. \$4.95) is a companion volume.

560 Prehistoric animals (W)

568 Dinosaurs

197. ANDREWS, ROY CHAPMAN. All about Dinosaurs. Random, 1953. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (5-8).

Discussion of fossils and the scientific methods of fossil-hunting, together with descriptions of the various kinds of dinosaurs and the world in which they lived.

568 Prehistoric animals (W)

198. BLOCH, MARIE HALUN. Dinosaurs. Coward, 1955. \$2.50 (3-5).

A simple, but thorough, and well-illus-

trated book on the evolution of dinosaurs and other prehistoric animals.

568 Prehistoric animals (W)

199. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. Dinosaurs. Morrow, 1954. \$2.50 (4-7).

Fairly detailed descriptions of some of the more familiar dinosaurs in simple text and many excellent drawings.

568 Prehistoric animals (W)

571 Prehistoric Man

200. JESSUP, RONALD FREDERICK. The Wonderful World of Archaeology. Garden City, 1956. \$2.95 (5-8).

A large, colorfully illustrated, enthusiastic presentation of archeology—the progress, achievements, problems, and techniques in reconstructing the history of man. N. B. Kubie's *The First Book of Archaeology* (Watts, 1957. \$1.95) is less spectacular but furnishes a good introduction to the subject.

571 Archeology (W)

201. WHITE, ANNE TERRY. The First Men in the World. Random, 1953. \$1.95 (World Landmark Books) (5-8).

Fascinating story of archeological discoveries which show what primitive man was like and how he lived. W. E. Scheele's *Prehistoric Man and the Primates* (World, 1957. \$4.95) is a graphically illustrated discussion for older children of the anthropological relationship of man and the other Primates.

571 Prehistoric man (W)

572 Anthropology

202. EBERLE, IRMENGARDE. Big Family of Peoples. Crowell, 1952. \$3.50 (7-8).

An informal, informative account of how different races developed, how they have spread over the world, and how they have mingled.

572 Races of man (W)

203. EDEL, MAY (MANDELBAUM). Story of People. Little, 1953. \$3 (7-8).

An introduction to anthropology which shows how people in many parts of the world have developed differences because of the necessity of adapting themselves to their environments but how basically they remain the same. The author's *Story of Our Ancestors* (Little, 1955. \$3) describes the evolution of man as learned from fossil finds.

572 Races of man (W)

204. EVANS, EVA (KNOX). Why We Live Where We Live. Little, 1953. \$3 (4-7).

Simple explanations of the geological, social, and economic reasons why Americans live where they do. The author's All about Us and People Are Important (Capitol. \$3.72 each) are equally informal books about the kinship of people in spite of outward differences.

572 (W)

574 Nature Study

205. BUCK, MARGARET WARING. In Yards and Gardens. Abingdon, 1950. \$3 (3-6).

Brief, accurate text and excellent black-and-white illustrations describe about 200 birds, trees, flowers, vegetables, insects, snakes, small mammals, and the like, which can be found in yards and gardens. Companion books by the author are: In Woods and Fields and In Ponds and Streams (Abingdon. \$3 each).

574 Nature study (W)

206. HAUSMAN, LEON AUGUSTUS, and SUTTON, FELIX. Illustrated Book of the Sea. Grosset, 1957. \$3.95 (5-8).

The living creatures of the marine world from the protozoa to the whale, including some plant life, are described in a large, oversized book with many beautiful illustrations and brief text.

574 Animals—Marine (W)

207. PARKER, BERTHA MORRIS. Golden Treasury of Natural History. Simon & Schuster, 1952. \$5 (4-6).

Large, beautifully illustrated book about birds, fish, plants, trees, flowers, animals of all kinds, the sun, stars, planets—indeed, the whole vast world of nature.

574 Nature study (W)

208. PEATTIE, DONALD CULROSS. The Rainbow Book of Nature. World, 1957. \$4.95 (5-8).

An excellently illustrated introduction to the world of nature covering such subjects as animal and plant life of various regions and seasons, colors and forms of life in nature, and the interdependence of all living things.

574 Nature study (W)

209. SAUNDERS, JOHN RICHARD. The Golden Book of Nature Crafts. Simon & Schuster, 1958. \$3.20 (4-7).

A variety of good suggestions for inexpensive nature hobbies and activities such as collecting feathers and butterflies, casting

animal tracks, growing a crystal garden, taking animal photographs, building an insect zoo, and feeding birds.

574 Nature study (W)

210. SELSAM, MILLICENT (ELLIS). See through the Forest. Harper, 1956. \$2.50; library ed. \$3.25 (2-6).

Very simple, nontechnical, attractively illustrated description of the plant and animal life to be found at each level of the forest from the ground floor to the treetops. Companion books on other subjects are See through the Jungle, See through the Lake, See through the Sea, by the same author, and, by Betty Morrow, See up the Mountain (Harper. \$2.50 each; library ed. \$3.25).

574 Forestry (W)

211. SHIPPEN, KATHERINE BINNEY. Men, Microscopes, and Living Things. Viking, 1955. \$3 (7-8).

An informal review of the changes in man's understanding of living things told through the beliefs of outstanding biologists from Aristotle on through the ages to those of today.

574 Biology—History (W)

578 Biological Techniques

212. BEELER, NELSON FREDERICK, and BRANLEY, FRANKLYN MANSFIELD. Experiments with a Microscope. Crowell, 1957. \$2.75 (6-8).

Clear, simple explanation of the operation and handling of a microscope, of materials that can be examined, and of how to prepare various kinds of mounts.

578 Microscopes (W)

580 Botany

213. HOKE, ALICE DICKINSON. The First Book of Plants, by Alice Dickinson. Watts, 1953. \$1.95 (4-7).

An introduction to what plants are, what they have in common, how they differ, and how they help animals and people.

580 Botany // Plants (W)

214. SELSAM, MILLICENT (ELLIS). Play with Plants. Morrow, 1949. \$2.50 (3-7).

Information about how plants grow, use water, and respond to light, with experiments for growing them from roots, stems, leaves, and seeds. Companion books are: Play with Leaves and Flowers, Play with Vines, and Play with Trees (Morrow. \$2.50 each).

580 Botany // Plants (W)

215. STEFFERUD, ALFRED. *The Wonders of Seeds*. Harcourt, 1956. \$2.75 (5-8).

A discussion of the whole cycle of plant growth—how seeds sprout and develop into plants which reproduce seeds—with some reference to the work of famous botanists.
580 Seeds (W)

216. WEBBER, IRMA ELEANOR (SCHMIDT). *Bits That Grow Big; Where Plants Come From*. Scott, 1949. \$2.25 (2-4).

Easy-to-understand information about plant reproduction (through seeds, spores, cuttings, roots, bulbs), with many illustrations and suggestions for simple experiments. Equally useful books by the author are: *Travelers All and Up Above and Down Below* (Scott. \$1.75 each).

580 Plants (W)

217. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. *What's Inside of Plants?* Morrow, 1952. \$2.25 (2-5).

In text and pictures, "the parts and workings of plants we all know" are explained simply and briefly in large print and clear illustrations in color; the more detailed text in smaller print is for the older children.
580 Plants (W)

582 Trees

218. BUFF, MARY (MARSH), and BUFF, CONRAD. *Big Tree*; il. by the authors. Viking, 1946. \$3.50 (4-7).

The dramatic story of a sequoia through 25 centuries of living among the great trees of California, told with dignity and beauty in both text and illustrations.
582 Sequoias (W)

219. CORMACK, MARIBELLE. *The First Book of Trees*. Watts, 1951. \$1.95 (3-7).

Full-page drawings of the leaves, flowers, and fruit of 57 of the common American trees, with text covering bark, buds, leaves, flowers, seeds, and roots. For still younger children there is *Illa Podendorf's True Book of Trees* (Children's Press, 1954. \$2).
582 Trees (W)

220. WEBBER, IRMA ELEANOR (SCHMIDT). *Thanks to Trees*. Scott, 1952. \$2.25 (3-5).

Explains in simple text and pictures the use of trees, their importance to human life, and the necessity for conservation.
582 Trees (W)

221. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and

- MARTIN, ALEXANDER CAMPBELL. *Trees*. Simon & Schuster, 1952. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (4-8).

A pocket-sized handbook, illustrated in color, describes approximately 130 of the common American trees and emphasizes features important for identification including range maps.
582 Trees (W)

583 Flowers

222. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and MARTIN, ALEXANDER CAMPBELL. *Flowers: A Guide to Familiar American Wild Flowers*. Simon & Schuster, 1950. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (3-8).

A pocket-sized handbook similar to the one on trees stresses those flowers the amateur is most likely to see. A very simple book for younger children, identifying the most common weeds and wild flowers, is *Illa Podendorf's True Book of Weeds and Wild Flowers* (Children's Press, 1955. \$2).
583 Flowers (W)

589 Bacteria

223. SELSAM, MILLICENT (ELLIS). *Microbes at Work*. Morrow, 1953. \$2.50 (5-7).

Simplified information about microbes with easy experiments showing what they are, the various kinds, their action on food, and how they affect the soil. The *Story of Microbes* (Harper, 1952. \$2.75) by Albert Schatz and S. R. Riedman is more detailed for older children.
589 Bacteria (W)

590 Animals and Mammals

224. DARLING, LOUIS. *Seals and Walruses*. Morrow, 1955. \$2.50 (4-6).

Attractive illustrations and readable text in large print describe the habits and behavior of many species of seals and walruses—where they live, how they were hunted, and how they are protected today. A similar book is the author's *Kangaroos and Other Animals with Pockets* (Morrow, 1958. \$2.50).
590 Seals (Animals) // Walruses (W)

225. EARLE, OLIVE LYDIA. *Paws, Hoofs, and Flippers*. Morrow, 1954. \$3.75 (5-8).

A readable introduction to mammals and their habits, from the platypus to man, grouped by their various type of feet: claws, hoofs, flippers, and nails. Black-and-white illustrations and index. An attractive book by the author about one kind of animal is

Mice at Home and Afield (Morrow, 1957. \$2.50).

590 Mammals (W)

226. GOUDEY, ALICE E. Here Come the Bears! Scribner, 1954. \$2.50 (1-3).

Simple, easy-to-read text and clear illustrations on nearly every page tell how bears (grizzly, polar, Alaskan brown, and the black) train their young, where they live, and how they get their food. Companion books are: Here Come the Beavers!, Here Come the Deer!, and Here Come the Elephants! (Scribner. \$2.50 each).

590 Bears (W)

227. HOGNER, DOROTHY (CHILDS), and HOGNER, NILS. Animal Book; American Mammals North of Mexico. Walck, 1942. \$5 (5-8).

Vivid descriptions of the appearance, habits, behavior, habitat, distribution, and economic value of 170 animals.

590 Mammals // Zoology (W)

228. McCLUNG, ROBERT M. Stripe: The Story of a Chipmunk; il. by the author. Morrow, 1951. \$2.50 (2-4).

Very simple text and colorful illustrations describe the life of a chipmunk from his birth in the spring to the following spring when he is grown. Companion books are: Major: The Story of a Black Bear and Spike: The Story of a Whitetail Deer (Morrow. \$2.50 each).

590 Chipmunks (W)

229. MASON, GEORGE FREDERICK. Animal Homes. Morrow, 1947. \$2.50 (5-8).

Description in words and pictures of the dwelling places of such animals as woodchucks, bears, squirrels, moles, beavers, spiders, prairie dogs, and wasps. Similar books by the author are Animal Clothing, Animal Sounds, Animal Tails, Animal Tools, Animal Tracks, and Animal Weapons (Morrow. \$2.50 each).

590 Animals—Houses (W)

230. RIPPER, CHARLES L. Moles and Shrews. Morrow, 1957. \$2.50 (4-7).

Describes, in lucid text and excellent drawings, the physical characteristics, habits, habitats, and different species of moles and shrews and their benefit and harmfulness to man. Large print. The author's Bats (Morrow, 1954. \$2.50) is a companion book.

590 Moles (Animals) // Shrews (W)

231. SCHWARTZ, ELIZABETH REEDER,

and SCHWARTZ, CHARLES WALSH. Cottontail Rabbit. Holiday, 1957. \$2.50 (Life-Cycle Stories) (2-4).

The life story of a cottontail rabbit told in narrative form with scientific objectivity and without undue personification. M. E. Venn's Gray Squirrel (Holiday, 1955. \$2) is another title in the series.

590 Rabbits (W)

232. SELSAM, MILLICENT (ELLIS). Exploring the Animal Kingdom. Garden City, 1957. \$2.50 (4-7).

In an oversized, attractive book the author introduces the animal world—classifications used, similarities and differences between groups, evolutionary processes, how animals are adapted for food getting and protection, migratory practices, and reproduction.

590 Zoology (W)

233. WEBB, ADDISON. Song of the Seasons. Morrow, 1950. \$2.75 (3-5).

The life of the more familiar wild animals and birds, season by season, is realistically and humorously portrayed. Will Barker's Winter-sleeping Wild Life (Harper, 1958. \$3) depicts, for grades 6-8, the habits of wild creatures just before, during, and immediately after hibernation.

590 Animals // Birds (W)

234. WILLIAMSON, MARGARET. The First Book of Mammals; il. by the author. Watts, 1957. \$1.95 (4-7).

Brief descriptions, with many excellent illustrations, of 45 mammals from all over the world—physical characteristics, homes, communication, hibernation, reproduction, growth and care of the young. Helen Hoke's The First Book of Tropical Mammals (Watts, 1958. \$1.95) describes some of the more unusual mammals of South America, Africa, India, Ceylon, and Malaysia.

590 Mammals (W)

235. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. Monkeys. Morrow, 1955. \$2.50 (3-5).

Detailed drawings and simple text provide an introduction to various kinds of monkeys and how they resemble, or differ from, one another. Three similar books by the author are: Big Cats, Elephants, and Great Whales (Morrow. \$2.50 each).

590 Monkeys (W)

236. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and HOFFMEISTER, DONALD F. Mammals: A Guide to Familiar American Species. Simon & Schuster, 1955. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (5-8).

A little pocket-sized handbook in which are identified 218 species of mammals found in the United States and Canada with colored illustrations of each, range maps, and brief text.

590 Mammals (W)

590.7 Aquariums

237. MORGAN, ALFRED POWELL. *Aquarium Book for Boys and Girls*. Scribner, 1936. \$2.95 (5-8).

Arrangement and care of an aquarium are described, and directions given for breeding and raising goldfish and the common fish from native streams which can adapt themselves to life in an aquarium.

590.7 Aquariums (W)

238. PELS, GERTRUDE JAECKEL. *The Care of Water Pets*. Crowell, 1955. \$2.50 (4-6).

Advice for setting up an aquarium with information on choice of fish, care of fish and plants, "gadgets," and building an outdoor pool, presented in short chapters with large print. M. W. Buck's *Pets from the Pond* (Abingdon, 1956. \$3) emphasizes many different kinds of creatures obtainable, from turtles and fish to insects, and the care of each.

590.7 Aquariums (W)

594 Fresh and Salt-Water Life

239. CAVANNA, BETTY. *The First Book of Sea Shells*. Watts, 1955. \$1.95 (3-5).

Simple, scientific, well-illustrated information about sea shells commonly found on our beaches. Ila Podendorf's *True Book of Pebbles and Shells* (Children's Press, 1954. \$2) covers much the same material for still younger children.

594 Shells (W)

240. HAUSMAN, LEON AUGUSTUS. *Beginner's Guide to Fresh-Water Life*; il. by the author. Putnam, 1950. \$2.50 (6-8).

Contains descriptions of 250 common forms of animal life to be found in the swamps, ponds, lakes, brooks, and larger streams of the United States and Canada. A companion book is *Beginner's Guide to Seashore Life* (Putnam, 1949. \$2.25).

594 Animals—Freshwater (W)

241. HUNTINGTON, HARRIET E. *Let's Go to the Seashore*. Doubleday, 1941. \$3 (2-4).

Clear photographs and simple text describe the more common sea creatures, starfish, sand dollars, crabs, barnacles,

clams, and the like. *Let's Go to the Brook* and *Let's Go to the Desert* (Doubleday. \$2.75 each) and *Let's Go Outdoors* (Doubleday, 1939. \$3) are companion books.

594 Seashore (W)

242. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and INGLE, LESTER. *Seashores*. Simon & Schuster, 1955. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (5-8).

A pocket-sized handbook for the identification and study of over 400 species of marine life with brief descriptions and pictures in color.

594 Animals—Marine // Plants—Marine (W)

595 Crabs, Earthworms, and Insects

243. BARTLETT, RUTH. *Insect Engineers; the Story of Ants*; il. by the author. Morrow, 1957. \$2.75 (4-7).

Discussion of the anatomy, behavior, and engineering feats of various kinds of ants, including suggestions for collecting them and making simple glass nests.

595 Ants (W)

244. EARLE, OLIVE LYDIA. *Crickets*. Morrow, 1956. \$2.50 (4-7).

Well-illustrated, simple, accurate description of several types of crickets, anatomy, development from egg to full-grown chirper, and habits, with additional advice on how to keep them as pets.

595 Crickets (W)

245. HOGNER, DOROTHY (CHILDS). *Earthworms*. Crowell, 1953. \$2.50 (2-5).

Easy-to-read information about the earthworm—not only how it eats, sees, hears, and lives but also its importance. The author's *Spiders* (Crowell, 1955. \$2.50) is a companion book.

595 Earthworms (W)

246. HUSSEY, LOIS J., and PESSINO, CATHERINE. *Collecting Cocoons*. Crowell, 1953. \$2.50 (4-6).

Many black-and-white illustrations and clear text describe the life cycle of the moth; how, where, and when to collect cocoons; how to care for caterpillars; and how to mount specimens.

595 Caterpillars // Moths (W)

247. McCLUNG, ROBERT M. *Sphinx, the Story of a Caterpillar*; il. by the author. Morrow, 1949. \$2.50 (2-5).

A picture-story book of the year's development of a caterpillar from an egg to a gray sphinx moth. Companion books are: *Green Darner, the Story of a Dragonfly* and *Tiger,*

the Story of a Swallowtail Butterfly (Morrow. \$2.50 each).

595 Caterpillars (W)

248. SWAIN, SU ZAN NOGUCHI. Insects in Their World. Garden City, 1955. \$2.95 (5-8).

Identification of and information about more than 150 insects with suggestions on how to collect them, attractively presented in simple text and with colored illustrations. Picture-book format.

595 Insects (W)

249. TEALE, EDWIN WAY. Junior Book of Insects; il. with photographs by the author. rev. ed. Dutton, 1953. \$3.75 (6-8).

Readable book about the lives and habits of common insects with many suggestions for collecting, raising, and studying them.

595 Insects (W)

250. VENN, MARY ELEANOR. Fiddler Crab, by Mary Adrian, pseud. Holiday, 1953. \$2 (Life-Cycle Stories) (2-4).

In large print and with numerous, attractive illustrations the various stages in the development of the most common kind of crab are described from the time the egg is laid to the reaching of maturity. Among books in the same series are: Firefly by P. M. Sears and Monarch Butterfly by M. W. Marcher (Holiday. \$2 each).

595 Crabs (W)

251. TIBBETS, ALBERT B. The First Book of Bees. Watts, 1952. \$1.95 (3-5).

About bees and beekeeping, describing particularly the honeybees and how they live and work. The First Book of Bugs by Margaret Williamson (Watts, 1949. \$1.95) is a useful book in the same series of "First Books."

595 Bees (W)

252. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and COT-TAM, CLARENCE. Insects: A Guide to Familiar American Insects. Simon & Schuster, 1951. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (5-8).

A pocket-sized handbook with colored illustrations describes in brief text more than 225 species of common and important American insects and includes range maps and suggestions for making collections.

595 Insects (W)

597 Fishes

253. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and SHOE-MAKER, HURST HUGH. Fishes; a Guide to Fresh- and Salt-water Species. Simon &

Schuster, 1956. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (2-8).

This pocket guide identifies the most common fish in North American waters, giving the physical characteristics, habits, and habitats with 278 species illustrated in full color.

597 Fishes (W)

597.8 Frogs and Toads

254. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. Frogs and Toads. Morrow, 1950. \$2.50 (4-6).

The development, habits, and behavior of frogs and toads and the differences between them are given in large type with many pictures. D. C. Hogner's Frogs and Polliwogs (Crowell, 1956. \$2.50) has fewer pictures but more details in the text for the same ages, while P. A. Morris' Boy's Book of Frogs, Toads, and Salamanders (Ronald, 1957. \$4) is for grades 7-8.

597.8 Frogs // Toads (W)

598 Birds

255. DARLING, LOUIS. Penguins. Morrow, 1956. \$2.50 (2-5).

An entertaining, factual account of the life and habits of penguins and the ways in which they are adapted to their environment—mating and nesting habits, play and food-getting activities—all illustrated with drawings and pictures. The author's equally attractive Greenhead (Morrow, 1954. \$3) is about a mallard duck.

598 Penguins (W)

256. EARLE, OLIVE LYDIA. Birds and Their Nests. Morrow, 1952. \$2.50 (4-7).

Simple, well-illustrated information about how 42 different birds build their nests with some description of the birds themselves. Other books about birds by the same author are: Robins in the Garden, The Swans of Willow Pond, Thunderwings (a ruffed grouse), and White Patch (a city sparrow) (Morrow. \$2.50 each).

598 Birds (W)

257. McCLUNG, ROBERT M. Ruby Throat; the Story of a Humming Bird; il. by the author. Morrow, 1950. \$2.50 (2-4).

A picture-story book of one year in the life of a hummingbird from the mating of the parent birds to the development of the young. The author's Vulcan, the Story of a Bald Eagle (Morrow, 1955. \$2.50) is suitable for children in grades 3-5.

598 Hummingbirds (W)

258. PETERSON, ROGER TORY. Field Guide to Birds; Giving Marks of All Species

Found East of the Rockies. 2d rev. and enl. ed. Houghton, 1947. \$3.95 (6-8).

An aid to bird identification with text describing characteristics, flight, and similarities to other birds; many illustrations in both black-and-white and color. Field Guide to Western Birds (Houghton, 1941. \$3.95) is a companion book.

598 Birds (W)

259. RIPPER, CHARLES L. Hawks; il. by the author. Morrow, 1956. \$2.50 (4-7).

Large print, easy-to-read text, and many drawings describe hawks—their food, nesting, migratory habits, symbolism and value to mankind.

598 Hawks (W)

260. SEARS, PAUL McCUTCHEON. Barn Swallow. Holiday, 1955. \$2 (Life-Cycle Stories) (1-4).

Simple, narrative text and attractive pictures tell how a barn swallow learns to fly, hunt for food, migrate, mate, build a nest, and feed the baby birds. Downy Woodpecker (Holiday, 1953. \$2) is a companion book.

598 Swallows (W)

261. WEBB, ADDISON. Birds in Their Homes. Garden City, 1947. \$2.50 (2-4).

A large picture book describing some 50 familiar birds and telling in brief, straightforward style where and how they build their homes.

598 Birds (W)

262. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and GABRIELSON, IRA N. Birds. Simon & Schuster, 1949. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (2-8).

A pocket-sized handbook includes, with brief text and pictures in color, more than 100 of the most familiar American birds and provides range maps and charts for each, as well as information about eggs, nests, and food. Zim's Ostriches (Morrow, 1958. \$2.50) is a readable book for grades 3-5 about the habits and history of those and related birds.

598 Birds (W)

598.1 Reptiles

263. HOKE, JOHN. The First Book of Snakes. Watts, 1952. \$1.95 (3-5).

A slight but fully illustrated book giving all kinds of information which small boys want such as how to identify snakes, how to recognize poisonous ones, how to keep them as pets. The same boys enjoy Buzztail, the Story of a Rattlesnake (Morrow, 1958. \$2.50) by R. M. McClung.

598.1 Snakes (W)

264. HOLLING, HOLLING CLANCY. Minn of the Mississippi; il. by the author. Houghton, 1951. \$3.75 (4-6).

The adventures of a snapping turtle that was born at the head of the Mississippi River and traveled down it until she reached the Gulf. Dramatic pictures in color and informative, marginal drawings.

598.1 Turtles (W)

265. HYLANDER, CLARENCE JOHN. Animals in Armor. Macmillan, 1954. \$3.50 (6-8).

An introduction to alligators, lizards, snakes, tortoises, and turtles, telling their characteristics, where they live, and how they fit into the world of nature.

598.1 Reptiles (W)

266. MORRIS, PERCY AMOS. Boy's Book of Snakes: How to Recognize and Understand Them. Ronald, 1948. \$3.50 (6-8).

A description for older children of the poisonous and nonpoisonous snakes: their habitat, color, markings, and particularly their habits. A more comprehensive book for the same grades is Reptiles round the World (Knopf, 1957. \$3) by C. H. Pope.

598.1 Snakes (W)

267. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. Alligators and Crocodiles. Morrow, 1952. \$2.50 (4-7).

Factual information, given in simple text and large print with numerous drawings, about their similarities and differences, how and where they live, and what they eat. The author's book, Snakes (Morrow, 1949. \$2.50), is similar in format.

598.1 Alligators // Crocodiles (W)

268. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER, and SMITH, HOBART MUIR. Reptiles and Amphibians: A Guide to Familiar American Species. Simon & Schuster, 1953. \$2.50 (Golden Nature Guide) (5-8).

A pocket-sized handbook describes 212 species with colored pictures and brief text—turtles, lizards, snakes, frogs, alligators, salamanders, and their varieties.

598.1 Reptiles (W)

600 Applied Science

269. CROUSE, WILLIAM HARRY. Understanding Science; il. by Jeanne Bendick. new rev. ed. Whittlesey, 1956. \$3.75 (6-8).

Completely rewritten, new edition of a book first published in 1948. It explains a few scientific laws basic to such inventions as the telephone, radio, television, motion picture, airplane, atom bomb, rockets, space platforms, and earth satellites.
600 Technology (W)

608 Inventions

270. HARTMAN, GERTRUDE. *Machines and the Men Who Made the World of Industry*. Macmillan, 1939. \$4 (6-8).

Narrative of the development in machinery since the industrial revolution and of the inventions which have contributed to our modern civilization with the resulting interdependence of nations.

608 Inventions // Machines (W)

271. PRATT, FLETCHER. *All about Famous Inventors and Their Inventions*. Random, 1955. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (5-8).

A history of the major inventions affecting man's progress from early to modern times—from explosives and printing to frozen foods and atomic energy.

608 Inventions (W)

272. SCHNEIDER, HERMAN. *Everyday Machines and How They Work*; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Whittlesey, 1950. \$2.75 (5-8).

Simple, clear explanations of how more than 100 mechanical devices around the house work, such as faucets, zippers, fountain pens, and locks. Shows also how these can be repaired and gives adequate warnings of cautions that must be observed.

608 Machines (W)

610 Medicine

273. DODGE, BERTHA SANFORD. *Story of Nursing*. Little, 1954. \$3.50 (6-8).

The work of outstanding nurses is discussed in the first part—Florence Nightingale, Lillian Wald, and others. The second part describes present conditions and predicts the future in private, hospital, and public-health nursing. Little girls, grades 3-5, enjoy Mary Elting's *The First Book of Nurses* (Watts, 1951. \$1.95).

610 Nursing (W)

274. EBERLE, IRMENGARDE. *Modern Medical Discoveries*. rev. ed. Crowell, 1954. \$2.75 (5-8).

Stories behind the discovery of penicillin,

sulfa, the vitamins, RH factor in human blood, bacitracin, and the like.

610 Medicine (W)

275. SHIPPEN, KATHERINE BINNEY. *Men of Medicine*. Viking, 1957. \$3.50 (7-8).

An account of the lives and work of outstanding doctors and medical researchers throughout history such as Hippocrates, Harvey, and Pasteur. If a book is needed on the modern doctor at work in clinics and hospitals, Harold Coy's *Doctors and What They Do* (Watts, 1956. \$2.95) is excellent.

610 Doctors // Medicine—History (W)

612 Physiology and Hygiene

276. RAVIELLI, ANTHONY. *Wonders of the Human Body*; il. by the author. Viking, 1954. \$2.50 (4-8).

Clear presentation, accurately and imaginatively illustrated, of how the body works, describing the framework, the muscles, brain and nervous system, and digestive system.

612 Physiology (W)

277. SCHNEIDER, HERMAN, and SCHNEIDER, NINA. *How Your Body Works*. Scott, 1949. \$2.75 (5-8).

Discussion of the normal, healthy body of a boy or girl and how it can be kept that way—from digestive processes to the working of the nervous system.

612 Physiology (W)

278. SCHNEIDER, LEO. *You and Your Senses*. Harcourt, 1956. \$2.75 (7-8).

An explanation of the basic principles of sight, hearing, touch, smell, and taste with a final chapter on the nervous system and brain. The author's *Lifeline* (Harcourt, 1958. \$2.95) does the same for the circulatory system.

612 Senses and sensation (W)

612.6 Sex Instruction

279. GRUENBERG, SIDONIE MATSNER. *The Wonderful Story of How You Were Born*. Garden City, 1952. \$2 (A Hanover House Book) (K-4).

Simple, straightforward information for little children which answers the questions they most frequently ask about the subject.

612.6 Reproduction (W)

280. STRAIN, FRANCES (BRUCE). *Being Born*. rev. ed. Appleton, 1954. \$2.75 (7-8).

Direct and unsentimentalized information for older boys and girls on the origin of life.

Another excellent book for the same age group is *Growing Up* (3d ed. Macmillan, 1953. \$2.75) by Karl De Schweinitz.
612.6 Reproduction (W)

614 Safety

281. LEAF, MUNRO. *Safety Can Be Fun*; il. by the author. Lippincott, 1938. \$2.25 (3-5).
Description in simple text and with black-and-white cartoons of the dire consequences "nitwits" suffer from taking foolish chances.
614 Safety (W)

282. RED CROSS. UNITED STATES. AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS. *First Aid Textbook for Juniors*. 2d ed. Doubleday, 1953. \$1 (6-8).

Standard text giving to boys and girls simple instructions for administering first aid. In the upper grades the Red Cross's *First Aid Textbook* (4th ed. Doubleday, 1957. \$1) itself may be wanted.

614 First aid (W)

614.8 Fire Prevention

283. COLBY, CARROLL BURLEIGH. *Smoke Eaters*. Coward, 1954. \$2 (5-8).

"Trucks, Training and Tools of the Nation's Firemen"—described in 48 pages with large photographs and brief text.

614.8 Fire departments (W)

284. ELTING, MARY. *The First Book of Firemen*, by Benjamin Brewster, pseud.; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Watts, 1951. \$1.95 (1-4).

Introduction to firemen and the work they do, illustrated and presented with brief text under such topics as "A Fireman's Clothes," "Inspectors," and "False Alarms."

614.8 Fire departments (W)

285. ZAFFO, GEORGE J. *Big Book of Real Fire Engines*; il. by the author. Grosset, 1950. \$1 (Big Treasure Books) (K-5).

Brief explanatory text and large poster-like pictures on every page describe fire engines and equipment in use today. Attention is also directed to fire hazards in the home.

614.8 Fire departments (W)

620 Engineering

286. BRADLEY, DUANE. *Engineers Did It!* Lippincott, 1958. \$2.95 (5-7).

Some of the great engineering achievements in history from the Egyptian pyramids to the trans-Atlantic cable and the Brooklyn Bridge are informally described with simple

explanations of scientific principles involved.
620 Engineering—History (W)

621 Mechanical Engineering

287. ADLER, IRVING. *Energy and Power*, by Robert Irving, pseud. Knopf, 1958. \$2.75 (7-8).

A discussion of various forms and sources of energy and power with emphasis on the explanation of basic scientific principles involved.

621 Force and energy // Power Mechanics (W)

288. BECHDOLT, JOHN ERNEST. *Going Up; The Story of Vertical Transportation*; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Abingdon, 1948. \$2.50 (5-8).

Account of man's attempt to go up—from the tree ladder of the cave man, the lever, windlass, pulley, counterweight water wheel, and the like, to the modern elevator of today.

621 Elevators (W)

289. BRANLEY, FRANKLYN MANSFIELD. *Solar Energy*. Crowell, 1957. \$2.75 (6-8).

An attempt to develop an understanding of the place of the sun in the whole scheme of energy supply and to explain ways in which our dwindling energy reserves may be stretched. D. S. Halacy's *Fabulous Fireball* (Macmillan, 1957. \$3) is less theoretic with more emphasis on the practical application of solar energy.

621 Solar energy (W)

290. HOGBEN, LANCELOT THOMAS. *The Wonderful World of Energy*. Garden City, 1957. \$2.95 (7-8).

An oversized, well-illustrated book tracing the history of man's search for and the development of sources of power from the use of his own muscles to atomic energy.

621 Power mechanics (W)

291. SCHNEIDER, HERMAN, and SCHNEIDER, NINA. *More Power to You*. Scott, 1953. \$2.50 (5-7).

A simply written history of various kinds of power "from the windmill to the atom," with simple experiments demonstrating some of the basic principles involved. For still younger children there is Rose Wyler's *What Makes It Go?* (Whittlesey, 1958. \$2.50).

621 Power mechanics (W)

292. ZAFFO, GEORGE J. *Big Book of Real Building and Wrecking Machines*. Grosset, 1951. \$1 (Big Treasure Books) (2-5).

Large pictures in color and brief text describe the work of such machines as the bulldozer and the cement mixer.
621 Machines (W)

621.3 Communication—Engineering

293. BENDICK, JEANNE. *Electronics for Young People*. rev. ed. Whittlesey, 1955. \$2.95 (7-8).

Primer of electronics containing chapters on "Electronics All around You," "Electronics in Industry," "Electronics Guard Your Health," "Electronics Entertain You," and "Television" with an enlarged section on atomic energy in the revised edition.
621.3 Electronics (W)

294. ———. *Television Works like This*. 3d rev. ed. Whittlesey, 1959. \$2.75 (6-8).

Simple explanation of what television is and how it works, covering principles, mechanics, personnel involved in broadcasting a television program, color television, new uses in education, and possible future developments. For younger children there is Naomi Buchheimer's *Let's Go to a Television Station* (Putnam, 1958. \$1.95) and for older ones J. J. Floherty's *Television Story* (rev. ed. Lippincott, 1957. \$3).
621.3 Television (W)

295. GOULD, JACK. *All about Radio and Television*. Random, 1953. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (5-7).

Easy-to-read explanation of how radio and television work, with directions for the construction of two sets—a foxhole radio and a crystal one.
621.3 Radio // Television (W)

296. MORGAN, ALFRED POWELL. *Boys' First Book of Radio and Electronics*. Scribner, 1954. \$3 (7-8).

Brief history of radio and simple explanation of the principles of radio and electronics, of how to build a simple set, and how to send and receive radio telegraph signals. Followed by the author's *Boys' Second Book of Radio and Electronics* (Scribner, 1957. \$3).
621.3 Electronics // Radio (W)

297. SCHNEIDER, HERMAN, and SCHNEIDER, NINA. *Your Telephone and How It Works*; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Whittlesey, 1952. \$2.25 (5-8).

Simple explanations about how both manual and dial phones work, including car phones, walkie-talkies, and ship-to-shore phones. Naomi Buchheimer's *Let's Go to the Tele-*

phone Company (Putnam, 1958. \$1.95) is usable with younger children.
621.3 Telephone (W)

622 Mining Engineering

298. BUEHR, WALTER. *Underground Riches*; il. by the author. Morrow, 1958. \$2.50 (5-8).

With diagrams, other illustrations, and brief text the author surveys the history of mining with emphasis on modern methods used in procuring gold, coal, and iron.
622 Minerals // Mining (W)

623 Military and Naval Engineering

299. EPSTEIN, SAMUEL, and EPSTEIN, BERYL (WILLIAMS). *Real Book about Submarines*. Garden City, 1954. \$1.95 (Real Books) (6-8).

A readable account of modern submarines, including their history as well as their operation today. J. B. Lewellen's *The Atomic Submarine* (Crowell, 1954. \$2.50) describes in particular the "Nautilus"—its sources of power, operation, equipment, and performance.
623 Submarines (W)

300. OTTO, MARGARET (GLOVER), and OTTO, STUART. *Boat and Ship Book*. Sloane, 1951. \$2.75 (1-4).

Descriptions in photographs and text of dozens of different kinds of boats and ships from a rowboat to a battleship.
623 Boats // Ships (W)

301. ZAFFO, GEORGE J. *Big Book of Real Boats and Ships*; text by Benjamin Brewster, pseud. Grosset, 1951. \$1 (Big Treasure Books) (1-5).

Oversized book, with full-page colored pictures, covering not only all kinds of boats and ships but other information such as signals used at sea and explanations of nautical terms.
623 Boats // Ships (W)

623.4 Weapons

302. COLBY, CARROLL BURLEIGH. *Arms of Our Fighting Men*. Coward, 1952. \$2 (5-8).

"Presented herein is a parade of those tools of our fighting men from the Colt .45 pistol up through rifles, machine guns, rocket launchers, mortars, howitzers, and fieldpieces into antiaircraft guns, tanks, vehicles, and many more items."—Foreword.
Weapons: A Pictorial History by Edwin

Tunis (World, 1954. \$4.95) is a much more thorough discussion including weapons through the ages from stones to superbombs. 623.4 Guns // Weapons (W)

624 Structural Engineering

303. PEET, CREIGHTON. The First Book of Bridges. Watts, 1953. \$1.95 (3-6).

Explanation of bridge-building, from simple log structures to modern suspension bridges, in simple text and with clear illustrations.

624 Bridges (W)

625 Transportation Engineering—Railroads

304. BUNCE, WILLIAM. Freight Train. Putnam, 1954. \$2.75 (3-6).

A long, flat book with brief, factual text and full-color scale drawings depicting the various kinds of cars which make up a typical freight train.

625 Railroads (W)

305. CARLISLE, NORMAN V. The Wonder Book of Trains. new and rev. ed. Winston, 1957. \$3.95 (6-8).

A new edition of a comprehensive history of railroading in the United States which includes human-interest stories as well as factual information; illustrated with many photographs.

625 Railroads (W)

306. HAMILTON, RUSSEL D. The First Book of Trains; II. by Jeanne Bendick. Watts, 1955. \$1.95 (2-5).

A new edition of a book first written by Campbell Tatham, describing trains from freight to diesel-electric locomotives and telling of the operation and equipment of modern American railroads with a brief historical outline.

625 Railroads (W)

307. YATES, RAYMOND FRANCIS. Boys' Book of Model Railroad. Harper, 1951. \$2.50 (5-8).

Excellent information not only about how to make model railroads, stations, towns, and scenery, but also about the electrical principles involved in operating the equipment. How To Improve Your Model Railroad (Harper, 1952. \$2.50) is a companion book. 625 Railroads—Models (W)

308. ZAFFO, GEORGE J. Big Book of Real Trains. Grosset, 1951. \$1 (Big Treasure Books) (2-5).

Large, colored, double-spread, poster-

like pictures and brief captions describe the use of ten different cars from a locomotive to a caboose. His Your Freight Trains (Garden City, 1958. \$2.50) and his Big Book of Real Streamliners, by Scott Stewart, pseud. (Grosset, 1953. \$1) have similar appeal.

625 Railroads (W)

625.7 Highway Engineering

309. BOARDMAN, FON WYMAN. Roads. Walck, 1958. \$3.50 (6-8).

A description of the history, construction, and importance of roads from prehistoric times to the present, well illustrated with sketches and photographs. Jean Bothwell's The First Book of Roads (Watts, 1955. \$1.95) is for younger children.

625.7 Roads (W)

310. COOKE, DAVID COXE. How Superhighways Are Made. Dodd, 1958. \$2.25 (3-6).

Photographs and text describe the planning and construction of America's vast network of modern highways. George Zaffo's Building Your Superhighways (Garden City, 1957. \$2.50), an oversized book, largely pictorial, is also useful.

625.7 Roads (W)

627 Hydraulic Engineering

311. BUEHR, WALTER. Through the Locks; Canals Today and Yesterday. Putnam, 1954. \$2.75 (4-7).

A brief account of the history, construction, operation, and importance of all kinds of locks and canals with emphasis on the Panama and Erie canals.

627 Canals (W)

629 Aviation

312. DALGLIESH, ALICE, ed. Ride on the Wind. Scribner, 1956. \$2.75 (3-6).

A picture book which retells briefly, simply, and effectively in both text and illustration Lindbergh's The Spirit of St. Louis. 629 Airplanes // Lindbergh, Charles Augustus (W)

313. FLOHERTY, JOHN JOSEPH. Aviation from the Ground Up. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1957. \$3 (6-8).

A survey of aviation covering jet and rocket propulsion, commercial flight, aerial advertising, helicopters, crop spraying, and career opportunities. Jeanne Bendick's The

First Book of Airplanes (rev. ed. Watts, 1958. \$1.95) is for much younger children.
629 Airplanes (W)

314. GILMORE, HORACE HERMAN. Model Planes for Beginners. new ed. Harper, 1957. \$2.25 (5-8).

Plans, diagrams, and simple explanations for the construction, from easily obtainable material, of many types of planes including the most up to date at the time of publication.
629 Airplanes—Models (W)

315. LEWELLEN, JOHN BRYAN. Helicopters; How They Work. Crowell, 1954. \$2.50 (6-8).

Easy-to-read, informal description of the history, present uses, possible development, and basic principles of the operation of the helicopter. H. B. Lent's The Helicopter Book (Macmillan, 1956. \$3) considers in photograph and text the construction of helicopters.
629 Helicopters (W)

316. SHIPPEN, KATHERINE BINNEY. A Bride for Pegasus. Viking, 1951. \$3.50 (7-8).

A history of the development of flight, told through the story of the men and women who made the discoveries and experiments from the earliest times to the present.
629 Airplanes—History (W)

317. SOOTIN, LAURA. Let's Go to an Airport. Putnam, 1958. \$1.95 (2-3).

A tour of a busy airport with information about those services usually seen by passengers plus an account of the operation of the control tower and the gathering of weather reports. D. C. Cooke's Behind the Scenes at an Airport (Dodd, 1958. \$2.25) describes the older children behind the scenes in New York's International Airport.
629 Airports (W)

318. ZAFFO, GEORGE J. Big Book of Real Airplanes. Grosset, 1951. \$1 (Big Treasure Books) (2-7).

Full-page color illustrations and brief text explain various types of airplanes, parts of planes, how engines operate, and safety aids.
629 Airplanes (W)

629.1 Space Flight

319. ADLER, IRVING. Man-made Moons: The Earth Satellites and What They Will Tell Us. Day, 1958. \$2.95 (7-8).

A clear explanation of what is now known about the earth—its shape, nature of its

crust, atmosphere about it, its magnetism, —and what scientists hope to learn from earth satellites and their instruments.
629.1 Artificial satellites // Space flight (W)

320. AHNSTROM, D. N. The Complete Book of Jets and Rockets. World, 1957. \$4.95 (7-8).

An authoritative, comprehensive account of jets and rockets from the history of jet propulsion to a discussion of mechanical and human problems involved in hypersonic flight and of unmanned rockets, guided missiles, and artificial satellites.
629.1 Jet propulsion // Rockets (W)

321. BENDICK, JEANNE. The First Book of Space Travel. Watts, 1953. \$1.95 (4-7).

In spite of its date this little book is still useful, telling in simple terms what space is, the equipment needed to cope with it, and some of the problems involved.
629.1 Space flight (W)

322. BRANLEY, FRANKLYN MANSFIELD. Experiments in the Principles of Space Travel. Crowell, 1955. \$2.50 (7-8).

A description of "certain basic laws of science that must underlie rocket research and development as well as space travel" which will enable readers to differentiate between science and fiction.
629.1 Space flight (W)

323. COGGINS, JACK, and PRATT, FLETCHER. By Space Ship to the Moon. rev. ed. Random, 1958. \$1 (5-8).

A projected expedition to the moon and the establishment of a base there is described in text and pictures. Published just prior to the launching of the first U.S. satellite. The authors' Rockets, Satellites and Space Travel (rev. ed. Random, 1958. \$1.95) is for grades 7-8.
629.1 Space flight (W)

324. DEL REY, LESTER. Rockets through Space; the Story of Man's Preparation To Explore the Universe. Winston, 1957. \$3.95 (6-8).

An author of science fiction describes the future world of space ships, space stations, and interplanetary explorations based on the facts we have at present. Erik Bergaust's Rockets and Missiles (Putnam, 1957. \$2) depicts in photographs and captions 48 major U.S. rockets and guided missiles.
629.1 Rockets // Space flight (W)

325. DIETZ, DAVID. All about Satellites

and Space Ships. Random, 1958. \$1.95 (All-about Books) (5-8).

Account of the ballistic missiles in World War II through the Sputniks and Explorers of today on into the space stations and planetary landing fields of tomorrow with a particularly interesting description of an atomic space ship.

629.1 Artificial satellites // Space flight (W)

326. LEWELLEN, JOHN BRYAN. The Earth Satellite. Knopf, 1957. \$2.25 (4-6).

A clearly presented, well-illustrated, and graphic description of the launching of a satellite explaining what will keep it in space, how long it will stay there, and how it will contribute to scientific knowledge. Useful in spite of its publication before the first satellite was actually launched.

629.1 Artificial satellites (W)

327. LEY, WILLY. Space Travel. Guild Press; distributed by Simon & Schuster, 1958. \$2.25 (Adventure in Space) (5-8).

The last of the author's four books in a series, the first three being *Man-made Satellites*, *Space Pilots*, and *Space Stations* (Guild Press. \$2.25 each). This tells of an imaginary journey to the planet Eros in 1976. Illustrations are particularly noteworthy.

629.1 Space flight (W)

629.2 Automobiles and Trucks

328. BENDICK, JEANNE. The First Book of Automobiles; il. by the author. Watts, 1955. \$1.95 (4-6).

Brief, straightforward, factual information about the mechanism of the auto, its design and manufacture, first automobiles, rules for driver and passenger, and directions for building a soapbox car.

629.2 Automobiles (W)

329. BUEHR, WALTER. Trucks and Trucking; il. by the author. Putnam, 1957. \$2.50 (4-6).

Description in simple text and with clear illustrations not only of many types of trucks but also of the industry itself. Ruthven Todd's *Trucks, Tractors, and Trailers* (Putnam, 1954. \$2.75) includes more kinds of trucks but tells less of their importance.

629.2 Trucks (W)

330. GOODSPEED, J. M. Let's Go to a Garage. Putnam, 1958. \$1.95 (2-3).

One of a series of easy-to-read, informative books describing various community

services, this book shows in text and illustrations how cars are serviced.

629.2 Automobiles (W)

331. HYDE, MARGARET OLDROYD. Driving Today and Tomorrow. Whittlesey, 1954. \$2.75 (5-8).

An explanation of simple automobile mechanics and the process of learning to drive with emphasis on safety measures; designed for the beginning driver.

629.2 Automobile drivers (W)

332. YATES, RAYMOND FRANCIS, and YATES, BROCK W. Sport and Racing Cars. Harper, 1954. \$2 (7-8).

A survey of auto racing with emphasis on the safety measures taken. Enlivened by photographs and drawings.

629.2 Automobiles (W)

630 Agriculture

333. LAUBER, PATRICIA. Dust Bowl; the Story of Man on the Great Plains. Coward, 1958. \$2.50 (Challenge Books) (5-8).

A consideration of the Great Plains region of this country: the causes of its development into a dust bowl and what is being done to prevent further erosion.

630 Agriculture // Soil conservation (W)

633 Crops

334. RIEDMAN, SARAH REGAL. Grass; Our Greatest Crop. Nelson, 1952. \$3 (7-8).

Discussion of the whole grass family—uses, varieties, history, effect on civilization, and how it is cultivated.

633 Grasses (W)

335. ROGERS, MATILDA. The First Book of Cotton. Watts, 1954. \$1.95 (4-7).

Factual presentation of what cotton is, where and how it originated, inventions that have helped the industry, cotton products, and its importance in general.

633 Cotton (W)

336. SELSAM, MILLICENT (ELLIS). The Plants We Eat. Morrow, 1955. \$2.50 (4-8).

About different kinds of food plants—roots, stems, leaves, flowers, fruit, and cereal grains—telling how and where they grow. C. L. Fenton's *Plants That Feed Us; the Story of Grains and Vegetables* (Day, 1956. \$3.25) has much more information about specific foods.

633 Plants (W)

634 Forestry

337. MOORE, ALMA (CHESTNUT). *The Friendly Forests*. Viking, 1955. \$2.50 (4-7).
Survey covering physical and social aspects with emphasis on the importance of forests, their value in conservation, and their products.
634 Forestry (W)

338. WALL, GERTRUDE WALLACE. *Gifts from the Forest*. rev. ed. Scribner, 1958. \$2.95 (4-7).

Photographs and text present graphically the process of converting timber into lumber with the importance of reforestation stressed.

- 634 Forestry // Lumbering (W)

635 Gardening

339. KIRKUS, VIRGINIA. *The First Book of Gardening*. Watts, 1956. \$1.95 (3-6).

Step-by-step advice for the beginning gardener on choosing a plot, preparing the soil, what to plant, and how to plant it; illustrated with many drawings and diagrams.

- 635 Gardening (W)

635.9 Flower Arrangement

340. CUTLER, KATHERINE. *Junior Flower Arranging*. rev. ed. Barrows, 1957. \$2.95 (5-8).

Simple, easy-to-follow directions for selecting and arranging flowers with suggestions for flower arrangements for special occasions and for participation in flower shows.

- 635.9 Flower arrangement (W)

636 Pets and Their Care

341. CHRYSTIE, FRANCES NICHOLSON. *Pets: A Complete Handbook on the Care, Understanding, and Appreciation of All Kinds of Animal Pets*. Little, 1953. \$3.75 (6-8).

Includes dogs, cats, horses, rabbits, hamsters, caged birds, and other pets with a section on first aid and common diseases; suggests throughout that wild animals be kept as neighbors rather than as pets.

- 636 Pets (W)

342. LEVIN, JANE WHITBREED. *Bringing Up Puppies; a Child's Book of Dog Breeding and Care*. Harcourt, 1958. \$2.95 (4-7).

Photographs illustrate these practical, comprehensive instructions for the care of puppies during their early days with health, diet, and training all considered.

- 636 Dogs—Care and training (W)

343. MORGAN, ALFRED POWELL. *A Pet Book for Boys and Girls*. Scribner, 1949. \$2.95 (5-8).

Practical handbook giving informal but explicit directions for the care of dogs, cats, rabbits, guinea pigs, golden hamsters, skunks, raccoons, squirrels, tropical fish, canaries, parrots, and some wild bird pets. The format is inferior to that of Chrystie's *Pets* but it includes more information.

- 636 Pets (W)

344. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. *Rabbits*. Morrow, 1948. \$2.50 (4-7).

Slender little book, profusely illustrated and simply written, describing different kinds of rabbits, uses for them, how to feed and house them as pets, and how to care for their babies. Similar books by Mr. Zim on pets are: *Golden Hamsters*, *Homing Pigeons*, and *Parakeets* (Morrow. \$2.50 each).

- 636 Rabbits (W)

636.1 Farm Animals

345. HENRY, MARGUERITE. *Album of Horses*; il. by Wesley Dennis. Rand, 1951. \$3.50 (5-8).

Full-page colored illustrations and black-and-white marginal drawings with interesting text describe over 20 famous breeds of horses.

- 636.1 Horses (W)

346. McMEEKIN, ISABELLA (McLENNAN). *The First Book of Horses*. Watts, 1949. \$1.95 (5-7).

Introductory information about different breeds of horses, their characteristics, uses, care, training, and history.

- 636.1 Horses (W)

636.5 Poultry

347. SCHLOAT, G. WARREN. *Wonderful Egg*. Scribner, 1952. \$2.75 (K-3).

Photographs with brief captions describing what two boys see when they visit a farm "to learn about eggs and the hens that lay them." M. E. Selsam's *Egg to Chick* (International Pubs., 1946. \$1.50) pictures the different stages in the actual development of the embryo during its 21 days inside the egg.

- 636.5 Eggs // Poultry (W)

637 Dairy Industry

348. SCHLOAT, G. WARREN. *Milk for You*. Scribner, 1951. \$2.75 (K-3).

Photographs, drawings, and text explain, by depicting activities on a farm, how a cow

can change her food into milk and how milk is processed for the market.

637 Milk (W)

639 Fishing Industry

349. BUEHR, WALTER. *Harvest of the Sea*; il. by the author. Morrow, 1955. \$2.50 (5-8).

A well-illustrated account of the commercial fishing in the United States in each of our major coastal regions. Useful in spite of its superficiality and description of one fishing practice that is illegal but not branded as such.

639 Fisheries (W)

640 Home Economics

350. DOW, EMILY R. *Brooms, Buttons, and Beaux*. Barrows, 1957. \$2.95 (7-8).

A practical guide to housekeeping, child care, entertaining, etiquette, and grooming for teen-agers, arranged by topics and covering such subjects as baby-sitting, care of house plants, meal planning, and simple rules of health and hygiene.

640 Etiquette // Home economics (W)

641 Food

351. JUPO, FRANK. *Nothing To Eat but Food*; il. by the author. Aladdin, 1954. \$2.75 (3-5).

Brief text and amusing, graphic illustrations show how food has been produced, preserved, and marketed from prehistoric times to the present.

641 Food (W)

352. ORR, JOHN BOYD. *The Wonderful World of Food*. Garden City, 1958. \$3.45 (6-8).

A pictorial account of man's quest for food through the ages—superficial, but "food" is a subject upon which much material is needed.

641 Food (W)

353. SCHEIB, IDA. *The First Book of Food*; il. by the author. Watts, 1956. \$1.95 (4-7).

Discussion of the growing, processing, preserving, storing, and transportation of food in the modern world with some attention to national differences in food preferences.

641 Food (W)

354. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. *Your Food and You*. Morrow, 1957. \$2.50 (4-7).

A brief discourse on diet and nutrition—the kinds of food needed by the body, the di-

gestive processes, and food problems such as allergies.

641 Food // Nutrition (W)

641.5 Cookbooks

355. FREEMAN, MAE (BLACKER). *Fun with Cooking*. Random, 1947. \$1.50 (3-5).

From milk shakes and cocoa to salads, baked potatoes, a tuna casserole, and simple desserts there are step-by-step directions for little girls to follow with one or two recipes only to a page and with a photograph to illustrate a process for each.

641.5 Cooking (W)

356. PERKINS, WILMA LORD. *Fannie Farmer Junior Cook Book*. rev. ed. Little, 1957. \$3.50 (6-8).

Simple, straightforward, uncomplicated directions for making a variety of beverages, breads, pancakes and waffles, sandwiches, soups, vegetables, main dishes, salads, desserts, and candies, with a chapter on outdoor cooking. Based on the Boston Cooking-School Cook Book.

641.5 Cooking (W)

646 Sewing

357. CHAPMAN, JANE A. *Girl's Book of Sewing*. Greenberg, 1952. \$2.50 (6-8).

Instructions for the beginner (including both hand and machine sewing), which start with objects like a head scarf, requiring only basic stitches, to more complicated items which require patterns.

646 Sewing (W)

652 Codes

358. ZIM, HERBERT SPENCER. *Codes and Secret Writing*. Morrow, 1948. \$2.50 (6-8).

Descriptions of codes, ciphers, secret writing, and invisible inks with instructions on how to use them, starting with the simple and progressing to the more difficult. Samuel Epstein's *The First Book of Codes and Ciphers* (Watts, 1956. \$1.95) is enjoyed by younger children.

652 Codes and ciphers (W)

655 Printing

359. EPSTEIN, SAMUEL, and EPSTEIN, BERYL (WILLIAMS). *The First Book of Printing*. Watts, 1955. \$1.95 (5-8).

A brief but comprehensive history of printing from the invention of movable type to the modern electronic engravers and

photo-typesetters of today. Simply written and well illustrated.

655 Printing (W)

360. FOSTER, JOANNA. Pages, Pictures, and Print; a Book in the Making. Harcourt, 1958. \$2.95 (5-8).

A graphic, detailed, informally written step-by-step description of the making of a children's book from the time it is conceived, written, edited, and manufactured to the finished product on the shelf.

655 Printing // Publishing (W)

658 Retail Trade

361. BENDICK, JEANNE. The First Book of Supermarkets; il. by the author. Watts, 1954. \$1.95 (3-5).

Simple but comprehensive information about supermarkets—who does the buying, where the food comes from, and what the work of the various departments is. J. M. Goodspeed's Let's Go to the Supermarket (Putnam, 1958. \$1.95) is a still more simple presentation.

658 Markets (W)

660 Industrial Chemistry

362. BUEHR, WALTER. Oil, Today's Black Magic; il. by the author. Morrow, 1957. \$2.50 (5-8).

A concise survey of the nature and formation of oil, the history of its production, its uses, and importance to civilization illustrated with informative diagrams and pictures.

660 Petroleum (W)

363. OLDS, ELIZABETH. Deep Treasure. Houghton, 1958. \$3 (4-6).

A picture-book format and a text designed for the intermediate grades (4-6) characterize this introduction to the origin, detection, procurement, refinement, distribution, and importance of oil.

660 Petroleum (W)

670 Manufacturing

364. ELTING, MARY, and GOSSETT, MARGARET. Lollipop Factory—and Lots of Others; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Doubleday, 1946. \$2.75 (4-6).

Well-illustrated, simple descriptions of many kinds of factories and the processes involved in making lollipops, ice cream, pencils, automobiles, dolls, crackers, sweaters, bottles, and pop.

670 Manufacturing (W)

676 Paper Manufacture

365. LENT, HENRY BOLLES. From Trees to Paper: The Story of Newsprint. Macmillan, 1952. \$3.75 (6-8).

Description of the processes involved in making newsprint, from the felling of the trees to the delivery of the print to a large city newspaper.

676 Lumbering // Paper (W)

366. NORLING, JOSEPHINE (STEARNS), and NORLING, ERNEST RALPH. Pogo's Letter; A Story of Paper. Holt, 1946. \$1.75 (2-5).

One of a series of books about the experiences of a little boy and his dog, Pogo. In this the two visit a paper mill. Although in seminarrative style, the books all give accurate information in both pictures and text. Among the titles are: Pogo's Fishing Trip (commercial salmon fishing), Pogo's Farm Adventure, and Pogo's Oil Well (Holt. \$1.75 each).

676 Paper (W)

677 Textile Manufacture

367. JUPO, FRANK. Nothing To Wear but Clothes. Aladdin, 1953. \$2.75 (3-5).

Slight introduction to the history of clothing from the time of the cave man to modern times, showing the effect of climate and other conditions on styles and including a consideration of the space suit.

677 Clothing (W)

368. NEWCOMB, ELLSWORTH, and KENNY, HUGH. Miracle Fabrics. Putnam, 1958. \$2.95 (6-8).

The history and development of natural and man-made fibers with emphasis on experimentation; a comparison of fabrics as to their characteristics and care is also included.

677 Textiles (W)

700 Fine Arts

709 History of Art

369. BAILEY, CAROLYN SHERWIN. Pioneer Art in America. Viking, 1944. \$3 (5-8).

Authentic information about craftsmen working in iron, wax, glass, silver, and

pottery, presented through stories of children living in early America.

709 Handicraft—History (W)

370. CRAVEN, THOMAS. *The Rainbow Book of Art*. World, 1956. \$4.95 (7-8).

A particularly attractive survey of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the work of the cave man to that of Frank Lloyd Wright, the chief value of which lies in its 32 color plates and approximately 400 black-and-white illustrations. V. M. Hillyer's *Child's History of Art* (rev. ed. Appleton, 1951. \$6) first published in 1933 is more of an informal discussion intended for somewhat younger children and illustrated in black-and-white only.

709 Art—History (W)

720 Architecture

371. BURNS, WILLIAM ALOYSIUS. *A World Full of Homes*. Whittlesey, 1953. \$3 (4-7).

Description of the kinds of shelter man has built in different ages and places showing how each kind grew out of materials available and out of the environment in general. Directions for building models of different kinds of houses are included.

720 Houses (W)

372. LAMPREY, LOUISE. *All the Ways of Building*. Macmillan, 1933. \$5 (5-8).

The story of architecture from the shelters of prehistoric man to modern skyscrapers, with many illustrations of all stages and phases of building.

720 Architecture—History (W)

730 Sculpture

373. WEISS, HARVEY. *Clay, Wood, and Wire*. Scott, 1956. \$3.50 (4-8).

Step-by-step directions for making mobiles, heads, masks, and other objects from a great variety of readily obtainable materials, the construction of all of which illustrate principles of sculpture.

730 Sculpture—Technique (W)

737 Coins

374. REINFELD, FRED. *Treasury of the World's Coins*. Sterling, 1953. \$3.95 (7-8).

Geographical and historical data about the coins of 32 countries (including the United States) make this coinbook useful in connection with social studies as well as to the coin collector. Advice is also given to the be-

ginner about starting, acquiring, and arranging a collection.

737 Coins (W)

738 Pottery

375. LEEMING, JOSEPH. *Fun with Clay*. Lippincott, 1944. \$3 (5-8).

"A book for all beginners, giving methods, full directions and designs for all types of modeling with both self-hardening and kiln-baked clays."—Subtitle.

738 Clay modeling (W)

376. ZARCHY, HARRY. *Ceramics*; il. by the author. Knopf, 1954. \$3.50 (6-8).

An explanation, step by step, of what is involved in preparing clays, molding, firing, decorating, and glazing with directions for making pottery, tiles, and other objects.

738 Pottery (W)

741 Drawing

377. HOGEBOOM, AMY. *Familiar Animals, and How To Draw Them*. Vanguard, 1946. \$2 (3-5).

A slight book of less than 40 pages, showing in simple, step-by-step diagrams how to draw each animal. The author has written similar books about birds, dogs, forest animals, horses, sea animals, wild animals, boats, planes, and trains.

741 Drawing (W)

378. HUGHES, LANGSTON. *The First Book of Rhythms*. Watts, 1954. \$1.95 (4-8).

A brief, thought-provoking introduction for children to the world of rhythm around them from the drawing of a curved line to finding rhythms in nature, music, poetry, machines, and athletics.

741 Rhythm (W)

745 Handicrafts

379. CARLSON, BERNICE WELLS. *Make It Yourself*. Abingdon, 1950. \$2.50 (3-6).

Simple directions are given for making articles from cardboard boxes, vegetables, cork, plaster of Paris, and odds and ends in general.

745 Handicraft (W)

380. JORDAN, NINA (RALSTON). *Holiday Handicraft*; il. by the author. Harcourt, 1938. \$3.25 (4-8).

Simple directions for making gifts and favors for many occasions such as Christmas, Easter, Halloween, and Thanksgiving.

745 Handicraft // Holidays (W)

381. LEEMING, JOSEPH. *Fun with Paper*. Lippincott, 1939. \$3.25 (4-6).

Clear instructions and many diagrams show the entertainment to be found in paper-cutting, making toys, and puzzles, with a section on magician's tricks with paper objects. Among similar books by the author are *Fun with Leather* and *Fun with Wire* (Lippincott, \$3 each) for somewhat older children.

745 Handicraft // Paper (W)

382. MAGINLEY, C. J. *Historic Models of Early America and How To Make Them*. Harcourt, 1947. \$2.75 (7-8).

Directions for making models of articles used in transportation, on the farms, in the homes, and in the villages of early America—from a Viking ship to a log cabin.

745 Handicraft // Models (W)

383. —. *Make It and Ride It*. Harcourt, 1949. \$2.50 (6-8).

Well-diagramed instructions for making all kinds of things on wheels from toys for younger children to soapbox racers.

745 Handicraft // Toys (W)

384. POPULAR MECHANICS MAGAZINE. *Boy Mechanic*. 6th ed. Simon & Schuster, 1952. \$3.95 (6-8).

"More than 500 projects for the young home craftsman, fully illustrated with photographs, drawings and diagrams."—Subtitle. The book is divided into five sections: "Projects for the Great Outdoors," "Models," "Indoor Crafts," "Boy Scientist," and "Toys for Sis and Little Brother."

745 Handicraft (W)

385. SCHNEIDER, HERMAN, and SCHNEIDER, NINA. *Science Fun with Milk Cartons*; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Whittlesey, 1953. \$2.75 (4-8).

The authors not only show how milk cartons can be used as the basic construction material for about 30 transportation models, such as boats, dump trucks, railroad cars, and elevators, but also demonstrate scientific engineering principles.

745 Handicraft // Models (W)

750 Painting

386. CHASE, ALICE ELIZABETH. *Famous Paintings: An Introduction to Art for Young People*. Platt, 1951. \$3.50 (5-8).

A collection of 172 pictures (paintings, drawings, sculpture), 48 in color, representing both well-known and less-known work; arranged by such subjects as "People Work-

ing" and "Storm at Sea," with an informative introduction to each group.

750 Pictures (W)

760 Printing

387. WEISS, HARVEY. *Paper, Ink, and Roller; Print-Making for Beginners*. Scott, 1958. \$3.50 (5-8).

Well-illustrated, clear instructions in six methods of print-making: press, transfer, potato, stencil, cardboard, and linoleum prints with materials needed and suggested design. Included are principles involved in woodcuts, silk-screen printing, lithography, engraving, and etching.

760 Printing—Technique (W)

770 Photography

388. GOTTLEB, WILLIAM P. *Photography with Basic Cameras*. Knopf, 1953. \$1.75 (A Family Activity Book) (4-8).

Step-by-step instructions and many graphic illustrations show how to take a good picture with a basic camera. Among the chapters are: "Load Your Camera Carefully," "How Much Light Is Enough," and "Flash Is Fun."

770 Photography (W)

389. HOKE, JOHN. *The First Book of Photography*; with photographs from many sources and drawings by Russel Hamilton. Watts, 1954. \$1.95 (5-8).

Discussion of the basic principles and care of a camera; how to plan, take, and develop good pictures; with a brief history of photography and the uses science and industry make of it. For older boys there is the excellent *How To Make Good Pictures* revised frequently by the Eastman Kodak Company (Random, 1957. \$1.95).

770 Photography (W)

780 Music

390. BRITTEN, BENJAMIN, and HOLST, IMOGEN. *The Wonderful World of Music*. Garden City, 1958. \$3.45 (6-8).

A basic introduction to music combining history, analysis, and philosophy, with illustrations including photographs, paintings, drawings, charts, and excerpts from scores on nearly every page. Bauer and Peyser's *How Music Grew* (rev. ed. Putnam, 1939. \$6) first published in 1925 is solid, less attractive but still very useful for reference.

780 Music—History (W)

391. NORMAN, GERTRUDE. *The First Book of Music*. rev. ed. Watts, 1955. \$1.95 (5-8).

A brief history of the development of music from primitive to modern times with short biographical sketches of composers, description of instruments of an orchestra, and listings for a basic record collection. Langston Hughes's The First Book of Jazz (Watts, 1954. \$1.95) is a useful book in the same series.

780 Music—History (W)

784 Vocal Music

392. BERTAIL, INEZ, ed. Complete Nursery Song Book. rev. ed. Lothrop, 1954. \$3.95.

Popular versions of 150 nursery songs, the majority of which are familiar and American; simple piano arrangements are given and, where necessary, instructions.

784 Songs (W)

393. BONI, MARGARET BRADFORD, ed. Fireside Book of Folk Songs. Simon & Schuster, 1947. \$5.

A collection with words and music of 147 songs—work songs, dance songs, nursery rhymes, ballads, marching songs, hymns, and spirituals. A companion book is the editor's Fireside Book of Favorite American Songs (Simon & Schuster, 1952. \$5).

784 Folk songs (W)

394. CARMER, CARL LAMSON, comp. America Sings; Stories and Songs of Our Country's Growing. Knopf, 1942. \$5.75 (4-8).

Anthology of folk songs with music, stories, and pictures reflecting the life of the lumberjacks, cowboys, coal and gold miners, raftsmen, canalers, steamboaters, whalers, fishermen, cotton pickers, farmers, hunters, pirates, soldiers, scouts, and Texas Rangers.

784 Folk songs (W)

395. SEEGER, RUTH PORTER (CRAWFORD), comp. American Folk Songs for Children in Home, School and Nursery School. Doubleday, 1948. \$4.50.

Nearly 100 North American folk songs with simple tunes and accompaniments, and with suggestions for improvisation and for using songs at home. Companion books are: American Folk Songs for Christmas (Doubleday, 1953. \$3) and Animal Folk Songs (Doubleday, 1950. \$2.75).

784 Folk songs (W)

785 Orchestra

396. KETTELKAMP, LARRY. Singing

Strings; il. by the author. Morrow, 1958. \$2.75 (5-8).

The four groups of stringed musical instruments (harp, piano, guitar, and violin) are discussed with instructions for making a simplified version of each type to explain basic principles.

785 Music // Musical instruments (W)

397. POSELL, ELSA Z. This Is an Orchestra. Houghton, 1950. \$3 (5-8).

Information about each orchestral instrument with suggestions for building a home record library and for choosing one's own musical instrument. Tune Up by Harriet E. Huntington (Doubleday, 1942. \$2.75) is a book with photographs not only of the instruments themselves but of their being played as well.

785 Musical instruments // Orchestras (W)

790 Games and Hobbies

398. HARBIN, ELVIN OSCAR. Games of Many Nations. Abingdon, 1954. \$1.95 (5-8).

Four or five games are given for each of 28 countries, arranged alphabetically by country and varying in difficulty. Games the World Around by S. E. Hunt (rev. ed. Barnes, 1950. \$4) with its 400 folk games, contests, relays, and stunts is a more complete collection.

790 Games (W)

399. MULAC, MARGARET E., and HOLMES, MARIAN S. School Game Book. Harper, 1950. \$2.50.

Among the chapters are: "Guessing and Magic Games," "Number and Arithmetic Games," "Seat Games and Relays," and "Word and Spelling Games." The author's Game Book (Harper, 1946. \$3.50) contains 600 games for all occasions. If games for younger children only are desired, there is Marian A. Webb's Games for Younger Children (Morrow, 1947. \$2.75).

790 Games (W)

791 Puppets

400. BUFANO, REMO. Remo Bufano's Book of Puppetry. Macmillan, 1950. \$3.75 (5-8).

Includes a short history of puppetry, a section of practical information about making and manipulating puppets, another on marionettes, with four suitable plays for either or both.

791 Puppets (W)

401. PELS, GERTRUDE JAECKEL. Easy

Puppets: Making and Using Hand Puppets. Crowell, 1951. \$2.50 (3-6).

Simple directions in large type and with many drawings for making and operating puppets with emphasis on the use of such common materials as apples, clothespins, buttons, and egg shells.

791 Puppets (W)

792 Theater

402. BERK, BARBARA. The First Book of Stage Costume and Make-up; il. by Jeanne Bendick. Watts, 1954. \$1.95 (6-8).

Easy-to-follow suggestions for simple costuming for plays, for fancy-dress parties, for Halloween, and the like, with one section on make-up and basic principles for using it. The author's How To Have a Show (Watts, 1957. \$2.95) covers much more territory and gives advice and directions for a wide variety of entertainments from impromptu and one-man shows to carnivals.

792 Costume (W)

792.8 Ballet

403. DRAPER, NANCY, and ATKINSON, MARGARET FLEMING. Ballet for Beginners. Knopf, 1951. \$3.75 (5-8).

Provides not only explanations of basic ballet positions, but also descriptions of how a ballet is created and summaries of some of those most interesting to children.

792.8 Ballet (W)

404. FREEMAN, MAE (BLACKER). Fun with Ballet. Random, 1952. \$1.50 (4-8).

Photographs and clear text show the five positions and the basic movements in ballet dancing with the reasons for the various exercises.

792.8 Ballet (W)

793 Parties and Indoor Entertainment

405. CARLSON, BERNICE WELLS. Junior Party Book. rev. ed. Abingdon, 1948. \$2 (6-8).

Descriptions of such parties for boys and girls as New Year's, valentine, cowboy, detective, hobo, circus, Halloween, pirate, and Christmas, with emphasis throughout on simplicity. The author has two other useful books: Fun for One-or-Two and Do It Yourself! Tricks, Stunts, and Skits (Abingdon, \$2 each).

793 Parties (W)

406. LEEMING, JOSEPH. Riddles, Riddles,

Riddles. Watts, 1953. \$3 (Terrific Triple Title) (4-8).

A popular collection of hundreds of riddles, conundrums, enigmas, puns, rhyming charades, number and word games, and the like. Catchy headings and amusing illustrations.

793 Riddles (W)

407. STODDARD, EDWARD. The First Book of Magic. Watts, 1953. \$1.95 (5-8).

Brief book of instructions for performing 31 magic tricks requiring a minimum of preparation and equipment. If more books are wanted, Larry Kettelkamp's Magic Made Easy (Morrow, 1954. \$2.50) and Joseph Leeming's Fun with Magic (Lippincott, 1943. \$3) are also popular.

793 Magic (W)

796 Sports

408. HYDE, MARGARET OLDROYD, and HYDE, EDWIN. Where Speed Is King. Whittlesey, 1955. \$2.75 (6-8).

A discussion of the physical qualifications, special training, and techniques necessary and the safety factors involved in the various sports "where speed is king"—from flying to water skiing.

796 Racing (W)

409. KEITH, HAROLD. Sports and Games. rev. ed. Crowell, 1953. \$4.50 (6-8).

Readable book giving history, anecdotes, and tips for playing badminton, baseball, bowling, boxing, football, softball, swimming, tennis, track and field, volleyball, and wrestling. Barnes Sports Library (the majority of titles \$1.95 each, published by Ronald) includes books for more than 50 different sports giving fundamentals, techniques, coaching, playing hints, and equipment for each.

796 Games // Sports (W)

410. NEAL, HARRY EDWARD. Story of the Kite. Vanguard, 1954. \$3 (4-8).

An attractively illustrated description of kites and their uses throughout history as well as instructions on how to make and fly them.

796 Kites (W)

796.3 Baseball

411. ANTONACCI, ROBERT JOSEPH, and BARR, JENE. Baseball for Young Champions. Whittlesey, 1956. \$2.75 (4-7).

A practical guide for the younger boy

giving rules for playing each position, tips for improving techniques, equipment necessary, and telling how to set up a team and a diamond, how to keep score. If more books are needed, Mary Bonner's How To Play Baseball (Knopf, 1955. \$2.50) and Mary Elting's The First Book of Baseball (rev. ed. Watts, 1956. \$1.95) are both useful.

796.3 Baseball (W)

796.33 Football

412. ANTONACCI, ROBERT JOSEPH, and BARR, JENE. Football for Young Champions. Whittlesey, 1958. \$2.95 (5-8).

A handbook which explains the rules, describes formations, instructs in fundamental techniques, gives directions for playing each position and information on equipment, scores, and records. David Cooke's Better Football for Boys (Dodd, 1958. \$2.50) has descriptive rather than outline text, and Donald Schiffer's The First Book of Football (Watts, 1958. \$1.95) is more for the on-looker. All three are popular.

796.33 Football (W)

796.5 Camping

413. ZARCHY, HARRY. Let's Go Camping; A Guide to Outdoor Living. Knopf, 1951. \$3.25 (6-8).

Practical information for the beginning camper on what to wear, how to pack, camp cooking, hazards, first aid, and edible plants. Carroll B. Colby's First Camping Trip (Coward, 1955. \$2), though superficial, is useful for younger readers.

796.5 Camping (W)

797 Aquatic Sports

414. COLBY, CARROLL BURLEIGH. First Boat. Coward, 1956. \$2 (4-8).

Description of the varieties of rowboats, canoes, sailing boats, and outboard motors and instructions on safely operating and servicing them. Harry Zarchy's Let's Go Boating (Knopf, 1952. \$3.25) gives much more detailed information.

797 Boating (W)

415. POOLE, LYNN. Diving for Science. Whittlesey, 1955. \$2.75 (6-8).

An account of diving both as a hobby and for scientific purposes with a discussion of equipment, safety rules, and how diving aids science. William Knowlton's Let's Explore beneath the Sea (Knopf, 1957. \$3) is devoted to skin diving.

797 Diving—Deep-sea (W)

798 Horsemanship

416. SLAUGHTER, JEAN. Horsemanship for Beginners. Knopf, 1952. \$3.75 (6-8).

Many photographs and interesting text give much information about riding, jumping, and schooling, with a glossary and index included.

798 Horsemanship (W)

799 Hunting and Fishing

417. COLBY, CARROLL BURLEIGH. First Rifle. Coward, 1954. \$2 (5-8).

"How to shoot it straight and use it safely" —Subtitle. Excellent, concise information in 48 pages of simple text with 100 sketches and diagrams. The author's companion books are First Bow and Arrow, First Fish, and First Hunt (Coward. \$2 each).

799 Guns (W)

418. ZARCHY, HARRY. Let's Fish; A Guide to Fresh and Salt Water; il. by the author. Knopf, 1952. \$3.25 (7-8).

Practical advice on casting, baits, lures, and equipment with descriptions of approximately 30 fresh- and salt-water fish—their characteristics, distribution, size, and tackle needed for each.

799 Fishing (W)

800 Literature

811 Poetry

419. ADSHEAD, GLADYS L., and DUFF, ANNIS, comps. An Inheritance of Poetry. Houghton, 1948. \$5 (5-8).

A large and especially distinguished collection of the world's great poetry from which lasting enjoyment can be obtained.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

420. ALDIS, DOROTHY (KEELEY). All Together; a Child's Treasury of Verse. Putnam, 1952. \$3 (K-3).

A selection of 144 of the author's poems which have proved the favorites of small children, most of them dealing with their everyday interests and activities.

811 Poetry (W)

421. ARBUTHNOT, MAY HILL, comp. Time for Poetry. General ed. Scott, Foresman, 1952. \$5 (K-8).

Poems chosen by an expert in children's literature and meant to be read aloud by teachers to give boys and girls experience in a wide variety and carry them from "skips and gallops to the world of dreams and aspirations" (Introduction).

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

422. ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDHOOD EDUCATION INTERNATIONAL. Literature Committee, comp. *Sung under the Silver Umbrella*. Macmillan, 1935. \$2.75 (K-3).

Two hundred poems for younger children selected by teachers and representing "the known, the less known, and the unknown" in fair proportion.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

423. BENET, ROSEMARY CARR, and BENET, STEPHEN VINCENT. *Book of Americans*. Rinehart, 1933. \$3 (6-8).

Fifty-six verses characterizing figures in American history from Columbus to Woodrow Wilson; some of the poems are witty and humorous, while others depict their subject with sensitivity and depth of feeling.

811 United States—Biography—Poetry (W)

424. BREWTON, JOHN EDMUND, comp. *Under the Tent of the Sky*; il. by Robert Lawson. Macmillan, 1937. \$3.25 (4-6).

This one of the compiler's three general collections is particularly useful, being concerned primarily with animals in woods, circus, and zoo. The other two are *Gaily We Parade* (Macmillan, 1940. \$3.75) and, with Sara Westbrook Brewton, the joint compiler, *Bridled with Rainbows* (Macmillan, 1949. \$3.25).

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

425. BROWN, HELEN ADA, and HELTMAN, HARRY JOSEPH, eds. *Let's-Read-Together Poems*. Row, 1949. \$2 (K-2).

A practical anthology of verses for choral reading in the kindergarten and primary grades with instructions for their most effective use. Available at 60¢ each are collections of poems usable in the same way with grades 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

811 Choral Poetry // Poetry—Collections (W)

426. COLE, WILLIAM, ed. *Humorous Poetry for Children*. World, 1955. \$3.50 (5-8).

A wide selection for all tastes, ranging from the doggerel to the excellent, from the obvious to the subtle, with very few written especially for children. In attractive, picture-book format the editor has made available for younger children 35 predominantly

humorous poems about animals in *I Went to the Animal Fair* (World, 1958. \$2.75).

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

427. DAVIS, MARY GOULD, comp. *Girl's Book of Verse*. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1952. \$3 (6-8).

Under the subjects of "Melody," "Pipes of Pan," "Enchantment," and "Stories," the compiler has included poems of today and yesterday meant for a girl's independent reading, which she calls "only a taste of a good thing . . . a stimulus to appetite."

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

428. DE LA MARE, WALTER JOHN. *Rhymes and Verses*. Holt, 1947. \$4 (4-8).

A bringing-together in one volume of all the author's poems for children and young people; imaginative, lyric poetry appealing to discriminating readers of all ages.

811 Poetry (W)

429. FERRIS, HELEN JOSEPHINE, ed. *Favorite Poems, Old and New, Selected for Boys and Girls*; il. by Leonard Weisgard. Doubleday, 1957. \$4.75 (2-8).

A very large, heavy volume containing more than 700 poems which have been the editor's favorites. Many school librarians report they could not get along without it.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

430. FISH, HELEN DEAN, comp. *Boy's Book of Verse*. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1951. \$2.75 (6-8).

"Story Poems," "Outdoor Poems," "Poems of Peace and War," and "Songs of Life" are the headings used in what the compiler calls "A companionable volume to help you find what pleases you."

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

431. GEISMER, BARBARA PECK, and SUTER, ANTOINETTE BROWN, comps. *Very Young Verses*. Houghton, 1945. \$2.50 (K-2).

Particularly valuable for use with the youngest children since it is a compact source of realistic poems made by two nursery-school teachers.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

432. HUFFARD, GRACE THOMPSON, and others, comps. *My Poetry Book, an Anthology of Modern Verse for Boys and Girls*. rev. ed. Winston, 1956. \$3.95 (4-6).

Some five hundred poems arranged under broad subject headings and particularly useful in the intermediate grades. Marguerite de Angeli writes in the Foreword, "There

are poems to suit every mood and occasion and they will prove friends for life."

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

433. LEAR, EDWARD. *Complete Nonsense Book*; ed. by Lady Strachey. 11th ed. Dodd, 1943. \$3.50 (4-6).

Collection of limericks and other nonsense by the master of all humorous poets. Grotesquely illustrated with original drawings.

811 Nonsense rhymes // Poetry (W)

434. LOVE, KATHERINE ISABEL, comp. *A Little Laughter*. Crowell, 1957. \$2.50 (3-7).

A very attractive book containing both known and not so well known nonsense verse illustrated with line drawings as funny as the poems themselves.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

435. McFARLAND, WILMA, comp. *For a Child*. Westminster, 1947. \$3 (2-4).

Colored as well as black-and-white pictures illustrate this slender collection of "great poems old and new" designed for a child's own handling.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

436. MILNE, ALAN ALEXANDER. *When We Were Very Young*; il. by E. H. Shepard. Dutton, 1924. \$2.25 (K-3).

Whimsical verses describing small children and their absorption in everyday activities, written for Milne's own son, Christopher Robin, the subject of many of the poems. *Now We Are Six* (Dutton, 1927. \$2.50) is a companion book. Both are combined in *The World of Christopher Robin* (Dutton, 1958. \$3.95).

811 Poetry (W)

437. NASH, OGDEN, comp. *The Moon Is Shining Bright as Day*. Lippincott, 1953. \$3 (3-8).

Over 175 of the compiler's favorite, "not too serious" poems (including some of his own), all of which have a wide range of appeal.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

438. PARKER, ELINOR MILNOR, comp. *100 Story Poems*. Crowell, 1951. \$4 (6-8).

Narrative poetry for older boys and girls from the old ballads, to five of Longfellow's and Robert Nathan's *Dunkirk*.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

439. PETERSON, ISABEL J., comp. *The First Book of Poetry*. Watts, 1954. \$1.95 (3-6).

Attractively illustrated, inexpensive book

containing 84 poems which are actually tested favorites of children in the intermediate grades, ranging from the humorous to the lyric.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

440. READ, HERBERT, ed. *This Way; A Book of Poetry for the Young*. Pantheon, 1956. \$3.50 (3-8).

A distinguished anthology made by a poet, writer, and critic and suggested for those who are looking for more than rhymed verses to use with children.

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

441. RICHARDS, LAURA ELIZABETH (HOWE). *Tirra Lirra*. Little, 1955. \$3 (K-4).

A reissue of favorite rhymes and nonsense verse, most of which cannot be found in other collections; no writer of verse makes a more immediate appeal than this author with her lilting play on words.

811 Nonsense rhymes // Poetry (W)

442. SECHRIST, ELIZABETH (HOUGH), ed. *One Thousand Poems for Children*; based on the selections of Roger Ingpen; il. by Henry Pitz. Macrae, 1946. \$4.95 (K-8).

First published in 1903 and probably the most useful of the comprehensive collections since so many of the older, more conventional poems are included, although 400 new poems in this edition have replaced older ones.

811 Poetry (W)

443. STEVENSON, ROBERT LOUIS. *Child's Garden of Verses*; il. by Jessie Willcox Smith. Scribner, 1905. \$3.95 (Scribner Illustrated Classics) (K-3).

Poems of the child's world, full of the activities which generation after generation of boys and girls have in common whether going high in a swing or digging in the sand.

811 Poetry (W)

444. THOMPSON, BLANCHE JENNINGS, comp. *Silver Pennies*. Macmillan, 1938. \$2.44 (3-8).

A little book containing 100 poems with each preceded by an interesting note to help catch the spirit of the poem. Followed by *More Silver Pennies* (Macmillan, 1938. \$2.75).

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

445. UNTERMEYER, LOUIS, ed. *This Singing World*. Harcourt, 1923. \$3.75 (6-8).

Over 300 poems which will suit many moods and tastes. Perhaps the most

generally useful collection for junior high school. Among Untermeyer's anthologies for young people are: The Magic Circle (Harcourt, 1952. \$3) and Stars To Steer By (Harcourt, 1941. \$3.95).

811 Poetry—Collections (W)

446. WITHERS, CARL, comp. Rocket in My Pocket; The Rhymes and Chants of Young Americans. Holt, 1948. \$3.50 (4-6).

More than 400 jingles, chants, tongue twisters, and other verbal nonsense most popular with children.

811 Nonsense rhymes // Poetry—Collections (W)

812 Plays

447. BURACK, ABRAHAM SOLOMON, ed. One Hundred Plays for Children; An Anthology of Non-royalty One-Act Plays. Plays, 1949. \$5 (5-8).

One of several collections of plays selected by the editor of Plays magazine; undistinguished but useful for classroom presentation and assembly programs. Includes suggestions for production.

812 Plays—Collections (W)

448. CARLSON, BERNICE WELLS. Act It Out. Abingdon, 1956. \$2 (4-7).

Directions and suggestions for the child interested in acting whether it be spontaneous games or planned skits, pageants, and plays. Creativeness and improvisation are both encouraged, but sample plays are included.

812 Plays (W)

449. CHUTE, MARCHETTE GAYLORD. Stories from Shakespeare. World, 1956. \$3.75 (7-8).

Each of the 36 plays in the First Folio is not only retold in modern prose but interpreted with wit and appreciation. There are still teachers who like to have available the 20 plays as retold by Charles Lamb and his sister in Tales from Shakespeare (Crowell, 1942. \$3).

812 Shakespeare, William—Adaptations (W)

883 Greek Epic Poetry

450. CHURCH, ALFRED JOHN. Odyssey of Homer. Macmillan, 1951. \$2.50 (New Children's Classics) (6-8).

A new edition of the Odyssey for Boys and Girls first published in 1906. It describes simply, vigorously, and well the adventures of Ulysses and his men homeward bound after the downfall of Troy. Church's Iliad of

Homer (Macmillan, 1951. \$2.50) is a companion book.

883 Ulysses (W)

900 History

900 World History

451. HARTMAN, GERTRUDE. The World We Live in and How It Came To Be. Macmillan, 1931. \$4.75 (5-8).

The story of man's progress from the earliest days to the present, with emphasis on his development of the cultural and economic arts.

900 Civilization // History (W)

452. VAN LOON, HENDRIK WILLEM. Story of Mankind. new and enl. ed. Liveright, 1951. \$3.50 (7-8).

A detailed outline of universal history from the time of the cave man to the beginning of the Second World War. The revised edition contains a supplement on that war by the author's son. (Newbery Medal award, 1922.)

900 History (W)

453. WATSON, JANE WERNER. Golden History of the World; il. by Cornelius DeWitt. Simon & Schuster, 1955. \$5 (5-8).

This survey of world history with 300 colored, graphic illustrations is admirably suited to give children concepts of people, places, and events from the cave to the atomic age.

900 History (W)

909 Modern World History

454. FOSTER, GENEVIEVE (STUMP). Abraham Lincoln's World. Scribner, 1944. \$4.50 (6-8).

Description in word and picture of what was going on all over the world during different periods in the life of Abraham Lincoln. The author's George Washington's World (Scribner, 1941. \$4.50) is similar in format and content.

909 History—Modern // Lincoln, Abraham (W)

910 Geography and Exploration

455. DUVOISIN, ROGER ANTOINE. They

Put Out to Sea; the Story of the Map; il. by the author. Knopf, 1943. \$3 (5-7).

Stories of the Phoenicians, Carthaginians, Alexander, Darius, Genghis Khan, Marco Polo, and other early traders and explorers. 910 Discoveries in geography // Explorers (W)

456. HUTTON, CLARKE. A Picture History of Great Discoveries. Watts, 1955. \$3.95 (4-7).

Many large, colored pictures illustrate this concise account of the main events in world exploration and discovery from ancient times to the expeditions of Shackleton and Byrd to the Antarctic.

910 Discoveries in geography // Explorers (W)

457. LUCAS, MARY SEYMOUR. Vast Horizons; il. by C. B. Falls. Viking, 1943. \$4 (6-8).

Panorama of the development of trade routes emphasizing those between Europe and the Orient and picturing such people as Genghis Khan, Marco Polo, and Henry the Navigator; accompanied by maps and other illustrations.

910 Discoveries in geography // Explorers (W)

458. QUINN, VERNON. Picture Map Geography of Asia. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1955. \$3 (4-7).

One of a series of books (this title being most recently revised) containing picture maps which describe graphically many features of the countries covered—people, products, animal life, industries. The text is brief with two or three pages about each of some 40 countries in this particular book. Superficial though the information may be, it is very useful. Others in the series are Picture Map Geography of Africa, . . . of Canada and Alaska, . . . of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies, . . . of South America, . . . of the Pacific Islands (Lippincott, \$3 each), and . . . of the United States (Lippincott, 1953. \$3.75).

910 Asia (W)

920 Collective Biography

459. BAKELESS, KATHERINE (LITTLE). Story Lives of American Composers. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1953. \$3.75 (6-8).

Anecdotal and biographical, rather than critical, accounts of the lives of approximately 20 well-known American composers with a section on records. A companion

book is Story Lives of Great Composers (Lippincott, 1953. \$3.75).

920 Composers (W)

460. BEARD, ANNIE E. S. Our Foreign-born Citizens; What They Have Done for America. rev. and enl. ed. Crowell, 1955. \$3.50 (7-8).

Biographies of 27 persons who have made contributions in varied fields to American life, the majority during the twentieth century. Among the ten new inclusions are Noguchi, Gropius, Irving Berlin, and Alfred Hitchcock.

920 United States—Biography (W)

461. COTTLER, JOSEPH, and JAFFE, HAYM. Heroes of Civilization. Little, 1931. \$4 (6-8).

A record of the achievements of 35 people in a variety of fields from exploration to medicine and from the time of Marco Polo to the early twentieth century.

920 (W)

462. HUGHES, LANGSTON. Famous American Negroes. Dodd, 1954. \$3 (7-8).

Biographies of 17 outstanding Negroes from Phyllis Wheatley, Frederick Douglass, and Harriet Tubman to Ralph Bunche, Marion Anderson, and Jackie Robinson. The author's Famous Negro Heroes of America (Dodd, 1958. \$3) contains sketches of 16 lesser-known people with only two (Douglas and Tubman) being included again.

920 Negroes—Biography (W)

463. HYLANDER, CLARENCE JOHN. American Inventors. Macmillan, 1934. \$3.50 (6-8).

Brief accounts of the life and work of 19 of America's famous inventors from Benjamin Franklin to Thomas Edison. For scientists of the same period there is Hylander's American Scientists (Macmillan, 1935. \$3).

920 Inventors (W)

464. KENWORTHY, LEONARD STOUT. Twelve Citizens of the World. Doubleday, 1953. \$3.50 (8).

Profiles of 12 people from 11 countries, the majority still living or recently dead, who are contributing or have contributed to world betterment. Ralph Bunche, Gandhi, Eleanor Roosevelt, and Albert Schweitzer are among those included.

920 (W)

465. McNEER, MAY YONGE, and WARD, LYND KENDALL. Armed with Courage. Abingdon, 1957. \$2.50 (5-8).

Well-written and beautifully illustrated sketches of seven crusaders who dedicated their lives to the service of mankind—Night-ingle, Father Damien, Carver, Addams, Grenfell, Gandhi, and Schweitzer.

920 (W)

466. MEANY, THOMAS WILLIAM. *Baseball's Greatest Players*. Grosset, 1953. \$1.50 (Big League Baseball Library) (6-8).

Short accounts of the lives and records of 25 players representing a cross section of those outstanding since 1900. Ernest V. Heyn in *Twelve More Sport Immortals* (Putnam, 1951. \$3) provides more biographies for sports fans.

920 Baseball—Biography (W)

467. MONTGOMERY, ELIZABETH RIDER. *The Story behind Modern Books*. Dodd, 1949. \$3 (5-8).

Some biographical information is included in this account of how 37 favorite children's books between 1929 and 1945 came to be written. Companion books are: *The Story behind Great Books* (Dodd, 1946. \$3) and *The Story behind Great Stories* (Dodd, 1947. \$2.75).

920 Authors (W)

468. PETERSHAM, MAUD (FULLER), and PETERSHAM, MISKA. *Story of the Presidents of the United States of America*. Macmillan, 1953. \$3.75 (4-7).

Includes all the presidents from Washington to Eisenhower and provides information in brief about background, personality, and term of office. J. T. McConnell's *Presidents of the United States* (Crowell, 1951. \$3.50) is satisfactory if material is wanted for older boys and girls.

920 Presidents—U.S. (W)

921 Individual Biography

469. ALCOTT, LOUISA MAY. Meigs, Cornelia Lynde. *Invincible Louisa; the Story of the Author of Little Women*. Little, 1933. \$3.75 (7-8).

Sympathetic portrayal of Louisa Alcott and her enthusiasm, dauntless courage, and unselfish devotion to her family. (Newbery Medal award, 1934.) For younger girls there is *Louisa May Alcott* by C. O. Peare (Holt, 1954. \$2.25).

921 Authors (W)

470. ALLEN, ETHAN. Holbrook, Stewart Hall. *America's Ethan Allen*; il. by Lynd Ward. Houghton, 1949. \$3 (6-8).

Dramatic, beautifully illustrated tale of

the fighting leader of the Green Mountain Boys in Vermont during the Revolution.

921 Revolutionary War in America—Biography (W)

471. BACH, JOHANN SEBASTIAN. Manton, Jo. *A Portrait of Bach*. Abelard, 1957. \$2.75 (7-8).

The composer as child, man, father, and musician and the times in which he lived are well described. For younger children there is *Opal Wheeler's Sebastian Bach, the Boy from Thuringia* (Dutton, 1937. \$3.50).

921 Composers (W)

472. BALBOA, VASCO NUÑEZ DE. Syme, Ronald. *Balboa, Finder of the Pacific*. Morrow, 1956. \$2.50 (5-7).

A brief, forceful biography of Balboa, the first white man to view the Pacific, with emphasis on the years he spent in the New World.

921 Explorers (W)

473. BARTON, CLARA HARLOWE. Pace, Mildred Mastin. *Clara Barton*. Scribner, 1941. \$2.75 (6-8).

A readable book describing Miss Barton's tremendous energy as she worked on the battlefields during the Civil War and especially as she later struggled to found the American Red Cross.

921 Nursing—Biography // Red Cross (W)

474. BELL, ALEXANDER GRAHAM. Shippen, Katherine Binney. *Mr. Bell Invents the Telephone*. Random, 1952. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

Bell's life from the time he came to this country, as a teacher at twenty-four, through his many difficulties until he achieved recognition for the importance of his invention, the telephone.

921 Inventors // Telephone (W)

475. BETHUNE, MARY JANE (MCLEOD). Sterne, Emma (Gelders). *Mary McLeod Bethune*. Knopf, 1957. \$3.50 (7-8).

The life, character, and accomplishments of an outstanding Negro educator and leader who devoted her life to advancing the welfare of her people are portrayed with warmth and sensitivity.

921 Negroes—Biography (W)

476. BOONE, DANIEL. Daugherty, James Henry. *Daniel Boone*; il. by the author. Viking, 1939. \$3.50 (6-8).

A biography, distinguished in both text and illustrations, presents a striking figure of heroic proportions. (Newbery Medal award,

1940.) A simpler book for children's own reading is E. L. Meadowcroft's On Indian Trails with Daniel Boone (Crowell, 1947. \$2.50).

921 Pioneer life—Biography (W)

477. BOWDITCH, NATHANIEL. Latham, Jean Lee. Carry On, Mr. Bowditch. Houghton, 1955. \$3.25 (6-8).

Inspiring story of the perseverance of the mathematician and astronomer whose work in the field of navigation, The American Practical Navigator, is still the standard authority of the U.S. Navy and is revised frequently under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy. (Newbery Medal award, 1956.)

921 (W)

478. BURROUGHS, JOHN. Swift, Hildegard (Hoyt). The Edge of April; il. by Lynd Ward. Morrow, 1957. \$3.95 (7-8).

The quiet life of a nature essayist and his delight in the world around him are portrayed in this appreciative but objective narrative for the more mature.

921 (W)

479. CARSON, CHRISTOPHER. Garst, Doris Shannon. Kit Carson, Trail Blazer and Scout. Messner, 1942. \$2.95 (6-8).

Life of the famous scout and trail blazer of the West, written by an author whose biographies of mountain men and Indian chiefs are all popular. Margeret E. Bell's Kit Carson, Mountain Man (Morrow, 1952. \$2.50) is read by somewhat younger boys.

921 Pioneer life—Biography (W)

480. CARTIER, JACQUES. Averill, Esther Holden. Cartier Sails the St. Lawrence; il. by Feodor Rojankovsky. Harper, 1956. \$3 (5-7).

A new edition of a title first published by Domino Press in 1937, this book is memorable because the text is taken largely from Cartier's own logbooks and because of the attractive black-and-white illustrations. Ronald Syme's Cartier, Finder of the St. Lawrence (Morrow, 1958. \$2.50) is for younger children.

921 Explorers (W)

481. CARVER, GEORGE WASHINGTON. Graham, Shirley, and Lipscomb, George Deway. Dr. George Washington Carver, Scientist. Messner, 1944. \$2.95 (6-8).

Inspiring account of the great Negro scientist with recognition of the innate simplic-

ity and dignity of the man as well as his scientific achievements.

921 Negroes—Biography // Scientists (W)

482. CHAPMAN, JOHN. Hunt, Mabel Leigh. Better Known as Johnny Appleseed; il. by James Daugherty. Lippincott, 1950. \$3 (7-8).

The story of Johnny Appleseed, "pioneer, missionary, and apple lover," as he roamed the frontier country of Ohio and Indiana, planting his apple seeds and promoting harmony among the people. Younger children enjoy Little Brother of the Wilderness by Meridel Le Sueur (Knopf, 1947. \$2.75).

921 Pioneer life—Biography (W)

483. CLARK, GEORGE ROGERS. Nolan, Jeannette (Covert). George Rogers Clark, Soldier and Hero. Messner, 1954. \$2.95 (6-8).

More about the exploits than about the character of the courageous pioneer, Indian fighter, and soldier who during the Revolution fought the British and Indians in the Mississippi Valley.

921 Revolutionary War in America—Biography (W)

484. CLEMENS, SAMUEL LANGHORNE. Proudfoot, Isabel (Boyd). River-Boy; the Story of Mark Twain. Messner, 1940. \$2.95 (6-8).

Biography of the author of Tom Sawyer, as exciting as his stories themselves, telling of his early life in the little river town and on the Mississippi which furnished material for his later writings. Jeanette Eaton's America's Own Mark Twain (Morrow, 1958. \$3), although for more mature readers, is no less interesting.

921 Authors (W)

485. COCHISE, APACHE CHIEF. Wyatt, Edgar. Cochise, Apache Warrior and Statesman. Whittlesey, 1953. \$2.75 (6-8).

Dramatic story of the Indian chief of the Southwest who tried to be friends with the white men of Arizona but, when finally forced to defend himself, waged savage warfare. Geronimo, the Last Apache War Chief (Whittlesey, 1952. \$2.75) is a companion book.

921 Indians of North America—Biography (W)

486. CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK. Garst, Doris Shannon. Buffalo Bill. Messner, 1948. \$2.95 (6-8).

Vivid portrayal of Buffalo Bill and the part he played in the development of the West, its

Indian uprisings, and bitter political feuds. The d'Aulaires' Buffalo Bill (Doubleday, 1952. \$2.75) is a picture biography popular with younger children.

921 Pioneer life—Biography (W)

487. COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER. Dalglish, Alice. The Columbus Story; il. by Leo Politi. Scribner, 1955. \$2.75 (1-4).

A short and very simple, but dramatic and dignified, account of the explorer's life, beautifully illustrated in color. Another picture biography, but more detailed and for somewhat older children, is Columbus by I. M. and E. P. d'Aulaire (Doubleday, 1955. \$3).

921 Explorers (W)

488. COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER. Sperry, Armstrong. Voyages of Christopher Columbus; il. by the author. Random, 1950. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (6-8).

Description of the four voyages of discovery, mutinies and other difficulties encountered at sea, and colonies planted in the New World. Ronald Syme's Columbus, Finder of the New World (Morrow, 1952. \$2.50) has the same emphasis but is for younger readers (4-6).

921 Explorers (W)

489. CRAZY HORSE, OGLALA INDIAN. Garst, Doris Shannon. Crazy Horse, Great Warrior of the Sioux. Houghton, 1950. \$3.50 (5-8).

A readable, popular biography of the Indian leader who led his people against the exploiting white men. Similar books by the author are: Sitting Bull, Champion of His People (Messner, 1946. \$2.95) and Chief Joseph of the Nez Percés (Messner, 1953. \$2.95).

921 Indians of North America—Biography (W)

490. CROCKETT, DAVID. Rourke, Constance Mayfield. Davy Crockett. Harcourt, 1934. \$2.95 (7-8).

The most distinguished of the books about the early American hero whose courageous exploits helped to conquer the West; hunter, soldier, frontier statesman, he was the subject of many tall tales. Irving Shapiro's Yankee Thunder (Messner, 1944. \$2.95) is much briefer and somewhat easier to read.

921 Pioneer life—Biography (W)

491. CUSTER, GEORGE ARMSTRONG. Garst, Doris Shannon. Custer, Fighter of the Plains. Messner, 1944. \$2.95 (5-8).

A readable account of the life and career

of the courageous, but headstrong and willful, soldier who lost his life in the Little Big Horn massacre.

921 (W)

492. EARP, WYATT BERRY STAPP. Lake, Stuart N. The Life and Times of Wyatt Earp. Houghton, 1956. \$3 (8).

A shortened version of the author's adult work about the marshal of the Old West and his attempts to maintain law and order in Arizona and the Kansas cow towns. Documented by old records and eyewitness reports. Less solid but much simpler and faster moving is Stewart Holbrook's Wyatt Earp, U.S. Marshal (Random, 1956. \$1.95).

921 Pioneer life—Biography (W)

493. EDISON, THOMAS ALVA. Thomas, Henry. Thomas Alva Edison. Putnam, 1958. \$2 (5-8).

Factual information about Edison as both a man and a scientist, presented simply and directly.

921 Inventors (W)

494. EINSTEIN, ALBERT. Levinger, Elma (Ehrlich). Albert Einstein. Messner, 1949. \$2.95 (7-8).

Beginning with his boyhood and giving many personal incidents, this biography of Einstein presents him as a musician, pacifist, and world citizen as well as a great scientist.

921 Scientists (W)

495. ELIZABETH I, QUEEN OF ENGLAND. Vance, Marguerite. Elizabeth Tudor, Sovereign Lady. Dutton, 1954. \$2.95 (7-8).

Attractive, easy-to-read book devoted largely to the description of Elizabeth's girlhood in various royal households amid the jealousies and intrigues of court life in sixteenth-century England.

921 Queens (W)

496. ERICSSON, LEIF. Shippen, Katherine Binney. Leif Eriksson, First Voyager to America. Harper, 1951. \$2 (6-8).

A simply written biography of the early explorer told with vigor, force, and dignity, largely in dialogue. Leif the Lucky by I. M. and E. P. d'Aulaire (Doubleday, 1951. \$2.75) is a picture story for younger children.

921 Explorers (W)

497. FIELD, CYRUS WEST. Latham, Jean Lee. Young Man in a Hurry. Harper, 1958. \$2.95 (6-8).

About the American capitalist who retired briefly at thirty-five and then, with dogged

determination, devoted over a decade to projecting and promoting the laying of the first Atlantic cable which was successfully accomplished in 1866.

921 Cables (W)

498. FORTUNE, AMOS. Yates, Elizabeth. Amos Fortune, Free Man. Aladdin, 1950. \$2.50 (7-8).

The story of a Negro in New Hampshire before the Civil War who, after purchasing his own freedom, spent his life and small means in helping others of his race. (Newbery Medal award, 1951.)

921 Negroes—Biography (W)

499. FOSTER, STEPHEN COLLINS. Purdy, Claire Lee. He Heard America Sing. Messner, 1940. \$2.95 (6-8).

Sympathetic portrayal of Stephen Foster and his folk songs, with a colorful description, as well, of the world in which he lived—steamboat days on the Mississippi and plantation life with its leisure and its slaves.

For younger children there is *Opal Wheeler's Stephen Foster and His Little Dog Tray* (Dutton, 1941. \$3.50).

921 Composers (W)

500. FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN. Judson, Clara (Ingram). Benjamin Franklin. Follett, 1957. \$3.50 (6-8).

In a well-rounded, readable book the author has "told about his work for his country, and enough of his personal life and accomplishments to show how it came about that he, more than any other man of his time, was fitted to stand firm against England."—Foreword. There is a colorfully illustrated picture book of his life, the *d'Aulaires' Benjamin Franklin* (Doubleday, 1950. \$2.75) and a book equally distinguished for its illustrations for older children—*Poor Richard* (Viking, 1941. \$4.50) by James Daugherty.

921 Statesmen (W)

501. GALILEI, GALILEO. Rosen, Sidney. Galileo and the Magic Numbers. Little, 1958. \$3.50 (8).

A vivid portrait of the great sixteenth-century Italian mathematician, physicist, and astronomer as he struggled to establish scientific truth based on experiment and research and not merely on academic tradition.

921 Astronomy // Scientists (W)

502. GANDHI, MOHANDAS KARAMCHAND. Eaton, Jeanette. Gandhi, Fighter without a Sword. Morrow, 1950. \$3 (7-8).

Gandhi's student days in England and his

later efforts to unite India and secure its freedom by fighting "without a sword" are presented in this sincere and readable biography.

921 (W)

503. GEHRIG, LOU. Graham, Frank. Lou Gehrig, a Quiet Hero. Putnam, 1942. \$3 (6-8).

The story of a great baseball player and a kindly, courageous man who has come to be a symbol of American fair play and high ideals.

921 Baseball—Biography (W)

504. GORGAS, WILLIAM CRAWFORD. Judson, Clara (Ingram). Soldier Doctor; the Story of William Gorgas. Scribner, 1942. \$2.75 (5-7).

Popular, easy-to-read account of the doctor who fought so successfully the yellow-fever-carrying mosquitoes of the tropics.

921 Doctors (W)

505. HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL. Judson, Clara (Ingram). Mr. Justice Holmes. Follett, 1956. \$3.50 (7-8).

An excellent character study of Holmes the man, which emphasizes his personal life more than his career and public service and shows the conflict and lack of understanding between him and his father.

921 (W)

506. HOUSTON, SAMUEL. Johnson, William. Sam Houston, the Tallest Texan. Random, 1953. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

The life of the "six foot six" soldier and statesman who became the president of Texas and, after its annexation, one of its first governors.

921 (W)

507. HUDSON, HENRY. Syme, Ronald. Henry Hudson. Morrow, 1955. \$2.75 (5-8).

One of a series of biographies by an author who emphasizes here the problems of Hudson as a mature man and his strength and weaknesses rather than his childhood. This describes vividly Hudson's four voyages in search of a Northwest passage across the American continent to China.

921 Explorers (W)

508. JACKSON, ANDREW. Judson, Clara (Ingram). Andrew Jackson, Frontier Statesman. Follett, 1954. \$3.50 (5-8).

An interpretation of Andrew Jackson and the times in which he lived, written with vigor and simplicity. *The Jacksons of*

Tennessee by Marguerite Vance (Dutton, 1953. \$2.95) describes Rachel as well as Andrew and their life together.

921 Presidents—U.S. (W)

509. JEFFERSON, THOMAS. Judson, Clara (Ingram). Thomas Jefferson, Champion of the People. Follett, 1952. \$3.50 (6-8).

A readable book in which not only the subject's many-sided life and variety of accomplishments are presented, but also his ideas and philosophy of government and faith in men.

921 Presidents—U.S. (W)

510. JEMISON, MARY. Lenski, Lois. Indian Captive; the Story of Mary Jemison; il. by the author. Lippincott, 1941. \$3.95 (6-8).

The true story of a twelve-year-old white girl who was captured and adopted by the Seneca Indians and who later, when the opportunity came to be freed, decided to stay with them.

921 Indians of North America (W)

511. JONES, JOHN PAUL. Sperry, Armstrong. John Paul Jones, Fighting Sailor; il. by the author. Random, 1953. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

Fictionized account of the life of the great naval hero, which features in particular some of the exciting battles he fought.

921 United States—Navy—Biography (W)

512. LAFAYETTE, MARQUIS DE. Graham, Alberta (Powell). Lafayette, Friend of America. Abingdon, 1952. \$1.75 (Makers of America) (5-6).

Simplified biography of Lafayette from his childhood in France to his death, emphasizing his help to America during the Revolution and his lifelong friendship with our country.

921 Revolutionary War in America—Biography (W)

513. LA SALLE, ROBERT CAVELIER, SIEUR DE. Graham, Alberta (Powell). La Salle, River Explorer. Abingdon, 1954. \$1.75 (Makers of America) (4-6).

Good introduction to the man and the difficulties he encountered as he explored the Mississippi. Easier reading than Ronald Syme's *La Salle of the Mississippi* (Morrow, 1953. \$2.75).

921 Explorers (W)

514. LEE, ROBERT EDWARD. Commager, Henry Steele. America's Robert E. Lee; il. by Lynd Ward. Houghton, 1951. \$3 (6-8).

A beautifully illustrated story of the great Confederate general, told with simplicity and dignity, describing his part in the Mexican as well as the Civil War. Girls will enjoy the romance of *The Lees of Arlington* by Marguerite Vance (Dutton, 1949. \$2.95).

921 Civil War in the U.S.—Biography (W)

515. LINCOLN, ABRAHAM. Aulaire, Ingri (Mortenson) d', and Aulaire, Edgar Parin d'. Abraham Lincoln. Doubleday, 1939. \$3 (2-5).

Richly colored lithographs and simple text portray the backwoods boyhood, youth, and later life of Lincoln until his assassination. (Caldecott Medal award, 1940.) James Daugherty's *Abraham Lincoln* (Viking, 1943. \$5) is equally distinctive in illustrations but with a text for much older boys and girls.

921 Presidents—U.S. (W)

516. LINCOLN, ABRAHAM. Judson, Clara (Ingram). Abraham Lincoln, Friend of the People. Follett, 1950. \$3.50 (5-8).

A well-illustrated, simply written, interpretive biography of Lincoln as a boy, lawyer, father, and president. May McNeer's *America's Abraham Lincoln* (Houghton, 1957. \$3.50) is a much shorter biography for the same age group but includes the important events of his life illustrated in color and black-and-white by Lynd Ward.

921 Presidents—U.S. (W)

517. LONGFELLOW, HENRY WADSWORTH. Peare, Catherine Owens. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Holt, 1953. \$2.25 (4-7).

A short, friendly biography of the children's poet with not only details of his quiet life included but also the backgrounds of some of his poems and a few poems themselves.

921 Authors (W)

518. LUTHER, MARTIN. McNeer, May Yonge. Martin Luther; il. by Lynd Ward. Abingdon, 1953. \$2.50 (6-8).

A brief, beautifully illustrated book about one of the world's great reformers. A companion title about another church leader is their *John Wesley* (Abingdon, 1951. \$2.50).

921 Religious workers (W)

519. MAGELLAN, FERDINAND. Syme, Ronald. Magellan, First around the World. Morrow, 1953. \$2.50 (4-6).

Dramatic life story of the first man to sail around the world, stressing the mature man and his problems. Large print and easy to read. S. G. Pond's *Ferdinand Magellan*

(Random, 1957. \$1.95) is somewhat longer but still exciting adventure.

921 Explorers (W)

520. MARION, FRANCIS. Brown, Marion Marsh. Swamp Fox. Westminster, 1950. \$2.75 (6-8).

A tale of the Revolution and the two and a half years that Francis Marion and his men spent in the swamps, harassing the British and thereby helping to win the war.

921 Revolutionary War in America—Biography (W)

521. MOZART, JOHANN CHRYSOSTOM WOLFGANG AMADEUS. Komroff, Manuel. Mozart. Knopf, 1956. \$3 (6-8).

A warmly sympathetic portrayal of the musician as a person and as a genius with his many struggles and accomplishments. Mozart, the Wonder Boy (Dutton, 1941. \$3.50) by Wheeler and Deucher is for younger children.

921 Composers (W)

522. NIGHTINGALE, FLORENCE. Nolan, Jeannette (Covert). Florence Nightingale. Messner, 1946. \$2.95 (6-8).

Readable biography of a woman who was not only the famous nurse with a lamp during the Crimean War but also a fighter for reform, better sanitation, and health measures throughout her life. For older girls Lonely Crusader by Cecil Woodham-Smith (Whittlesey, 1951. \$3.50) is excellent.

921 Nursing—Biography (W)

523. OSCEOLA, SEMINOLE CHIEF. McNeer, May Yonge. War Chief of the Seminoles; il. by Lynd Ward. Random, 1954. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

Dramatic account of the bitter Seminole Wars and the brilliant Indian chief who fought to win justice for his people. Another popular Landmark book about an Indian is Se-quoyah: Leader of the Cherokees (Random, 1956. \$1.95) by Alice L. Marriott.

921 Indians of North America—Biography (W)

524. PENN, WILLIAM. Gray, Elizabeth Janet. Penn. Viking, 1938. \$4 (6-8).

Distinguished biography of that great man who renounced wealth and position to become a Quaker and who later exerted so much influence in the new colony of Pennsylvania. William Penn by Virginia Haviland (Abingdon, 1952. \$1.75) is for younger readers.

921 (W)

525. PONCE DE LEÓN, JUAN. Baker, Nina

(Brown). Juan Ponce de León. Knopf, 1957. \$2.50 (5-8).

A well-rounded picture of the power-seeking, yet humane, Spaniard and his importance as a colonizer in Haiti and Puerto Rico as well as a searcher for the Fountain of Youth.

921 Explorers (W)

526. REED, WALTER. Wood, Laura Newbold. Walter Reed: Doctor in Uniform. Messner, 1943. \$2.95 (7-8).

The life of the bacteriologist from his boyhood days in Virginia during the Civil War to those in which his experiments with mosquitoes solved the mystery of yellow fever.

921 Doctors (W)

527. REVERE, PAUL. Forbes, Esther. America's Paul Revere; il. by Lynd Ward. Houghton, 1946. \$2.50 (5-8).

Authentic biography (being a simplification of the author's well-known Paul Revere) with almost picture-book format—especially distinguished illustrations. For older readers there is Paul Revere and the Minute Men by Dorothy Canfield Fisher (Random, 1950. \$1.95).

921 Revolutionary War in America—Biography (W)

528. ROCKNE, KNUTE KENNETH. Van Riper, Guernsey. Knute Rockne, Young Athlete. Bobbs, 1947. \$1.95 (Childhood of Famous Americans) (4-6).

An account of the childhood of the great American football coach, told in the large print and simple vocabulary and sentence structure which is typical of the series.

921 Football—Biography (W)

529. ROOSEVELT, THEODORE. Judson, Clara (Ingram). Theodore Roosevelt, Fighting Patriot. Follett, 1953. \$3.50 (5-8).

A well-illustrated, readable book that describes Roosevelt's strenuous life and portrays his dynamic personality and democratic ideals. G. S. Foster's Theodore Roosevelt (Scribner, 1954. \$2.50) gives an excellent, brief account of the man.

921 Presidents—U.S. (W)

530. SCHWEITZER, ALBERT. Gollomb, Joseph. Albert Schweitzer: Genius in the Jungle. Vanguard, 1949. \$3 (7-8).

A biography for older boys and girls about the great philosopher, musician, and doctor and his monumental work in Africa. Jo Manton's The Story of Albert Schweitzer (Abelard, 1955. \$2.75) contains much more

dialogue and would be more suitable for sixth graders.

921 Doctors // Musicians // Religious workers (W)

531. SOTO, HERNANDO DE. Syme, Ronald. De Soto, Finder of the Mississippi. Morrow, 1957. \$2.50 (4-6).

A brief, straightforward summary of the adventures of de Soto in Peru with Pizarro and of his further explorations in North America culminating in the discovery of the Mississippi.

921 Explorers (W)

532. SQUANTO, WAMPANOAG INDIAN. Bulla, Clyde Robert. Squanto, Friend of the White Men. Crowell, 1954. \$2.50 (3-4).

A very simply written, highly fictionalized narrative of the Indian who befriended the Pilgrims in Plymouth.

921 Indians of North America—Biography (W)

533. TELL, WILLIAM. Buff, Mary (Marsh), and Buff, Conrad. Apple and the Arrow. Houghton, 1951. \$3 (3-6).

About William Tell and his eleven-year-old son and the part they played in the Swiss struggle for freedom. Illustrations depict, as does the text, strength, simplicity, and dignity.

921 (W)

534. THORPE, JAMES FRANCIS. Schoor, Gene. The Jim Thorpe Story, America's Greatest Athlete. Messner, 1951. \$2.95 (7-8).

One of several popular biographies featuring athletes by this author, all laudatory in tone. This particular book is about an Indian and how he excelled in many sports. Among other titles are: *Christy Mathewson and Story of Ty Cobb* (Messner. \$2.95 each).

921 Athletes // Indians of North America—Biography (W)

535. TUBMAN, HARRIET (ROSS). Petry, Ann. Harriet Tubman, Conductor on the Underground Railroad. Crowell, 1955. \$2.75 (7-8).

Not only an interpretation of the valiant Negro woman who led over 300 Negroes to freedom, but a description of the times in which she lived. H. H. Swift's *Railroad to Freedom* (Harcourt, 1932. \$3.50) is a more fictionalized account of her activities.

921 Negroes—Biography (W)

536. VESPUCCI, AMERIGO. Baker, Nina

(Brown). Amerigo Vespucci. Knopf, 1956. \$2.50 (5-8).

Vivid picture of a man more interested in scientific knowledge than in fame and riches, a scholar, merchant, explorer, and the one whose name was given to the New World.

921 Explorers (W)

537. VICTORIA, QUEEN OF GREAT BRITAIN. Streatfeild, Noel. Queen Victoria. Random, 1958. \$1.95 (World Landmark Books) (7-8).

With affection the author describes the private and public life of the Queen and the influence her long 63-year reign had on the people.

921 Queens (W)

538. WASHINGTON, BOOKER TALIAFERRO. Graham, Shirley. Booker T. Washington. Messner, 1955. \$2.95 (6-8).

Only his autobiography, *Up from Slavery* (Houghton, 1928. \$2.20), which is much more difficult to read, gives as well-rounded and satisfactory an account of the founder of the famous Tuskegee Institute.

921 Negroes—Biography (W)

539. WASHINGTON, GEORGE. Aulaire, Ingri (Mortenson) d', and Aulaire, Edgar Parin d'. George Washington. Doubleday, 1936. \$2.75 (2-5).

Oversize picture-story book about the small boy who became a daring rider, a young surveyor, a soldier, general, and finally president of his country.

921 Presidents—U.S. (W)

540. WASHINGTON, GEORGE. Judson, Clara (Ingram). George Washington, Leader of the People. Follett, 1951. \$3.50 (5-8).

A well-illustrated book written with simplicity and understanding about George Washington and the times in which he lived. G. S. Foster's *George Washington* (Scribner, 1949. \$2.50) is much shorter but presents admirably the chief events of his life.

921 Presidents—U.S. (W)

541. WHITMAN, NARCISSA. Eaton, Jeanette. Narcissa Whitman, Pioneer of Oregon. Harcourt, 1941. \$3.50 (7-8).

Fictionized biography of a brave woman who went to Oregon in 1836 with her husband to establish an Indian mission; full of pioneer hardships but of triumphant courage and enduring love as well. James Daugherty's *Marcus and Narcissa Whitman* (Viking, 1953. \$2.50) emphasizes their work and the

background for it rather than their personal lives.

921 *Pioneer life—Biography // Religious workers* (W)

542. WRIGHT, ORVILLE. Reynolds, Quentin James. Wright Brothers; Pioneers of American Aviation. Random, 1950. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-7).

The exciting story of the two brothers who, while making, selling, and repairing bicycles in the early 1900's, built and flew the first successful airplane.

921 *Aviation—History* (W)

543. ZENGER, JOHN PETER. Galt, Thomas Franklin. Peter Zenger, Fighter for Freedom. Crowell, 1951. \$3 (7-8).

A timely and interesting account of the famous New York printer in the 1700's, whose trial won freedom of the press in England and America.

921 *Freedom of the press* (W)

929 Heraldry

544. KANNIK, PREBEN. The Flag Book. Barrows, 1957. \$3.50.

A handbook describing by word and picture approximately 800 flags, 80 prominent coats of arms, and some historical flags with a section on proper usage and display.

929 *Flags* (W)

930 Ancient History

545. FOSTER, GENEVIEVE (STUMP). Augustus Caesar's World; a Story of Ideas and Events from B.C. 44 to 14 A.D.; il. by the author. Scribner, 1947. \$4.50 (7-8).

Survey of the important personages and events all over the world from the time immediately preceding to that following the birth of Christ.

930 *History—Ancient // Roman Empire* (W)

546. MCGUIRE, EDNA. The Past Lives Again. rev. ed. Macmillan, 1946. \$3.32 (5-7).

A textbook which undertakes to show the struggle of man through the ages to create the world as we know it today. Useful descriptions of life in Egypt, Western Asia, the Far East (China, Japan, and India), Greece, and Rome with some attention to Europe during and immediately following the Middle Ages.

930 *History—Ancient* (W)

940 Europe

547. BUEHR, WALTER. Knights and Castles and Feudal Life. Putnam, 1957. \$2.50 (4-7).

A discussion of feudal times with emphasis on life in the castles and on techniques of warfare. A more popular, colorfully illustrated book devoted to knights themselves, their weapons, and tournaments is Jack Coggin's *Illustrated Book of Knights* (Grosset, 1957. \$2.50). J. B. Lewellen's *True Book of Knights* (Children's Press, 1956. \$2) is particularly useful for younger and/or slow readers.

940 *Knights // Middle Ages* (W)

548. HARTMAN, GERTRUDE. Medieval Days and Ways. Macmillan, 1937. \$4 (6-8).

Detailed description of life in the castles, monasteries, and guilds during the Middle Ages and of the gradual awakening of interest in science and exploration.

940 *Middle Ages* (W)

942 England

549. DAUGHERTY, JAMES HENRY. The Magna Charta. Random, 1956. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (7-8).

In this account of the circumstances and events leading to the signing of the Magna Charta and the Treaty of Lambeth, life in twelfth-century England during the reign of tyrannical King John is described.

942 *Magna Charta* (W)

550. STREATFEILD, NOEL. The First Book of England. Watts, 1958. \$1.95 (5-8).

A brief glimpse at the land, government, royalty, schools, holidays, special celebrations, games and leisure activities, the arts, famous men and women, and places to see in England.

942 *England* (W)

551. STREET, ALICIA. The Land of the English People. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1953. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

Description of England—her people and countryside—so presented as really to interpret to Americans the seeming differences between the two English-speaking countries. The last half of the book is devoted to history, including a chapter on the English and the American revolutions and one on World War II. *Life in Europe: The British Isles* (Fideler, 1959. \$3.28) by Vincent and Ruth Malmstrom is especially useful for its photographs.

942 *England* (W)

943 Germany

552. SEGER, GERHART H. *Life in Europe: Germany*. Fideler, 1955. \$3.28 (4-8).

Many excellent photographs and brief text depict the people and countryside of Germany.

943 Germany (W)

553. WOHLRABE, RAYMOND A., and KRUSCH, WERNER. *The Land and People of Germany*. Lippincott, 1957. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

A survey of the history, geography, and culture of Germany, emphasizing the people and their contributions to the world.

943 Germany (W)

943.6 Austria

554. WOHLRABE, RAYMOND A., and KRUSCH, WERNER. *The Land and People of Austria*. Lippincott, 1956. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

About Austria as a whole (geography, history, and culture) and about the special characteristics of the individual provinces. The photographs and brief text of *Life in Europe: Austria* (Fideler, 1958. \$3.28) by George W. Hoffman are enjoyed by younger children.

943.6 Austria (W)

943.8 Poland

555. KELLY, ERIC PHILBROOK. *The Land of the Polish People*. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1952. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

Enthusiastic account of the history and of the people of Poland, including some legends and descriptions of such cities as Krakow and Warsaw.

943.8 Poland (W)

944 France

556. BLASSINGAME, WYATT. *The French Foreign Legion*. Random, 1955. \$1.95 (World Landmark Books) (6-8).

The origin of the French Foreign Legion is given, its history, and some of its famous campaigns with reasons men have been attracted to it through the ages.

944 France—Army (W)

557. BRAGDON, LILLIAN J. *The Land of Joan of Arc*. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1952. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

Four simply written chapters of French history, followed by information about Alsace-Lorraine, Normandy, Brittany,

Touraine, Provence, the southern coast, and Paris. The last revision has an added chapter, "France Recovers." A more recent book and one for younger children is *Life in Europe: France* (Fideler, 1958. \$3.28) by Virginia Creed.

944 France (W)

945 Italy

558. WINWAR, FRANCES. *The Land of the Italian People*. Lippincott, 1951. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

A description of the terrain of Italy and a summary of her history, political development, agriculture, and industry, with a tribute to her people of today. *Life in Europe: Italy* (Fideler, 1958. \$3.28) by George Kish describes the country with photographs and slight text for younger children.

945 Italy (W)

946 Spain

559. LODER, DOROTHY. *The Land and People of Spain*. Lippincott, 1955. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

Though largely an account of Spain's colorful and glorious past, this survey includes material on the cathedrals, bullfights, cities, and tourist attractions of the present with an interpretation of the people. *Life in Europe: Spain* (Fideler, 1959. \$3.28) by G. M. Maiques is especially useful for its photographs.

946 Spain (W)

947 U.S.S.R.

560. NAZAROFF, ALEXANDER I. *The Land of the Russian People*. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1953. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

A travelogue describing trips to different parts of Russia, followed by a history and interpretation of the country up to the Second World War. The last chapter in the revised edition compares the conditions of the people in Russia and America today.

947 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (W)

561. SHAPOVALOV, MICHAEL, and WALSH, WARREN B. *Life in Other Lands: Soviet Union*. Fideler, 1958. \$3.28 (6-8).

Part I contains many photographs of people and places and a survey of the country's geography and history written by a native-born Russian. Part II is a discussion of the present government and economic life by a well-known authority on Russia.

947 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (W)

948 Scandinavia

562. NANO, FREDERIC C. *The Land and People of Sweden*. Lippincott, 1949. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

Interpretation of Sweden, particularly of its history and great personalities, customs and crafts, and present importance in international affairs. Life in Europe: Sweden (Fideler, 1958. \$3.28) by Vincent and Ruth Malmstrom with its splendid photographs is useful in grades 4-6.

948 Sweden (W)

563. O'NEILL, HESTER. *Picture Story of Norway*. McKay, 1951. \$3.50 (Picture Story of...) (4-6).

Simple text and many pictures provide an introduction to Norway, describing the history but concentrating on the present-day life of the people. Companion books by the author are Picture Story of Denmark and Picture Story of Sweden (McKay. \$3.50 each). Life in Europe: Norway (Fideler, 1955. \$3.28) by Vincent and Ruth Malmstrom is enjoyed because of its photographs.

948 Norway (W)

949.1 Iceland

564. GOLDEN, GRACE (BLAISDELL). *Made in Iceland*. Knopf, 1958. \$3 (6-8).

One of a series of books depicting the folk art and industries, history and literature, of various countries, contrasting the old with the modern way of life and interpreting both with sympathetic discernment. This title emphasizes the government encouragement of folk arts and the lack of illiteracy in the people.

949.1 Iceland (W)

949.2 Netherlands

565. BARNOUW, ADRIAAN JACOB. *The Land of William of Orange*. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1953. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

Well-illustrated book about the Netherlands, describing the land, the people, William of Orange, the Dutch Republic, Holland's Golden Age, and a typical sight-seeing tour.

949.2 Netherlands (W)

566. EMBDEN, WILLEM DE GROOT VAN. *Life in Europe: The Netherlands*. Fideler, 1955. \$3.28 (4-8).

Large photographs and brief text present many phases of Dutch life, from education, natural resources, industries, transportation,

and cities to a day with a Dutch family and life on a farm.

949.2 Netherlands (W)

567. LAUBER, PATRICIA. *Battle against the Sea*. Coward, 1956. \$2.50 (Challenge Books) (5-8).

Vivid account of the age-old battle of the Dutch against the sea, concentrating on the disastrous storm of 1953, the rescue work, and the plans for reconstruction which followed it.

949.2 Netherlands (W)

949.3 Belgium

568. LODER, DOROTHY. *The Land and People of Belgium*. Lippincott, 1957. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

Half of the book is devoted to a historical survey concentrating on the medieval period, and the other half describes the various regions and cities of modern Belgium.

949.3 Belgium (W)

949.4 Switzerland

569. BRAGDON, LILLIAN J. *The Land of William Tell*. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1953. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

One chapter of history and five describing the mountains, the glaciers, life on the Alps, the Swiss at work, a visit to the cities of Switzerland, the Swiss republic, with a new chapter in the revised edition, "Liberty-loving Switzerland."

949.4 Switzerland (W)

570. HOFFMAN, GEORGE W., and HOFFMAN, VIOLA. *Life in Europe: Switzerland*. Fideler, 1955. \$3.28 (4-8).

Many excellent photographs and brief text describe the countryside and life of the people of Switzerland including chapters on "Farming and Grazing," "Cities," "Festivals and Customs," "Sports in Switzerland," "Swiss Arts and Crafts," and "Home of International Organizations."

949.4 Switzerland (W)

949.5 Greece

571. GIANAKOULIS, THEODORE P. *The Land and People of Greece*. Lippincott, 1952. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

A survey of Greek history from ancient to modern times with a somewhat briefer discussion of the Greek people today and the country's place in the modern world.

949.5 Greece (W)

949.7 Yugoslavia

572. KISH, GEORGE. Yugoslavia; il. by Raffaello Busoni. Holiday, 1952. \$2 (Lands and Peoples) (5-7).

A simple, concise account of the history, geography, and political setup of a very complex country about which there is little in print for children.

949.7 Yugoslavia (W)

951 China

573. YAUKEY, GRACE (SYDENSTRICKER). The Land of the Chinese People, by Cornelia Spencer, pseud. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1951. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

Well-rounded book depicting Chinese life with several chapters on the history of the country and a particularly useful one on family life, schools, farmers, customs in general; the revision includes a discussion of the relations between China and Russia. The author's *Life in Other Lands: China* (Fideler, 1955. \$3.28) has brief text but many excellent photographs of the craftsmen, transportation, festivals, music, religions, and daily living.

951 China (W)

951.1 Formosa

574. CALDWELL, JOHN COPE. Let's Visit Formosa. Day, 1956. \$2.75 (4-8).

An introduction to "the island home of Free China"—its history, geography, government, industries, education, religion, people, customs, and significance today. Illustrated with many photographs.

951.1 Formosa (W)

951.5 Korea

575. TOR, REGINA. Getting To Know Korea. Coward, 1953. \$2.50 (3-6).

A superficial but interesting survey for the youngest children of the customs, habits, and everyday life of the Korean people, without mention of warfare.

951.5 Korea (W)

952 Japan

576. MEARS, HELEN. The First Book of Japan. Watts, 1953. \$1.95 (4-6).

A glimpse of the everyday life of Japanese people is given through an account of the daily lives of two young Japanese children with brief information about geography, history, and changes since the war.

952 Japan (W)

577. VAUGHAN, JOSEPHINE BUDD. The Land and People of Japan. Lippincott, 1952. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

A readable account of Japan's ancient and modern history (including wartime bombing), of her geography, national characteristics, religious beliefs, holidays and festivals, and arts.

952 Japan (W)

953 Arabia

578. ELLIS, HARRY B. The Arabs. World, 1958. \$2.95 (7-8).

An attractive book with many striking illustrations which gives an objective picture of the history, culture, contributions to civilization, and the present-day situations of the Arabs.

953 Arabs (W)

954 India

579. KENNEDY, JEAN (WILSON). Here Is India. rev. ed. Scribner, 1954. \$3.50 (7-8).

An interpretation of the problems that arise out of the differing English and Indian cultures and a description of a day in India, people and climate, religions and the caste system, typical Indian towns, pilgrimages, how India makes a living, 5000 years of Indian history, and government of India. The revised edition gives political changes in India and Pakistan. Illustrated with many photographs.

954 India (W)

580. MODAK, MANDORAMA RAMKRISHNA. The Land and People of India. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1952. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

Survey of the most significant events of the thousands of years of India's history with emphasis on her stirring to new thought and aspiration today.

954 India (W)

581. RAMAN, T. A. Life in Other Lands: India. Fideler, 1955. \$3.28 (4-8).

Previously published as *Let's Read about India*. Many photographs and brief text describe the India of today and the way her people live with chapters on transportation, resources, food, education, and pilgrimages.

954 India (W)

955 Iran

582. TAYLOR, ALICE. Iran; il. by Raffaello Busoni. Holiday, 1955. \$2 (Lands and Peoples) (6-8).

Short sketch of the history, geography, life, and customs of the people and the present-day problems of Iran.

955 Iran (W)

956 Near East

583. CALDWELL, JOHN COPE. *Let's Visit the Middle East*. Day, 1958. \$2.95 (6-8).

The history, people, and current problems of Egypt, Lebanon, Syria, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Yemen, Kuwait, Aden and the Sheikdoms, Iraq, and Iran are simply and briefly discussed. Susan R. Nevil's *Picture Story of the Middle East* (McKay, 1956. \$3.50) provides an attractive introduction for children a grade or so lower.

956 Near East (W)

584. COPELAND, FRANCES. *Land Between: The Middle East*. Abelard, 1958. \$3 (6-8).

A completely nonpolitical account of the people themselves and of the details of how they live in Lebanon, Syria, Jordan, and Iraq.

956 Near East (W)

956.1 Turkey

585. SPENCER, WILLIAM. *The Land and People of Turkey*. Lippincott, 1958. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

Except for one chapter, "Out of the Ashes," which describes Ataturk's rise to power, this is largely a description of Turkey's history, cities, and villages with the old and new constantly in contrast.

956.1 Turkey (W)

956.9 Israel

586. EDELMAN, LILY. *Israel; New People in an Old Land*. Nelson, 1958. \$2.95 (7-8).

A penetrating survey of modern Israel picturing the cities and agricultural settlements, the diverse people and cultures, the social and economic problems, great achievements and hopes for the future.

956.9 Israel (W)

587. KUBIE, NORA BENJAMIN. *The First Book of Israel*. Watts, 1953. \$1.95 (4-7).

A description of the modern state of Israel—her principal cities, co-operative villages, leaders, government, customs, and holidays, with a brief account of her history.

956.9 Israel (W)

959 French Indochina

588. CALDWELL, JOHN COPE. *Let's Visit Southeast Asia, Hong Kong to Malaya*. Day, 1957. \$2.95 (4-8).

The history, geography, people, and resources of North and South Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, Thailand, Malaya, Hong Kong, Singapore, Sarawak, Brunei, and North Borneo are briefly discussed.

959 Asia, Southeastern (W)

960 Africa

589. ALLEN, WILLIAM DANGAIX. *Life in Other Lands: Africa*. Fidler, 1958. \$3.28 (5-7).

Many large photographs with brief, accompanying text describe the land, climate, vegetation, animals, crafts, industries, natural resources, cities, education, transportation, and government.

960 Africa (W)

590. CALDWELL, JOHN COPE. *Let's Visit Middle Africa*. Day, 1958. \$2.95 (5-8).

The region as a whole is presented and then the eleven individual countries of East Africa, Central Africa, the Belgian Congo, and Portuguese Africa—geography, history, people, animals, resources, industries, and problems of race, health, and education. Albert Craz's *Getting To Know Liberia* (Coward, 1958. \$2.50) gives a good but brief picture of one country.

960 Africa (W)

591. PATON, ALAN. *The Land and People of South Africa*. Lippincott, 1955. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (8).

In travelogue style cities and countryside, resources and industries, are described; various racial and national groups surveyed; and the problems faced by the people today discussed in a thought-provoking way.

960 Africa (W)

592. TAYLOR, ALICE. *Egypt*; il. by Raffaello Busoni. Holiday, 1953. \$2 (Lands and Peoples) (5-8).

A brief summary of Egypt's history, geographical features, and her many present-day social, political, and economic problems.

960 Egypt (W)

970.1 Indians of North America

593. BAITY, ELIZABETH (CHESLEY). *Americans before Columbus*. Viking, 1951. \$4.50 (7-8).

A study for older boys and girls of the Indians of North, Central, and South America from the earliest times through the voyages of Columbus and Spanish explorations; excellent photographs and drawings.

970.1 Indians of Central America // Indians of North America // Indians of South America (W)

594. BLEEKER, SONIA. *Apache Indians*. Morrow, 1954. \$2.50 (4-7).

One of the author's series of books about North American Indian tribes, told in semi-fictionized style and describing a little of the history of each, customs, beliefs, ceremonies, and legends with a concluding chapter or so on present-day conditions. Companion books are: *The Cherokee, Chippewa Indians, Crow Indians, Delaware Indians, Horsemen of the Western Plains, Indians of the Longhouse, Mission Indians of California, The Navajo, Pueblo Indians, Sea Hunters, and Seminole Indians* (Morrow, 1955. \$2.50 each). A school should have at least the title which describes the Indians of its part of the country.

970.1 Indians of North America (W)

595. BRINDZE, RUTH. *Story of the Totem Pole*. Vanguard, 1951. \$3 (4-7).

A fairly simple text with bold, vivid illustrations describes the stories carved on totem poles and their significance; some information is also given about the actual carving and erecting of specific poles.

970.1 Indians of North America // Totems (W)

596. DORIAN, EDITH M., and WILSON, WILLIAM NORMANTON. *Hokahey! American Indians Then and Now*. Whittlesey, 1957. \$3.50 (5-8).

A compact, well-illustrated discussion of Indian tribes by the seven geographic regions—Eastern Woodlands, Southeast, Southwest, Basin-Plateau, California, Northwest, and Great Plains.

970.1 Indians of North America (W)

597. ELTING, MARY. *The First Book of Indians*, by Benjamin Brewster, pseud. Watts, 1950. \$1.95 (2-4).

A slight book which, in pictures and text, describes the life and customs of woodland, plain, seacoast, and desert Indians of North America with a concluding chapter on Indians of today.

970.1 Indians of North America (W)

598. FLETCHER, SYDNEY E. *Big Book of Indians*. Grosset, 1950. \$1 (3-6).

Large colored pictures and slight text make a popular picture book which gives brief but authentic information about Indian life and customs. The author's *American Indian* (Grosset, 1954. \$2.95) is much more comprehensive, including history and biographical sketches.

970.1 Indians of North America (W)

599. HOF SINDE, ROBERT. *Indian Sign Language*; il. by the author. Morrow, 1956. \$2.50 (4-8).

An authentic handbook of 500 Indian signs extensively used, each clearly described and many illustrated. The author's *The Indian's Secret World* (Morrow, 1955. \$3.95) and *Indian Games and Crafts* (Morrow, 1957. \$2.50) are also useful.

970.1 Indians of North America (W)

600. HUNT, WALTER BERNARD. *Golden Book of Indian Crafts and Lore*. Simon & Schuster, 1954. \$2.50 (4-7).

Detailed instructions for making a great variety of objects worn or used by Indians such as war bonnets, moccasins, and peace pipes. Colored illustrations and cheaper price give it an advantage over the excellent *Book of Indian Crafts and Costumes* (Ronald, 1946. \$5) by B. S. Mason.

970.1 Indians of North America (W)

971 Canada

601. HILLS, THEODORE L., and HILLS, SARAH J. *Life in Other Lands: Canada*. Fidler, 1959. \$3.28 (4-6).

Excellent photographs on nearly every page and brief text give an overview of Canada and Canadian life including resources, industries, schools, sports, and national parks.

971 Canada (W)

602. McNEER, MAY YONGE. *The Canadian Story*; il. by Lynd Ward. Ariel Books, 1958. \$4.25 (6-8).

An impressive book in both illustration and text; each brief chapter is written in anecdotal style and describes an explorer, a scientist, a typical Canadian, or a period of conflict.

971 Canada (W)

603. ROSS, FRANCES AILEEN. *The Land and People of Canada*. rev. ed. Lippincott, 1954. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

Designed to contribute to international understanding in its presentation of

present-day problems as well as in its description of the history and people of each province.

971 Canada (W)

972 Mexico

604. LARRALDE, ELSA. *The Land and People of Mexico*. Lippincott, 1950. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

A description of the history, geography, and present-day life and a discussion of some of the problems facing the country today; relationships with the United States are emphasized. *The First Book of Mexico* by Samuel and Beryl Epstein (Watts, 1954. \$1.95) is for younger children, and P. F. Ross's *Life in Other Lands: Mexico* (Fideler, 1955. \$3.28; previously published as *Let's Read about Mexico*) has useful photographs.

972 Mexico (W)

605. McNEER, MAY YONGE. *The Mexican Story*; il. by Lynd Ward. Ariel Books, 1953. \$3.95 (6-8).

An exceptionally well-written and illustrated book relating the history of the country in a series of episodes with emphasis on her leaders; the last three chapters describe modern Mexico.

972 Mexico (W)

606. ROSS, PATRICIA (FENT). *Made in Mexico*. Knopf, 1952. \$4 (7-8).

"This book may help you understand the Mexicans . . . by telling about the things they make, how they make them, and how their customs came to be."—Introduction. Included are chapters on science, literature, music, dance, and drama.

972 Mexico (W)

607. VON HAGEN, VICTOR WOLFGANG. *The Sun Kingdom of the Aztecs*. World, 1958. \$2.95 (7-8).

A wealth of material about the history, remarkable achievements, and culture of the Aztecs from 1168 to 1519 and the coming of the Spanish invaders. Illustrated by a Mexican artist.

972 Aztecs // Mexico (W)

972.9 West Indies

608. HUGHES, LANGSTON. *The First Book of the West Indies*. Watts, 1956. \$1.95 (5-7).

Concise, effectively illustrated information about each of the islands or groups of islands comprising the West Indies with

the unique characteristics of each well described.

972.9 West Indies (W)

972.95 Puerto Rico

609. TOR, REGINA. *Getting To Know Puerto Rico*. Coward, 1955. \$2.50 (4-6).

Very readable account of life in present-day Puerto Rico emphasizing the accomplishments, under "Operation Bootstrap," in providing better living conditions for the people.

972.95 Puerto Rico (W)

973 United States History

610. CAVANAH, FRANCES. *Our Country's Story*. Rand, 1945. \$2.95 (3-5).

A brief book which gives younger children a picture of some of the important men and events which have shaped this country's history.

973 United States—History (W)

611. COMMAGER, HENRY STEELE. *The First Book of American History*. Watts, 1957. \$1.95 (4-6).

An overview of United States history from the discovery of America and early colonial days to the present time as a world power.

973 United States—History (W)

612. COY, HAROLD. *The Americans*. Little, 1958. \$4.50 (6-8).

A readable, informal survey of American history from the founding of Jamestown to the Supreme Court ruling on segregation, intended to show "how Americans lived, how they felt, and how they tackled new problems in good times and stormy weather."—Foreword.

973 United States—History (W)

613. EMERSON, CAROLINE DWIGHT. *Pioneer Children of America*. Heath, 1950. \$2.80 (History on the March) (3-4).

Early American life is pictured—homes, transportation, and schools—through stories of imaginary children coming from Spain, England, Holland, France, and Norway and of those who went west by wagon train and water. New edition in preparation.

973 Pioneer life // United States—History (W)

614. HARTMAN, GERTRUDE. *These United States and How They Came To Be*. Macmillan, 1935. \$5 (6-8).

A history emphasizing the early settlements made by various people in different parts

of the country and telling of the changes brought about by science and invention, of the character and growth of the settlements, and of the gradual development of the nation. Edith Heal's The First Book of America (Watts, 1952. \$1.95) does much the same kind of thing for younger children.

973 United States—History (W)

615. HAYS, WILMA PITCHFORD, ed. Freedom. Coward, 1958. \$3 (7-8).

The reproduction in full or in part of 26 documents significant in American history from the Declaration of Independence to the United Nations Charter. A page of text for each gives brief, historical background.

973 United States—History (W)

616. LAWSON, ROBERT. Watchwords of Liberty; il. by the author. rev. ed. Little, 1957. \$3.50 (5-8).

More than 50 quotations of great Americans from William Bradford to Franklin Roosevelt which highlight memorable moments in American history.

973 Quotations // United States—History (W)

617. MIERS, EARL SCHENCK. Rainbow Book of American History; il. by James Daugherty. World, 1955. \$4.95 (5-8).

The well-illustrated, dramatic pageant of American history told in concise, vivid prose through descriptions of 50 outstanding incidents from Leif Ericson's discovery of Vineland in 1000 A.D. to the dropping of the atomic bomb on Hiroshima in 1945.

973 United States—History (W)

618. PETERSHAM, MAUD (FULLER), and PETERSHAM, MISHA. American A B C. Macmillan, 1941. \$3 (3-5).

Each of the 26 full-page illustrations is in color—one for each letter of the alphabet—with an explanatory paragraph on the opposite page describing some significant episode or hero in the history of America.

973 Alphabet books // United States—History (W)

973.1 Discovery Period in America

619. BAKELESS, KATHERINE (LITTLE), and BAKELESS, JOHN EDWIN. They Saw America First. Lippincott, 1957. \$3.95 (7-8).

A detailed and authentic picture of what the early discoverers and explorers found when they arrived in this country in the way of food, vegetation, animals, and people.

Abridged and simplified from The Eyes of Discovery by John Bakeless.

973.1 Discovery period in America (W)

620. DALGLIESH, ALICE. America Begins; the Story of the Finding of the New World. rev. ed. Scribner, 1959. \$3 (3-5).

Picture-story book about the discovery and early exploration of America with the material divided into many short episodes such as "The Dragon Ships," "The Fountain of Youth," "The Fur Traders."

973.1 Discovery period in America (W)

621. DUVOISIN, ROGER ANTOINE. And There Was America; il. by the author. Knopf, 1938. \$2.75 (5-6).

Portrayal in simple, direct text of the successive early discoveries and settling of North America by the Norsemen, Spanish, English, French, and Dutch from the time of Leif Ericson to that of William Penn.

973.1 Discovery period in America (W)

973.2 Colonial Period in America

622. DALGLIESH, ALICE. America Builds Homes: The Story of the First Colonies. Scribner, 1938. \$3 (3-5).

Description, in a picture-story book, of English homes in Virginia and New England, of Dutch homes in New Netherlands, and of homes in Pennsylvania, with some details about the people and their way of life.

973.2 Colonial period in America (W)

623. LANGDON, WILLIAM CHAUNCY. Everyday Things in American Life, 1607-1776. Scribner, 1937. \$5.95 (6-8).

Specific information about many facets of life in the early days: kinds of houses in the different colonies, ships and shipbuilding, the work of the silversmiths, fireplaces and furniture, handicrafts and ironwork, fishing, roads and taverns, communication and newspapers, agriculture, medicine, schools and social life.

973.2 Colonial period in America (W)

624. TUNIS, EDWIN. Colonial Living; il. by the author. World, 1957. \$4.95 (8).

A pictorial history of life in America during the 1600's and 1700's—food and dress, houses and furniture, tools, industries, and social customs—organized geographically as well as chronologically.

973.2 Colonial period in America (W)

973.3 Revolutionary War in America

625. BLIVEN, BRUCE. *The American Revolution*. Random, 1958. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

Drawings and photographs illustrate this graphic account of the American Revolution and its leaders with military action from Lexington to Yorktown described. Bruce Lancaster's *The American Revolution* (Garden City, 1957. \$2.50) with its many colored illustrations appeals to younger boys.

973.3 Revolutionary War in America (W)

626. COMMAGER, HENRY STEELE. *The Great Declaration*. Bobbs, 1958. \$2.75 (7-8).

A lively recording of our republic's origin woven out of the letters which the men of 1776 exchanged with one another, leading up, of course, to the Declaration of Independence.

973.3 Declaration of Independence // Revolutionary War in America (W)

627. DALGLIESH, ALICE. *The Fourth of July Story*. Scribner, 1956. \$2.75 (2-5).

A colorful picture-story book which effectively explains the colonists' desire for freedom and describes the writing of the Declaration of Independence and its reception by the people.

973.3 Declaration of Independence // Revolutionary War in America (W)

628. MASON, VAN WYCK. *Winter at Valley Forge*. Random, 1953. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

The author presents a vivid picture of the six long winter months of cold and hunger suffered by George Washington's ragged army at Valley Forge.

973.3 Revolutionary War in America (W)

629. MORRIS, RICHARD BRANDON. *The First Book of the American Revolution*. Watts, 1956. \$1.95 (4-8).

"A brief, straightforward analysis of the American Revolution—how it differed from other revolutions, what the Patriots were fighting for, who the leaders were, how the Revolution was fought, what the American Revolution meant then, and what it means today."—*Booklist*.

973.3 Revolutionary War in America (W)

973.5 War of 1812

630. HANSEN, HARRY. *Old Ironsides; the Fighting "Constitution"*. Random, 1955. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

Colorful history of the famous warship, "Constitution," or "Old Ironsides," from the time of her launching, through the naval battles of 1812, to her exhibition cruises. 973.5 "Constitution" (Frigate) // War of 1812 (W)

973.6 Middle Nineteenth Century

631. KUHN, FERDINAND. *Commodore Perry and the Opening of Japan*. Random, 1955. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (7-8).

A readable account of Perry's mission to Japan in 1853 to negotiate a treaty of trade and friendship; both the Japanese and the American points of view are objectively considered.

973.6 Perry, Matthew Calbraith (W)

973.7 Civil War in the U.S.

632. KANTOR, MacKINLAY. *Gettysburg*. Random, 1952. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

Description of the Gettysburg of 1863 and of the events related to the crucial battle itself. The author's *Lee and Grant at Appomattox* (Random, 1950. \$1.95) is an account of the peace negotiations which brought an end to the Civil War.

973.7 Civil War in the U.S. (W)

633. PRATT, FLETCHER. *The Civil War*. Garden City, 1955. \$2.50 (5-8).

Easy-to-read text and dramatic, colorful pictures summarize the causes of the war and describe the major battles and the generals who led them.

973.7 Civil War in the U.S. (W)

634. —. *Monitor and the Merrimac*. Random, 1951. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

One of the most popular of the Landmark Books. It records the naval history of the Civil War and the battles at sea between the North and the South.

973.7 Civil War in the U.S. (W)

635. REEDER, RUSSELL POTTER. *The Story of the Civil War*, by Red Reeder. Duell, 1958. \$3.95 (7-8).

A factual but readable summary of the Civil War from the bombardment of Fort Sumter to Lee's surrender at Appomattox, useful particularly for its description of all the major battles and characterization of the leaders.

973.7 Civil War in the U.S. (W)

973.9 Twentieth-Century U.S.

636. SNYDER, LOUIS LEO. *The First Book of World War I*. Watts, 1958. \$1.95 (6-8).

An informative overview of World War I describing causes, major campaigns, and reasons why the outcome made World War II inevitable.

973.9 World War I (W)

637. —. *The First Book of World War II*. Watts, 1958. \$1.95 (6-8).

An introduction to the causes of the war, the battles which were fought from its beginning in 1939, new weapons used, and outstanding leaders.

973.9 World War II (W)

974 New England and the Middle Atlantic States

638. DAUGHERTY, JAMES HENRY. *Land-ing of the Pilgrims*. Random, 1950. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (6-8).

Largely a description of the first three years of the lives of the Pilgrims in Massachusetts.

974 Colonial period in America // Massachusetts—History // Pilgrim Fathers (W)

639. HAVIGHURST, WALTER. *Life in America: The Northeast*. Fider, 1958. \$3.28 (4-8).

A general survey of the region's history, agriculture, industries, and recreation is followed by four or five pages of photographs and brief text for each state—New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, West Virginia, and the District of Columbia. In the same way *Life in America: New England* (Fider, 1958. \$3.28) by R. P. T. Coffin describes New England and each of its six states in turn.

974 Atlantic States (W)

640. MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. *The Story of the "Old Colony" of New Plymouth, 1620-1692*. Knopf, 1956. \$3.50 (7-8).

With animation the author recreates the colony at Plymouth from the Separatist movement in England and voyage of the "Mayflower" through the Pilgrims' early struggles and their life in general—government and laws, manners and customs, houses and clothing.

974.4 Colonial period in America // Massachusetts—History (W)

641. SHIPPEN, KATHERINE BINNEY. *I Know a City; the Story of New York's Growth*. Viking, 1954. \$2.75 (7-8).

Although this is a history of New York City from its earliest days to the present, it shows how any large city expands and provides for the developing needs of its people.

974 New York City (W)

975 Southeastern States

642. BANTA, RICHARD ELWELL. *Life in America: The South*. Fider, 1958. \$3.28 (4-8).

Photographs and slight text describe the South in general followed by two or three pages each to a consideration of Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Arkansas.

975 Southern States (W)

643. HOLLAND, JANICE. *They Built a City*. Scribner, 1953. \$2.75 (5-7).

Full-page illustrations, maps, and stories of the various buildings and events that have taken place there give a vivid picture of Washington, D.C. *Washington, City of Destiny* by A. R. Hager (Macmillan, 1949. \$3.50) is more of a description, with many photographs, of the city of the present.

975 Washington, D.C. (W)

644. PETERSHAM, MAUD (FULLER), and PETERSHAM, MISKA. *The Silver Mace; a Story of Williamsburg*. Macmillan, 1956. \$3.50 (3-5).

A graphic picture-story book which describes the early settlement at Jamestown and what life was like on the streets, in the shops, in the homes, and in the government buildings of colonial Williamsburg.

975 Williamsburg, Virginia (W)

976 South Central States

645. WARREN, ROBERT PENN. *Remember the Alamo!* Random, 1958. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

Not only a vivid description of the defense of the Alamo itself but an account of the beginnings of the trouble between Texans and Mexicans, backgrounds of some of the participants, and subsequent battles for Texas' fight for independence.

976 Alamo—Siege // Texas—History (W)

977 North Central States

646. HAVIGHURST, WALTER. *Life in America: The Midwest*. Fider, 1958. \$3.28 (4-8).

Photographs and brief text describe, first, the Midwest in general and then each state

in turn: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.
977 North Central States (W)

978 Western States

647. ADAMS, SAMUEL HOPKINS. *Santa Fe Trail*. Random, 1951. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (5-8).

Largely an account of the first wagon expedition from Missouri to Santa Fe, with some mention of later users of the trail and outstanding events that happened along it.
978 *Santa Fe Trail // Westward movement* (W)

648. DORIAN, EDITH M., and WILSON, W. N. *Trails West and the Men Who Made Them*. Whittlesey, 1954. \$2.50 (4-7).

Factual but readable descriptions of the eight major trails and roads over which the nation moved westward—the Golden Trail, the Water Trail, the Wilderness Road, the Natchez Trace, the National Road, the Santa Fe Trail, the Oregon Trail, and the Chisholm Trail.

978 *United States—History // Westward movement* (W)

649. FLETCHER, SYDNEY E. *Big Book of Cowboys*; il. by the author. Grosset, 1950. \$1 (Big Treasure Books) (4-7).

Brief text with large, colored, poster-like illustrations describes horses and cowboys, the taming of unbroken horses, and ranch life in general throughout the year; a dictionary of the cowboy's riding and working gear is included. The *First Book of Cowboys* (Watts, 1950. \$1.95) by Mary Elting emphasizes the work of a cowboy especially at roundup time.
978 *Cowboys* (W)

650. HAVIGHURST, WALTER. *Life in America: The Great Plains*. Fider, 1955. \$3.28 (5-8).

Photographs and brief text describe the past and present of the Plain States in general, followed by information about each in turn: North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas.

978 *West* (W)

651. McCracken, Harold. *Winning of the West*. Garden City, 1955. \$2 (4-7).

Large pictures in color and black-and-white illustrate this chronological account of the opening of the West, from the early trail blazers to the last Indian uprising in 1890. Superficial but popular with boys.

978 *West* (W)

652. NEUBERGER, RICHARD LEWIS. *Lewis and Clark Expedition*. Random, 1951. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (4-7).

A readable account of Lewis and Clark's journey across the country to the Pacific beset by hardships of all kinds. Of *Courage Undaunted* by James Daugherty (Viking, 1951. \$4) is a much more distinguished book in both text and illustrations but more difficult to read.

978 *Lewis and Clark Expedition* (W)

653. REINFELD, FRED. *Trappers of the West*. Crowell, 1957. \$2.50 (7-8).

A discussion of the early exploration of the area west of the Mississippi and of the mountain men who trapped there with biographical sketches of Jim Bridger, John Colter, Old Bill Williams, Jed Smith, and Kit Carson.

978 *Pioneer life // Trapping // West* (W)

979 Pacific States

654. McNEER, MAY YONGE. *The California Gold Rush*; il. by Lynd Ward. Random, 1950. \$1.95 (Landmark Books) (4-6).

An exciting story of the discovery of gold in 1848 and the stampede of '49 with emphasis on some of the persons connected with the period.

979 *California gold rush* (W)

655. MORGAN, DALE LOWELL. *Life in America: The West*. Fider, 1958. \$3.28 (5-8).

Photographs and brief text give a superficial picture of the extremely large area of Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, Washington, Oregon, and California.

979 *Pacific States // West* (W)

979.8 Alaska

656. BUTLER, EVELYN L., and DALE, GEORGE ALLAN. *Alaska, the Land and the People*. Viking, 1958. \$3.50 (6-8).

A readable book illustrated with many photographs which emphasizes the Alaskans themselves and how they live as seen in a small coastal village, among the Eskimos, in an Indian village in the interior, and in the larger towns.

979.8 *Alaska // Eskimos* (W)

657. STEFANSSON, EVELYN (SCHWARTZ) BAIRD. *Here Is Alaska*; il. with photographs by Frederick Machetanz. Scribner, 1943. \$3.50 (5-8).

An attractive, authentic account of the

economic, social, and historical aspects of Alaska and its importance in global strategy; fully illustrated with excellent photographs and useful in spite of its date of publication.
979.8 Alaska (W)

658. TOMKINS, STUART RAMSAY. *Life in Other Lands: Alaska*. Fiderer, 1958. \$3.28 (4-8).

Description in photographs and brief text of the land, people, resources, industries, agriculture, education, government, transportation, communication, and future of Alaska as the forty-ninth state.
979.8 Alaska (W)

980 South America

659. BROWN, ROSE (JOHNSTON). *The Land and People of Brazil*. Lippincott, 1946. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

History, geography, and information in general about the people and their customs in both the remote areas and the cities of Brazil. Mainly for its photographs *Stella Burke May's Life in Other Lands: Brazil* (Fiderer, 1951. \$3.28) is also usable.
980 Brazil (W)

660. GOETZ, DELIA. *Life in Other Lands: South America*. Fiderer, 1958. \$3.28 (4-8).

Many photographs and brief text describe the history, geography, industries, and life today in South America including handicraft, art, schools, animals, and major cities. The countries, however, are not described separately.

980 South America (W)

661. — Other Young Americans. *Morrow*, 1948. \$3.95 (7-8).

Sympathetically written book presenting personal information about the young people of the Latin American countries: their homes, schools, food, clothes, and social life.
980 Latin America (W)

662. SHIPPEN, KATHERINE BINNEY. *New Found World*; il. by C. B. Falls. Viking, 1945. \$4.25 (8).

History of the Latin American countries from prehistoric times to the present, written for older boys and girls with emphasis on the people and their environment.
980 Latin America—History (W)

986 Panama Canal

663. MARKUN, PATRICIA MALONEY. *The First Book of the Panama Canal*. Watts, 1958. \$1.95 (5-8).

In an account of the passage of a ship through the canal, the building, operation, use, and importance of the canal itself are all described. R. B. Considine's *Panama Canal* (Random, 1951. \$1.95) pictures the actual building of the canal and the men who made it possible.
986 Panama Canal (W)

991 Philippine Islands

664. VAUGHAN, JOSEPHINE BUDD. *The Land and People of the Philippines*. Lippincott, 1956. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (7-8).

"An up-to-date, readable profile of the Philippine Islands—natural features, history, government, resources, industries, people, and present-day life in town and country."—Booklist. For younger children there is Hester O'Neill's *Picture Story of the Philippines* (McKay, 1948. \$3.50).
991 Philippine Islands (W)

994 Australia

665. BLUNDEN, GODFREY. *The Land and People of Australia*. Lippincott, 1954. \$2.95 (Portraits of the Nations) (6-8).

Twenty-four short chapters emphasize the great distances in the country, her animals and trees and flowers, her silver and gold and iron and steel, her "food for the world," language and customs, cities and states.

994 Australia (W)

666. HARRIS, LEILA (GOTT), and HARRIS, WALTER KILROY. *Life in Other Lands: Australia*. Fiderer, 1955. \$3.28 (4-8).

Previously published as *Let's Read about Australia*. Photographs and brief text describe particularly the industries of the country with something of her history, transportation, animals, birds, and flowers.

994 Australia (W)

996 Hawaiian Islands

667. EDELMAN, LILY. *Hawaii, U.S.A.* Nelson, 1954. \$2.95 (7-8).

Although some consideration is given to geography, history, and government, information is centered around the lives and activities of young people, similar to Americans but yet distinctive because of the amalgamation of races in the islands.

996 Hawaiian Islands (W)

668. FERGUSSON, ERNA. *Life in Other Lands: The Hawaiian Islands*. Fiderer, 1955. \$3.28 (4-8).

Previously published as *Let's Read about the Hawaiian Islands*. Photographs and brief text show a little of the history but more of the Hawaii of today—her industries, many races, crafts, sports, music, and dancing—emphasizing the fact that the islands are part of the United States.

996 Hawaiian Islands (W)

669. SMITH, BRADFORD. *The Islands of Hawaii*. Lippincott, 1957. \$2.75 (7-8).

A readable and informative book telling of the early history of the Hawaiian Islands, the geography, the rich contributions of the various culture groups, and the political and industrial life with the desire for statehood stressed.

996 Hawaiian Islands (W)

998 Arctic Regions

670. ELTING, MARY. *The First Book of Eskimos*, by Benjamin Brewster, pseud. Watts, 1952. \$1.95 (3-5).

The life and customs of Eskimos in different parts of the Arctic, both before and after the white man came, are well depicted.

998 Arctic regions // Eskimos (W)

671. GOETZ, DELIA. *The Arctic Tundra*. Morrow, 1958. \$2.50 (3-6).

A description of the barren lands of the Arctic tundra; the seasonal changes, plants, and animals found there; and how the lives of the Eskimos and Lapps are affected by the tundra and influenced by modern inventions and communication.

998 Arctic regions (W)

672. SPERRY, ARMSTRONG. *All about the Arctic and Antarctic*; il. by the author. Random, 1957. \$1.95 (Allabout Books) (4-7).

Nine easy-to-read chapters are devoted to the human, animal, and plant life and other resources of the Arctic and five to those of the Antarctic.

998 Antarctic regions // Arctic regions (W)

673. STEFANSSON, EVELYN (SCHWARTZ) BAIRD. *Here Is the Far North*. Scribner, 1957. \$3.50 (7-8).

After commenting briefly about the countries flown over on a polar flight from Los Angeles to Copenhagen, the author deals more fully with Greenland, Iceland, and the Soviet Sector in both photographs and text.

998 Arctic regions (W)

674. — Within the Circle; A Portrait of the Arctic. Scribner, 1945. \$3.50 (7-8).

Informal, well-illustrated, authentic

picture of the lands within the Arctic circle such as Greenland, Lapland, Point Hope, Alaska, Aklavik.

998 Arctic regions (W)

999 Antarctic Regions

675. ICENHOWER, JOSEPH BRYAN. *The First Book of the Antarctic*. Watts, 1956. \$1.95 (4-6).

An introductory book about the Antarctic which discusses the terrain, climate, benefits from polar expeditions, various expeditions and equipment needed for them, ice-breaking techniques, animals inhabiting the area, and problems of ownership. For older boys and girls *F. X. Ross's Ice Island*, by R. Frank, Jr., pseud. (Crowell, 1957. \$3.75) recounts stories of the explorers of the Antarctic and its place in the International Geophysical Year.

999 Antarctic regions (W)

Fiction

676. ALCOTT, LOUISA MAY. *Little Women*; il. by Jessie Willcox Smith. Little, 1934. \$3 (Orchard House ed.) (6-8).

Everyday activities of a gay and home-loving family of girls each with a memorable personality—Meg, Jo, Beth, and Amy March—as popular a book today as when it was first written in 1868.

F New England—Stories (W)

677. ALLEN, MERRITT PARMELEE. *Make Way for the Brave*. Longmans, 1950. \$3 (7-8).

A young lad has many narrow escapes as he crosses the United States to Oregon in 1832 during the transition period when homesteaders are replacing the Indians and traders. It is one of the author's many historical, adventure, and frontier stories among which are: *Battle Lanterns and Johnny Reb* (Longmans. \$3.25 each) and *Blow, Bugles, Blow* (Longmans, 1956. \$3). *F Oregon Trail—Stories // Pioneer life—Stories* (W)

678. ANNIXTER, JANE, and ANNIXTER, PAUL. *The Runner*. Holiday, 1956. \$2.95 (7-8).

An orphan recovering from polio on a Wyoming ranch captures and secretly tames,

trains, loses, and eventually recovers a beautiful wild stallion colt, meanwhile gaining an appreciation and understanding of his uncle with whom he lives.

F Horses—Stories // Wyoming—Stories (W)

679. ARMSTRONG, RICHARD. *Cold Hazard*. Houghton, 1956. \$2.75 (7-8).

How four young apprenticed and one experienced seaman grimly struggle for survival after being shipwrecked in the North Atlantic off the coast of Newfoundland.

F Shipwrecks—Stories (W)

680. ATWATER, RICHARD TUPPER, and ATWATER, FLORENCE HASSELTINE (CARROLL). *Mr. Popper's Penguins*; il. by Robert Lawson. Little, 1938. \$3 (4-6).

Joyous nonsense story about a mild little man whose adventures begin when he is presented with a penguin from the Antarctic.

F Humorous stories // Penguins—Stories (W)

681. BARRIE, SIR JAMES MATTHEW, BART. *Peter Pan*; il. by Nora S. Unwin. Scribner, 1950. \$2.75 (4-6).

A pleasing fantasy for all ages about Peter, the boy who never grows up, flying away to Never-Never Land with Wendy, John, and Michael, and encountering there pirates, redskins, and the fairy Tinker Bell.

F Fantasies (W)

682. BELL, MARGARET ELIZABETH. *Watch for a Tall White Sail*. Morrow, 1948. \$2.95 (7-8).

A gently reared sixteen-year-old girl from Victoria goes with her family to Alaska in the 1880's and meets with courage the responsibilities and hardships of pioneer living. *The Totem Casts a Shadow*, *Love Is Forever*, and *Daughter of Wolf House* (Morrow. \$2.95 each) are sequels with appeal for older girls.

F Alaska—Stories (W)

683. BENARY-ISBERT, MARGOT. *The Ark*. Harcourt, 1953. \$2.75 (6-8).

With fourteen-year-old Margret the central character, the story tells how four children and their mother courageously and without bitterness rebuild their lives in post-war West Germany. *Rowan Farm* (Harcourt, 1954. \$2.75) is a sequel, while the author's *Blue Mystery* (Harcourt, 1957. \$2.95) for somewhat younger readers is about different but just as real characters with the added advantage of being a mystery.

F Germany—Stories (W)

684. BENNETT, ANNA ELIZABETH. *Little Witch*. Lippincott, 1953. \$2.75 (4-6).

A modern fanciful tale about the supposed daughter of a witch, little nine-year-old Miniken Snickasnee, who disenchanted some children who had been turned into flowerpots and was herself eventually restored to her own mother.

F Fantasies (W)

685. BEST, ALLENA (CHAMPLIN). *Hay-Foot, Straw-Foot*; written and illustrated by Erick Berry, pseud. Viking, 1954. \$2.50 (4-7).

An amusing account of how a determined, quick-witted, twelve-year-old boy becomes a part of Abercrombie's army during the French and Indian War and how the tune he whistles becomes the inspiration for "Yankee Doodle."

F French and Indian War—Stories (W)

686. BINNS, ARCHIE. *Sea Pup*. Little, 1954. \$3 (5-8).

Adventures of thirteen-year-old Clint and an orphaned baby seal that he finds and raises as a pet in the Puget Sound country of the state of Washington.

F Seals (Animals)—Stories // Washington (State)—Stories (W)

687. BISHOP, CLAIRE (HUCHET). *Twenty and Ten*. Viking, 1952. \$2.50 (5-7).

How 20 French children during the Occupation of the Second World War connive to hide and feed in their mountain school ten Jewish children fleeing the Nazis. *Pancakes —Paris* (Viking, 1947. \$2.50) is another book by Mrs. Bishop with a French wartime background.

F France—Stories // World War II—Stories (W)

688. BOTHWELL, JEAN. *Ring of Fate*. Harcourt, 1957. \$3 (7-8).

Older girls will enjoy this mystery romance of present-day India which depicts vividly the conflict between traditional and modern ways.

F India—Stories (W)

689. BRAGDON, ELSPEETH. *That Jud!* Viking, 1957. \$2.50 (5-8).

Twelve-year-old orphaned Jud, seemingly ungrateful, unreliable, and always in some kind of trouble, in an emergency proves himself courageous and trustworthy.

F Maine—Stories // Orphans—Stories (W)

690. BRECKENFELD, VIVIAN GURNEY.

High Trail, by Vivian Breck, pseud. Doubleday, 1948. \$2.50 (6-8).

Compelling tale of the courage and endurance of a young girl forced to walk alone out of the mountains to obtain help for her father, injured on a camping trip.

F Mountaineering—Stories (W)

691. BRILL, ETHEL CLAIRE. *Madeleine Takes Command*. Whittlesey, 1946. \$2.95 (6-8).

The true account of a fourteen-year-old girl and her two younger brothers who held off a savage Indian attack in a fort on the Canadian shores of the St. Lawrence in the seventeenth century.

F Canada—Stories // Vercheres, Marie Magdelaine Jarret de, 1678-1747—Stories (W)

692. BRINK, CAROL (RYRIE). *Baby Island*. Macmillan, 1937. \$3 (4-5).

A story of shipwreck and how twelve-year-old Mary and ten-year-old Jean, with four babies from the wrecked ship, spend a thoroughly satisfactory time on a desert island.

F Shipwrecks—Stories (W)

693. — Caddie Woodlawn; il. by Kate Seredy. Macmillan, 1935. \$3 (5-7).

Adventures of a tomboy on the Wisconsin frontier in the 1860's when the lively Caddie and her brothers have days filled with fun and excitement. (Newbery Medal award, 1936.) *Magical Melons* (Macmillan, 1944. \$3.50) contains more stories about Caddie.

F Pioneer life—Stories // Wisconsin—Stories (W)

694. — *Family Sabbatical*. Viking, 1956. \$2.75 (4-6).

While their professor father is writing a book, the three lively Ridgeway children make the most of life in France, finding adventure in new sights and faces and happiness in being together. Preceded by *Family Grandstand* (Viking, 1952. \$2.50).

F France—Stories (W)

695. BRO, MARGUERITTE (HARMON). *Su-mei's Golden Year*; il. by Kurt Wiese. Doubleday, 1950. \$2.95 (6-8).

About two young people in a small Chinese village devastated by war and crop failure, who successfully put into practice modern methods of farming in spite of the conflict with age-old tradition.

F China—Stories (W)

696. BROCK, EMMA LILLIAN. Here

Comes Kristie; il. by the author. Knopf, 1942. \$2.75 (3-5).

Amusing experience of Elmer and Elner with the horse which they finally acquire after long wanting one more than anything else in the world.

F Horses—Stories (W)

697. BROOKS, WALTER. *Freddy Goes to Florida*; il. by Kurt Wiese. Knopf, 1949. \$3 (4-6).

Delightful nonsense about the adventures of Mr. Bean's farm animals when they migrate south for the winter—the rooster, his wife, the old white horse, the ducks, the cat, dog, cow, and four mice with, of course, Freddy the pig.

F Animals—Stories (W)

698. BUFF, MARY (MARSH), and BUFF, CONRAD. *Hah-nee of the Cliff Dwellers*. Houghton, 1956. \$3 (4-6).

A somber, but poetic story of the ancient cliff dwellers in the Southwest and the adopted boy, Hah-nee, who, blamed for the long spell of drought and famine, courageously leads his foster family across the desert to the Rio Grande.

F Cliff dwellers—Stories (W)

699. BULLA, CLYDE ROBERT. *Ghost Town Treasure*. Crowell, 1958. \$2.50 (2-4).

The discovery of a scenic cave by Ty and his visiting friends promises to bring business back to a ghost town. Two of the author's other mildly adventurous, easy-to-read books are *Star of Wild Horse Canyon* (Crowell, 1953. \$2.50) and *Pirate's Promise* (Crowell, 1958. \$2.75).

F (W)

700. — *The Poppy Seeds*; il. by Jean Charlot. Crowell, 1955. \$2.75 (1-3).

A little Mexican boy's great faith and love of beauty bring not only flowers but water and good will to the people of his arid valley.

F Mexico—Stories (W)

701. BUTTERWORTH, OLIVER. *The Enormous Egg*. Little, 1956. \$2.95 (4-7).

Many are the humorous problems which arise when a real, living dinosaur hatches from an "enormous" egg laid by an extraordinary hen in a small New Hampshire village.

F Humorous stories // Prehistoric animals—Stories (W)

702. CAMERON, ELEANOR. *The Wonderful Flight to the Mushroom Planet*. Little, 1954. \$3 (4-6).

Two boys, eight and eleven, help build a small spaceship and go in it to the aid of people on a dying planet. It is followed by Stowaway to the Mushroom Planet (Little, 1956. \$3).

F Science fiction (W)

703. CARLSON, NATALIE (SAVAGE). The Family under the Bridge; il. by Garth Williams. Harper, 1958. \$2.95 (3-5).

With warmth and humor the author has written of the gradual reformation of an elderly tramp in Paris as he assumes responsibility for three children and their widowed mother whom he found huddled in the cold under "his" bridge.

F Christmas—Stories // Paris—Stories (W)

704. ——— Talking Cat and Other Stories of French Canada; il. by Roger Duvoisin. Harper, 1952. \$2.50 (4-6).

Seven witty, once-upon-a-time stories of happenings in a French-Canadian parish. The author's Alphonse, That Bearded One (Harcourt, 1954. \$2.75) has the same background but is a simple, humorous story about a bear cub trained to be a soldier.

F Canada—Stories // Short stories (W)

705. CARR, MARY JANE. Children of the Covered Wagon. rev. ed. Crowell, 1957. \$3.50 (4-6).

An account of the long, dangerous journey from Missouri to the Willamette Valley, Oregon, made in 1844 by the Stephen Company, with three children the central figures. A book for older children by the same author about the early days in the state of Washington is Young Mac of Fort Vancouver (Crowell, 1940. \$3.50).

F Oregon Trail—Stories // Pioneer life—Stories (W)

706. CARROLL, LEWIS, pseud. Alice's Adventures in Wonderland and Through the Looking Glass; il. by John Tenniel. Macmillan, 1923. \$2.75 (New Children's Classics) (4-6).

The classic English story, written with whimsy and subtle humor, about Alice and what she found, first, down the rabbit hole and, second, when she went through the looking glass. If the library can afford it, the stories should be bought in two separate books.

F Fantasies (W)

707. CARROLL, RUTH (ROBINSON). Tough Enough. Walck, 1954. \$2.75 (2-4).

A story of the Great Smoky Mountains in which Beanie's mischievous, destructive

puppy, Tough Enough, atones for his misdeeds by becoming the hero of a flash flood. Preceded by Beanie and followed by Tough Enough's Pony (Walck. \$2.75 each).

F Great Smoky Mountains—Stories (W)

708. CAUDILL, REBECCA. Happy Little Family. Winston, 1947. \$2.50 (2-3).

Description of family life a generation ago and the simple good times three-year-old Bonnie and her brothers and sisters have playing and working together. School House in the Woods and Up and down the River (Winston. \$2.50 each) are sequels.

F (W)

709. ——— Tree of Freedom. Viking, 1949. \$2.50 (7-8).

Realistic picture of homesteading in Kentucky in the 1780's with back-breaking work, hunger, and anxiety as well as the freedom and beauty of the wilderness described.

F Kentucky—Stories // Pioneer life—Stories (W)

710. CAVANNA, BETTY. Going on Sixteen. Westminster, 1946. \$2.75 (6-8).

Julie's development from a self-conscious, awkward, and forlorn girl, depending largely upon her dogs for companionship, into a well-adjusted, popular individual. Only one of the many books by the author dealing with adolescents and their problems.

F (W)

711. CHURCH, RICHARD. Five Boys in a Cave. Day, 1951. \$3.25 (6-9).

Adventures of a group of English boys as they cautiously and with considerable peril explore an underground tunnel in their neighborhood.

F Caves—Stories (W)

712. CLARK, ANN (NOLAN). Little Navajo Bluebird; il. by Paul Lantz. Viking, 1943. \$2.75 (4-6).

A picture of the simple life among the Navahos of today—caring for sheep, weaving blankets, and making jewelry—with a six-year-old girl the main character.

F Navaho Indians—Stories (W)

713. ——— Secret of the Andes; il. by Jean Charlot. Viking, 1952. \$2.50 (5-7).

A distinguished story in which an Indian boy who lives with an old herder high in the Andes learns the traditions of his people as together they care for the sacred llama herd. (Newbery Medal award, 1953.)

F Incas—Stories // Peru—Stories (W)

714. CLARK, BILLY C. *The Trail of the Hunter's Horn*. Putnam, 1957. \$2.75 (5-8).

Jeb was disappointed and ashamed when he received his much desired pup to find he was blind in one eye. At first he neglected the dog's training but gradually became aware of his responsibility to him.

F Dogs—Stories // Kentucky—Stories (W)

715. CLARK, DENIS. *Boomer; The Life of a Kangaroo*. Viking, 1955. \$2.50 (5-8).

The Australian bush is well portrayed in this tale of a kangaroo from its birth to life as a pet on a cattle station and finally as a leader of a mob of kangaroos.

F Australia—Stories // Kangaroos—Stories (W)

716. CLEARY, BEVERLY. *Fifteen*. Morrow, 1956. \$2.95 (6-8).

An engaging, humorous, and sympathetic account of Jane's sophomore year in high school when Stan, delivery boy for the Doggy Diner, becomes her first real boy friend. The author's *The Luckiest Girl* (Morrow, 1958. \$2.95) is another popular, perceptive story of adolescence.

F (W)

717. — Henry Huggins. Morrow, 1950. \$2.75 (4-6).

A series of funny anecdotes about the difficulties into which one small boy and his dog and friends get. Followed by *Henry and Beezus*, *Henry and Ribsy*, *Beezus and Ramona*, and *Henry and the Paper Route* (Morrow. \$2.75 each).

F Humorous stories (W)

718. CLEMENS, SAMUEL LANGHORNE. *Adventures of Tom Sawyer*, by Mark Twain, pseud. Harper, 1917. \$3 (6-8).

An epic of boyhood ever since it was first published in 1876, describing amusing and sometimes hair-raising adventures of Tom, his respectable Aunt Polly, Huck, and Huck's disreputable father. The *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn* (Harper, 1912. \$3) is a sequel.

F Humorous stories // Missouri—Stories (W)

719. COATSWORTH, ELIZABETH JANE. *Away Goes Sally*; il. by Helen Sewell. Macmillan, 1934. \$3 (4-6).

Sally of pioneer days travels from Massachusetts to Maine in a little house drawn by twelve oxen; told and illustrated with charm and distinction.

F New England—Stories (W)

720. — *First Adventure*. Macmillan, 1950. \$2.25 (2-4).

One of the author's "Once-upon-a-time in America" series, printed in large type for small children. This tells of the "bad boy" of the "Mayflower" and his adventures with the Indians when he became lost. Another title in the series is *The Sod House* (Macmillan, 1954. \$2).

F Plymouth—Stories (W)

721. COOPER, JAMES FENIMORE. *Last of the Mohicans*; il. by James Daugherty. World, 1957. \$1.75 (A Rainbow Classic) (7-8).

Second and most popular of the Leatherstocking Tales, all of which depict the life of the frontiersmen in the wilderness of central New York State during the French and Indian War.

F French and Indian War—Stories // Indians of North America—Stories // New York State—Stories // Pioneer life—Stories (W)

722. DALGLIESH, ALICE. *Courage of Sarah Noble*; il. by Leonard Weisgard. Scribner, 1954. \$2.50 (3-5).

Eight-year-old Sarah Noble courageously goes into the Connecticut wilderness of the 1700's as cook for her father and stays with the Indians while he returns for the rest of the family.

F Pioneer life—Stories (W)

723. — *The Thanksgiving Story*; il. by Helen Sewell. Scribner, 1954. \$2.50 (2-4).

A brief, slightly fictionalized account of the events leading to the founding of Plymouth and the celebration of the first Thanksgiving, distinguished in both illustrations and text.

F Thanksgiving Day—Stories (W)

724. DARINGER, HELEN FERN. *Adopted Jane*. Harcourt, 1947. \$2.50 (5-6).

Jane, a lovable orphan, spends a happy summer visiting two families who want to adopt her and finally makes her choice as to which one she will live with permanently.

F Orphans—Stories (W)

725. DE ANGELI, MARGUERITE (LOFFT). *Door in the Wall*. Doubleday, 1949. \$2.95 (4-7).

With a setting in the Middle Ages, this is a poignant story of a young boy's efforts to train and prepare himself to serve his king in spite of his crippled condition. (Newbery Medal award, 1950.)

F Middle Ages—Stories (W)

726. — Thee Hannah! Doubleday, 1940. \$2.75 (5-6).

Hannah, one of a large Quaker family in early Philadelphia, delights in frills and furbelows but gains understanding of the symbol of plain Quaker dress when she discovers what it means to an escaped Negro slave. Among the author's other books about minority groups are: Bright April, Copper-toed Boots, Elin's Amerika, and Henner's Lydia (Doubleday, \$2.75 each).

F Friends—Society of—Stories // Philadelphia—Stories (W)

727. DEFOE, DANIEL. Robinson Crusoe; il. by E. B. Smith. Houghton, 1909. \$3 (Riverside Bookshelf) (6-8).

The classic adventure story about the shipwrecked mariner who was marooned on a desert island off the east coast of South America for 28 years.

F Shipwrecks—Stories (W)

728. DE JONG, MEINDERT. House of Sixty Fathers; il. by Maurice Sendak. Harper, 1956. \$2.75 (6-8).

A moving, realistic narrative of the wanderings of a small Chinese boy and the hardships he undergoes before he is befriended by American soldiers and is finally reunited with his family.

F China—Stories // World War II—Stories (W)

729. — Wheel on the School; il. by Maurice Sendak. Harper, 1954. \$3 (4-7).

How schoolchildren initiate a community project of searching for wheels to put on their roofs to bring the storks back to their small Dutch fishing village. (Newbery Medal award, 1955.)

F Netherlands—Stories (W)

730. DICK, TRELLA LAMSON. Tornado Jones. Follett, 1953. \$2.95 (4-7).

About a lonely boy in the sandhills of Nebraska, his grandmother, and his first real friend with whom he shares his adventures and the solving of a mystery.

F Nebraska—Stories (W)

731. DODGE, MARY (MAPES). Hans Brinker; or The Silver Skates; il. by G. W. Edwards. Scribner, 1915. \$3.95 (Scribner Illustrated Classics) (5-7).

Authentic picture of Holland in 1865 which provides details of the history and customs of the country as it tells of Hans and Gretel and the winning of the Silver Skates.

F Netherlands—Stories (W)

732. DU BOIS, WILLIAM PÈNE. Twenty-One Balloons; il. by the author. Viking, 1947. \$3 (6-8).

Professor Sherman, traveling on a vacation around the world in a balloon, landed on a volcanic island in the Pacific where he found incredible people living in a most incredible way. Best to be read aloud. (Newbery Medal award, 1948.) The author's Peter Graves (Viking, 1950. \$3) has much the same appeal.

F Balloons—Stories // Fantasies (W)

733. DU SOE, ROBERT C. Sea Boots. Longmans, 1949. \$2.75 (6-8).

Adventures of Pedro, a young Mexican-American, who learns by trial and error the ways of a fisherman while stowing away on a tuna clipper. The author's Three without Fear (Longmans, 1947. \$2.75) is also a story with the setting of Lower California.

F Fishing—Stories (W)

734. EDMONDS, WALTER DUMAUX. Matchlock Gun; il. by Paul Lantz. Dodd, 1941. \$2.75 (5-7).

Short story of an Indian attack near Albany, New York, in which a courageous mother and son in desperation use an enormous old Spanish heirloom gun. (Newbery Medal award, 1942.)

F Courage—Stories // French and Indian War—Stories // New York State—Stories (W)

735. ENRIGHT, ELIZABETH. Gone-Away Lake. Harcourt, 1957. \$3 (4-7).

Portia and her cousin Julian's discovery of some abandoned homes by a swamp leads to an unusually exciting summer full of surprises, secrets, and a rewarding friendship.

F (W)

736. — The Saturdays. Rinehart, 1941. \$3 (5-7).

Since one weekly allowance has limited possibilities, four children pool their financial resources for Saturday treats, ranging from the opera to a circus. Followed in sequence by other stories about the family: Four-Story Mistake (Rinehart, 1942. \$3), Then There Were Five (Rinehart, 1944. \$3.25), and Spiderweb for Two (Rinehart, 1951. \$2.50).

F New York City—Stories (W)

737. ERDMAN, LOULA GRACE. The Wind Blows Free. Dodd, 1952. \$2.75 (7-8).

Fourteen-year-old Melinda first merely endures and then learns to love life on a claim in the Texas Panhandle to which her

family moves from the civilized East Texas of the 1890's. Followed by The Wide Horizon (Dodd, 1956. \$3).

F Pioneer life—Stories // Texas—Stories (W)

738. ESTES, ELEANOR. Ginger Pye; il. by the author. Harcourt, 1951. \$3.25 (4-7).

The disappearance and recovery of the puppy Ginger furnish the plot for this delightful story of the Pye family in Cranberry, the town made famous by the Moffats. (Newbery Medal award, 1952.) More adventures of the family, with the addition of the kitten Pinky, are described in Pinky Pye (Harcourt, 1958. \$3).

F Dogs—Stories (W)

739. —. Hundred Dresses; il. by Louis Slobodkin. Harcourt, 1944. \$3 (4-6).

Appealing account of an imaginative, poorly clad Polish child who finally wins the appreciation of her schoolmates.

F Poles in the U.S.—Stories // School stories (W)

740. —. The Moffats; il. by Louis Slobodkin. Harcourt, 1941. \$2.95 (4-6).

Experiences of a lively, convincing family who manage to have gay times together despite the few surplus coins in the family purse. The Middle Moffat and Rufus M (Harcourt. \$3.25 each) are sequels.

F (W)

741. FARJEON, ELEANOR. The Little Bookroom; il. by Edward Ardizzone. Walck, 1956. \$3.50 (2-5).

A collection of 27 short stories chosen by the author as her favorites from her own writing, with fantasy, realism, humor, and wisdom all represented. For reading aloud by and to the discriminating.

F Short stories (W)

742. FARLEY, WALTER. Black Stallion. Random, 1941. \$2 (5-8).

A wild Arabian stallion is shipwrecked with seventeen-year-old Alec, eventually rescued with him, gradually tamed, secretly trained, and at last successfully raced. Sensational but good for the reluctant reader.

F Horses—Stories (W)

743. FLETCHER, DAVID. Confetti for Cortorelli. Patheon, 1957. \$2.75 (4-6).

A colorful picture of Sicilian life emerges as Angelo, an orphan, earns piece by piece and with much ingenuity his costume for the Carnival.

F Sicily—Stories (W)

744. FORBES, ESTHER. Johnny Tremain; il. by Lynd Ward. Houghton, 1943. \$3.50 (7-8).

Boston in pre-Revolutionary days is the scene of this memorable story of a young man apprenticed to a silversmith and the part he takes in the activities leading up to the Battle of Lexington. (Newbery Medal award, 1944.)

F Boston—Stories // Revolutionary War in America—Stories (W)

745. FRAZIER, NETA (LOHNES). Little Rhody. Longmans, 1953. \$2.75 (4-7).

A warm family tale centered in the activities of ten-year-old Rhody who slowly learns that she must grow up to her dignified name of Rhoda. Somebody Special (Longmans, 1954. \$2.75) is a sequel.

F Farm life—Stories // Michigan—Stories (W)

746. FREUCHEN, PETER. Whaling Boy. Putnam, 1958. \$2.75 (5-7).

How fatherless Per List, not quite twelve, proved himself a worthy member of the crew despite vicissitudes when he sailed as cabin boy on a whaling ship.

F Whaling—Stories (W)

747. FRIEDMAN, FRIEDA. Dot for Short. Morrow, 1947. \$2.95 (4-5).

The four Flemings, aged eight to fourteen, live with their father and mother under the elevated in New York City in straitened but happy circumstances. Another book with the same background by the author is A Sundae with Judy (Morrow, 1949. \$2.75).

F New York City—Stories (W)

748. FRITZ, JEAN. The Cabin Faced West. Coward, 1958. \$3 (4-6).

A brief story in which ten-year-old Ann who lives in the wilderness of western Pennsylvania learns there are compensations for the loneliness and hardships of pioneer life.

F Pioneer life—Stories (W)

749. FROST, FRANCES MARY. Windy Foot at the County Fair. Whittlesey, 1947. \$2.95 (4-6).

Description of the four days at a county fair spent by twelve-year-old Toby who races his pony Windy Foot and makes many new friends. Sleigh Bells for Windy Foot and Maple Sugar for Windy Foot (Whittlesey. \$2.95 each) are sequels.

F Fairs—Stories // Farm life—Stories // Horses—Stories (W)

750. GANNETT, RUTH STILES. My

Father's Dragon; il. by Ruth Chrisman Gannett. Random, 1948. \$2.50 (3-5).

How Elmer Elevator went traveling and rescued the baby dragon which a group of lazy animals had captured and put to work on Windy Island.

F Dragons—Stories // Fantasies (W)

751. GARRETT, HELEN. Rufous Redtail. Viking, 1947. \$2.50 (5-7).

The life of a hawk from the time he hatches out of his egg, grows up, takes a mate, and raises a family until he reaches full maturity, told with humor and vitality.

F Hawks—Stories (W)

752. GARST, DORIS SHANNON. Cowboy Boots. Abingdon, 1946. \$2.50 (4-7).

There is good information about cowboys and ranch life in general in this story as twelve-year-old Bob learns the hard way about horse-breaking, roundups, and riding the range.

F Cowboys—Stories // Ranch life—Stories (W)

753. GATES, DORIS. Blue Willow. Viking, 1940. \$3 (5-7).

About courageous ten-year-old Janey, daughter of a migrant worker, who longs above all else for a home where she, her father, and stepmother can stay as long as they wish.

F California—Stories // Migrant labor—Stories (W)

754. — Little Vic. Viking, 1951. \$2.50 (4-8).

A stableboy devotedly follows a young colt, in whose greatness he has faith, from owner to owner overcoming all obstacles until the horse really proves himself.

F Horses—Stories // Negroes—Stories (W)

755. GEORGE, JOHN LOTHAR, and GEORGE, JEAN. Masked Prowler: The Story of a Raccoon. Dutton, 1950. \$3.50 (American Woodland Tales) (6-8).

Beautifully written and illustrated book describing the life cycle of a raccoon as he struggles for survival among the other forest animals. Companion books are: *Bubo*, the Great Horned Owl, *Dipper of Copper Creek* (water ouzel), *Vison*, the Mink, and *Vulpes*, the Red Fox (Dutton. \$3.50 each).

F Raccoons—Stories (W)

756. GIPSON, FREDERICK BENJAMIN. Old Yeller. Harper, 1956. \$2.75 (7-8).

The story of fourteen-year-old Travis' devotion to the thieving, yellow mongrel

which appears when the boy is left in charge of the family in the Texas hill country of the 1860's.

F Dogs—Stories // Texas—Stories (W)

757. GODDEN, RUMER. Mouse House. Viking, 1957. \$2.75 (2-4).

How a venturesome little mouse is instrumental in obtaining a new house for his family: a small girl's discarded jewelry box. Similar in gentle fantasy are the author's *Impunity* *Jane* and *Fairy Doll* (Viking. \$2.50 each).

F Mice—Stories (W)

758. GRAHAME, KENNETH. Wind in the Willows; il. by E. H. Shepard. Scribner, 1953. \$2.75 (5-8).

The beloved whimsical tale of the mole, the water rat, bumptious Mr. Toad, and other friends who live along the river or in the woods, which is enjoyed particularly when read aloud.

F Animals—Stories // Fantasies (W)

759. GRAY, ELIZABETH JANET. Adam of the Road; il. by Robert Lawson. Viking, 1942. \$3.50 (7-8).

A minstrel boy in thirteenth-century England becomes separated from his father and his dog, and has many adventures searching the highways and byways until he finds them. (Newbery Medal award, 1943.)

F England—Stories // Middle Ages—Stories // Minstrels—Stories (W)

760. — Jane Hope. Viking, 1933. \$3 (6-8).

In Chapel Hill, North Carolina, before the Civil War, a sturdy, impulsive, tomboyish child grows up into a romantic girl of sixteen.

F North Carolina—Stories // School stories (W)

761. HALE, LUCRETIA PEABODY. Peterkin Papers; il. by Harold M. Brett. Houghton, 1924. \$3 (Riverside Bookshelf) (5-7).

A series of amusing anecdotes about the Peterkin family and the lady from Philadelphia who, with her common sense, extricates them from their many difficulties.

F Humorous stories (W)

762. HAWES, CHARLES BOARDMAN. Mutineers. Little, 1941. \$3.75 (7-8).

An absorbing tale for better readers of mutiny and murder in which a sixteen-year-old boy, who goes as a green hand on a sailing ship bound for China, plays a hero's part. The author's *Dark Frigate* (Little, 1934).

\$3.75. Newbery Medal award, 1924) is about pirates in the seventeenth century for the same-age reader.

F Sea stories (W)

763. HAYES, FLORENCE (SOOY). Skid. Houghton, 1948. \$2.50 (5-6).

Skid, a Negro boy from Georgia, good-natured captain of his team in baseball, eventually makes a place for himself in the town in Connecticut to which his family moves. The author's Joe-Pole, New American (Houghton, 1948. \$3) describes a Polish DP boy's struggle to win the acceptance of his sixth-grade classmates.

F Baseball—Stories // Connecticut—Stories // Negroes—Stories (W)

764. HAYS, WILMA PITCHFORD. Pilgrim Thanksgiving; il. by Leonard Weisgard. Coward, 1955. \$2.50 (2-4).

A fictional account of the first Thanksgiving as experienced by Damaris Hopkins, a little girl in the Plymouth colony who was at first fearful of the Indians. The author's Christmas on the Mayflower (Coward, 1956. \$2.50) is similar in appeal.

F Thanksgiving Day—Stories (W)

765. HAYWOOD, CAROLYN. "B" Is for Betsy; il. by the author. Harcourt, 1939. \$2.95 (2-5).

Story of the everyday activities of a little girl during her first year of school and summer vacation at her grandfather's farm. Two and Two Are Four, Betsy and Billy, Back to School with Betsy, Betsy and the Boys, Betsy's Busy Summer, Betsy's Winterhouse (Morrow. \$2.95 each), and Betsy's Little Star (Morrow, 1950. \$2.75) are sequels and equally popular.

F School stories (W)

766. — Little Eddie; il. by the author. Morrow, 1947. \$2.95 (2-5).

Amusing adventures of seven-year-old Eddie, a born collector of everything from telegraph poles to cats. Followed by Eddie and the Fire Engine, Eddie and Gardenia, Eddie's Pay Dirt (Morrow. \$2.75 each), Eddie and His Big Deals, and Eddie Makes Music (Morrow. \$2.95 each).

F (W)

767. HEINLEIN, ROBERT ANSON. Rocket Ship Galileo. Scribner, 1947. \$2.95 (6-8).

A thrilling tale concerning the experiences of a group of boys on a voyage to the moon—assembling the equipment, the hazardous journey through space, and the enemies

found on the moon. Later books by the author are equally good but somewhat more difficult. Among them are: Farmer in the Sky, Red Planet, and Star Beast (Scribner. \$2.95 each).

F Science fiction (W)

768. HENRY, MARGUERITE. Brightly of the Grand Canyon; il. by Wesley Dennis. Rand, 1953. \$2.95 (4-8).

A little burro who roamed the Grand Canyon of Arizona assists in bringing a criminal to justice.

F Donkeys—Stories // Grand Canyon National Park—Stories (W)

769. — King of the Wind. Rand, 1948. \$2.95 (5-8).

Dramatic story of the Arabian horse who was the ancestor of Man o' War and the founder of the whole thoroughbred strain—from the time he was foaled through his life in Africa, France, and England with the little mute boy who was his groom. (Newbery Medal award, 1949.) The author's Justin Morgan Had a Horse (Rand, 1954. \$2.95) is about the first Morgan horse, with a background of early Vermont.

F Horses—Stories (W)

770. — Misty of Chincoteague. Rand, 1947. \$2.95 (4-7).

Account of a freedom-loving wild pony, descended from Moorish ancestors shipwrecked on an island off the coast of Virginia, and the two children who capture and lovingly tame him. Sea Star (Rand, 1949. \$2.95) is a sequel.

F Horses—Stories (W)

771. HIGHTOWER, FLORENCE C. The Ghost of Follonsbee's Folly. Houghton, 1958. \$3 (5-7).

There is a mystery as well as good times connected with the rambling old mansion to which Mr. Stackpole brings his family. Another of the author's suspenseful tales is Mrs. Wappinger's Secret (Houghton, 1956. \$3).

F (W)

772. HOFF, CAROL. Johnny Texas on the San Antonio Road. Follett, 1953. \$2.95 (4-6).

A young boy has many dangerous and exciting adventures while hauling a load of corn meal from his home near Houston, Texas, to a small border town in Mexico. Preceded by Johnny Texas (Follett, 1950. \$2.95).

F Pioneer life—Stories // Texas—Stories (W)

773. HOLLING, HOLLING CLANCY. *Tree in the Trail*; il. by the author. Houghton, 1942. \$3.75 (4-6).

Description of the varied life passing by a cottonwood tree from the time it is a sapling, protected from buffaloes and marauders by an Indian barricade, to its death when the oxen yoke carved from it leads the wagon train to Santa Fe. Striking full-page illustrations in color and marginal pencil drawings. Companion books are Paddle-to-the-Sea and Seabird (Houghton. \$3.75 each).

F Santa Fe Trail—Stories // Trees—Stories (W)

774. HUNT, MABEL LEIGH. *Ladycake Farm*. Lippincott, 1952. \$2.50 (4-6).

Moving to the country, a Negro family learns not only to farm but to face realistically its problem of race and to make friends with white neighbors.

F Farm life—Stories // Negroes—Stories (W)

775. —. *Stars for Cristy*. Lippincott, 1956. \$3 (4-6).

Eleven-year-old Cristy living in a crowded slum area has a happy summer brimful of activity with the library, settlement house, and family all contributing to make it eventful. Followed by Cristy at Skippinghills (Lippincott, 1958. \$3).

F (W)

776. IRVING, WASHINGTON. *Rip Van Winkle and The Legend of Sleepy Hollow*; il. by Maud and Miska Petersham. Macmillan, 1951. \$2.50 (New Children's Classics) (5-8).

An attractive edition of the two famous Hudson Valley legends.

F (W)

777. JACKSON, CAARY PAUL. *Little Leaguer's First Uniform*. Crowell, 1952. \$2.50 (3-5).

Swift-moving, easy-to-read story about two brothers who are Little Leaguers, with one playing for the other when he has mumps at series time.

F Baseball—Stories (W)

778. JAMES, WILL. *Smoky, the Cowhorse*; il. by the author. Scribner, 1926. \$3.95 (Scribner Illustrated Classics) (6-8).

The life story of a mouse-colored pony, told by a cowboy in the vernacular of the range, with pictures of the range and the corral, the roundup and the rodeo. (Newbery Medal award, 1927.)

F Cowboys—Stories // Horses—Stories (W)

779. JEWETT, ELEANORE MYERS. *Hidden Treasure of Glaston*. Viking, 1946. \$2.75 (7-8).

Dramatic tale of medieval England in which two boys in the ancient abbey of Glastonbury discover great treasures associated with the life and death of King Arthur.

F England—Stories // Middle Ages—Stories (W)

780. JONES, ELIZABETH ORTON. *Twig*. Macmillan, 1942. \$3 (4-5).

An imaginative little girl who wishes for a fairy discovers a little elf to enliven life in her dreary back yard in the city.

F Fantasies (W)

781. JONES, RUTH FOSDICK. *Boy of the Pyramids*. Random, 1952. \$2.95 (4-6).

A good picture of Egypt at the time of the building of one of the pyramids is provided in this story of the adventures of a ten-year-old Egyptian boy and his companion, a girl slave.

F Egypt—Ancient—Stories // Mystery stories (W)

782. KEITH, HAROLD. *Rifles for Watie*. Crowell, 1957. \$3.75 (8).

A vivid description of the Civil War and its issues as it was fought in the Middle Western states during the four years in which Jeff, sixteen when he enlists, serves in the Union Army as infantryman, cavalryman, scout, and even spy. (Newbery Medal award, 1958.)

F Civil War in the U.S.—Stories (W)

783. KELLY, ERIC PHILBROOK. *Trum-peter of Krakow*. Macmillan, 1928. \$3 (7-8).

With a glowing enthusiasm the author records the spirit of fifteenth-century Poland with its courage and indomitability, its respect for learning, and its hatred of persecution. (Newbery Medal award, 1929.)

F Middle Ages—Stories // Poland—Stories (W)

784. KENT, LOUISE (ANDREWS). *He Went with Marco Polo*. Houghton, 1935. \$3.50 (6-7).

A young gondolier of Venice becomes a friend of Marco Polo and accompanies him on his travels to Cathay. Mrs. Kent has similar books about a boy's travels with Christopher Columbus, John Paul Jones, Magellan, and Vasco da Gama (Houghton. \$3.50 each).

F Polo, Marco—Stories (W)

785. KIPLING, RUDYARD. *Jungle Book*; il. by Kurt Wiese. Doubleday, 1932. \$2.75 (5-7).

A collection of animal stories including the tales of Mowgli who, although human, was adopted by a wolf pack and taught the laws of the jungle. Followed by Second Jungle Book (Doubleday, 1923. \$2.95).

F Animals—Stories // India—Stories // Jungles—Stories (W)

786. — Just So Stories. Doubleday, 1952. \$2.50 (4-6).

Nonsense tales offering such unique explanations of the shapes of animals as why the elephant has a trunk and why the camel a hump.

F Animals—Stories // Fantasies (W)

787. KJELGAARD, JAMES ARTHUR. Big Red. Holiday, 1945. \$2.95 (6-8).

A boy and an Irish setter, given to him to train, mature together as they hunt and fish, facing blizzards and other dangers and eventually tracking down the great outlaw bear. Followed by Irish Red and Outlaw Red (Holiday. \$2.75 each).

F Dogs—Stories (W)

788. — Fire-Hunter. Holiday, 1951. \$2.75 (6-8).

A dramatic story of prehistoric times in which the chief spear-maker, young Hawk, when left to die with a girl of the tribe, finds newer and better ways of hunting.

F Prehistoric man—Stories (W)

789. — Snow Dog. Holiday, 1948. \$2.95 (6-8).

The adventures of a dog, born wild, who survived wilderness dangers and eventually found the world of men. Followed by Nose for Trouble and Wild Trek (Holiday. \$2.95 each).

F Dogs—Stories (W)

790. KNIGHT, ERIC MOWBRAY. Lassie Come-Home. Winston, 1940. \$2.95 (6-8).

Description of the four-hundred-mile trek of a faithful collie, from northern Scotland back to the collie's family and her boy master in Yorkshire after he had been forced to sell her.

F Dogs—Stories // Great Britain—Stories (W)

791. KRUMGOLD, JOSEPH. ... And Now Miguel; il. by Jean Charlot. Crowell, 1953. \$3 (5-8).

A distinguished story for the discriminating about twelve-year-old Miguel who dreams of the day when he will be old enough to go with the others as they take the sheep

to summer pasture. (Newbery Medal award, 1954.)

F New Mexico—Stories // Sheep—Stories (W)

792. LAMPMAN, EVELYN (SIBLEY). The Shy Stegosaurus of Cricket Creek. Doubleday, 1955. \$2.75 (5-8).

A convincing fantasy in which Joan and Joey Brown, interested in the world of their fossil-hunting boarder, meet a real, live, talking dinosaur who becomes a helpful friend before he departs for good.

F Prehistoric animals—Stories (W)

793. — Tree Wagon. Doubleday, 1953. \$2.75 (5-8).

An account of a covered-wagon trek from Iowa to Oregon in which an impulsive twelve-year-old is given a gooseberry bush to cultivate as her own from her father's wagonload of precious fruit trees and berry bushes.

F Oregon Trail—Stories // Pioneer life—Stories (W)

794. LAROM, HENRY V. Mountain Pony: A Story of the Wyoming Rockies. Whittlesey, 1946. \$3.50 (5-8).

Exciting adventures shared by an eastern boy, spending his first summer in the Rockies, and a tough little sorrel pony he has gentled.

F Horses—Stories // Wyoming—Stories (W)

795. LATHAM, JEAN LEE. This Dear-bought Land. Harper, 1957. \$2.75 (6-8).

About the early days of the Jamestown settlement from its founding to the arrival of Lord Delaware when it was about to be abandoned, with fifteen-year-old David and Captain John Smith playing important parts.

F Jamestown, Virginia—Stories // Smith, John—Stories (W)

796. LATHROP, WEST. Keep the Wagons Moving. Random, 1949. \$2.95 (7-8).

A tale of the various dangers and hardships faced by two brothers traveling, as fast as possible, different roads from Missouri to the Willamette Valley in Oregon.

F Oregon Trail—Stories (W)

797. LATTIMORE, ELEANOR FRANCES. Little Pear; the Story of a Little Chinese Boy; il. by the author. Harcourt, 1931. \$2.75 (3-4).

A solemn-looking, but mischievous, five-year-old Chinese boy, after a series of misadventures, decides to be good. Followed by Little Pear and His Friends (Harcourt, 1934).

\$2.95) and Little Pear and the Rabbits (Morrow, 1956. \$2.50).

F China—Stories (W)

798. LAURITZEN, JONREED. Ordeal of the Young Hunter. Little, 1954. \$3 (6-8).

A twelve-year-old Indian boy not only proves his courage by killing a cougar but slowly learns to understand and value both his own culture and that of the white man.

F Courage—Stories // Navaho Indians—Stories (W)

799. LAWRENCE, MILDRED. Peachtree Island. Harcourt, 1948. \$2.50 (4-5).

A happy story about how nine-year-old Cissie, who had been passed around from one aunt to another, so endears herself to Uncle Eben that at last she has a permanent home.

F Farm life—Stories // Orphans—Stories (W)

800. LAWSON, ROBERT. Ben and Me: A New and Astounding Life of Benjamin Franklin, as Written by His Good Mouse Amos; lately discovered, edited, and illustrated by Robert Lawson. Little, 1939. \$3 (5-8).

About the cocky mouse who lived in Ben's fur cap, offered his good advice freely and surreptitiously on timely occasions, and was really responsible for Franklin's genius. Mr. Revere and I (Little, 1953. \$3.50) is written in the same vein about Paul Revere and his horse.

F Franklin, Benjamin—Stories // Humorous stories // Mice—Stories (W)

801. — The Great Wheel; il. by the author. Viking, 1957. \$3 (6-8).

Following a prophecy that he would find his fortune in the West and ride the greatest wheel in all the world, a young Irish lad emigrates to Chicago and helps build the Ferris wheel for the 1893 Exposition. The background of the Fair and a romance add color.

F Chicago—Stories (W)

802. — Rabbit Hill; il. by the author. Viking, 1944. \$3 (3-6).

Gently humorous book describing the doings of the small animals, particularly rabbits, who share the author's garden at his home in the Connecticut hills. (Newbery Medal award, 1945.) The Tough Winter (Viking, 1954. \$3) is a sequel.

F Animals—Stories (W)

803. LEIGHTON, MARGARET (CARVER).

Comanche of the Seventh. Farrar, 1957. \$3 (6-8).

A fictionalized account of the life of the horse who was the lone survivor of Little Big Horn, Custer's last stand, from the time of his birth as a wild plains horse through all the exciting years of his cavalry service.

F Horses—Stories (W)

804. LENSKI, LOIS. Prairie School; il. by the author. Lippincott, 1951. \$3.75 (5-7).

One of the author's regional stories. This is about children on the wheat-growing prairies of South Dakota and how they are isolated in their schoolhouse when a blizzard sweeps down. Among other titles are: Judy's Journey, Flood Friday, and Strawberry Girl (Newbery Medal award, 1946) (Lippincott. \$3.75 each).

F South Dakota—Stories (W)

805. — Puritan Adventure; il. by the author. Lippincott, 1944. \$3.75 (5-8).

A book depicting extraordinarily well the spirit and customs of sober Puritan times in New England when gay Aunt Charity comes from England to live with her relatives.

F Massachusetts—Stories // Pilgrim Fathers—Stories (W)

806. LEWIS, ELIZABETH (FOREMAN).

Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze; il. by Kurt Wiese. Winston, 1932. \$2.75 (7-8).

Experiences of a young Chinese country boy as he begins his apprenticeship with a coppersmith in Chungking. Authentic background at the time of the writing. (Newbery Medal award, 1933.) In To Beat a Tiger (Winston, 1956. \$2.95) the author pictures Shanghai during the fourth year of the Japanese invasion.

F China—Stories (W)

807. LIERS, EMIL E. A Beaver's Story. Viking, 1958. \$3 (5-7).

The life of a pair of beavers as they bring up their kits in the woodland marshes of Wisconsin, teaching them to build lodges and dams, find food, avoid dangers, and become independent. The author's An Otter's Story (Viking, 1953. \$2.50) is another unsentimental presentation of wildlife.

F Beavers—Stories (W)

808. LINDGREN, ASTRID (ERICSSON).

Pippi Longstocking; tr. from the Swedish. Viking, 1950. \$2 (4-6).

Pippi, a tomboy, has the good fortune to live alone, independent of inhibiting grown-ups. Adults may question but children relish her most unconventional adventures which

are continued in Pippi Goes on Board (Viking, 1957. \$2).

F Sweden—Stories (W)

809. LINDQUIST, DOROTHEA. The Golden Name Day; il. by Garth Williams. Harper, 1955. \$2.75 (3-5).

A description of the happy times nine-year-old Nancy has when she visits her grandparents, who originally came from Sweden and still follow certain entrancing customs of their native land.

F (W)

810. LINDQUIST, WILLIS. Burma Boy; il. by Nicholas Mordvinoff. Whittlesey, 1953. \$2.75 (4-6).

A tale of suspense about a little Burmese boy who greatly loved a mighty elephant and courageously captured him when the animal went wild with grief and ran away.

F Burma—Stories (W)

811. LIPPINCOTT, JOSEPH WHARTON. Wilderness Champion. Lippincott, 1944. \$3 (5-8).

A dog and his master are reunited after the dog had been lost as a pup by the ranger in Alberta, Canada, and had become leader of a pack of wolves. Wahoo Bobcat (Lippincott, 1951. \$3) is another popular animal story by this author.

F Canada—Stories // Dogs—Stories (W)

812. LOFTING, HUGH. Story of Doctor Dolittle; il. by the author. Lippincott, 1920. \$3.95 (3-6).

A remarkable doctor, being able to talk the language of animals and loving them more than people, goes to Africa to check an epidemic among the monkeys. Followed by Voyages of Doctor Dolittle (Lippincott, 1922. \$3.95. Newbery Medal award, 1923).

F Animals—Stories (W)

813. LONDON, JACK. Call of the Wild. Macmillan, 1912. \$2.50 (6-8).

Adventures of a great St. Bernard dog in the Klondike, who answers the call of the wild and becomes leader of a pack of wolves when his last and best friend is killed.

F Alaska—Stories // Dogs—Stories (W)

814. LORENZINI, CARLO. Adventures of Pinocchio, by C. Collodi, pseud.; tr. from the Italian. Macmillan, 1951. \$2.50 (New Children's Classics) (4-5).

The famous Italian classic about the activities of a little wooden marionette that longed to be a real boy.

F Puppets—Stories (W)

815. LOVELACE, MAUD (HART). Betsy-Tacy. Crowell, 1940. \$2.50 (3-4).

Pleasant story of two five-year-olds, Betsy and Tacy, who are inseparable friends at school and at play. Their friendship continues, and this title is followed by many other books about the two girls, with their growing older in each succeeding story until marriage in Betsy's Wedding (Crowell, 1955. \$3), which is for grades 6-8.

F Minnesota—Stories (W)

816. McCLOSKEY, ROBERT. Homer Price; il. by the author. Viking, 1943. \$2.75 (5-7).

Six amusingly extravagant tales of the adventures of a small boy from his following the "sensational scent" of robbers to his assisting with a doughnut machine which cannot be stopped. Centerburg Tales (Viking, 1951. \$3) contains more Homer Price stories.

F Humorous stories (W)

817. MCGINLEY, PHYLLIS LOUISE. Plain Princess. Lippincott, 1945. \$2.75 (3-5).

A sentimental, but highly satisfactory, modern fairy tale about plain little Princess Esmerelda and how she was transformed through the magic of wise Dame Goodwit into a beautiful young lady.

F Fantasies (W)

818. MCGRAW, ELOISE JARVIS. Mara, Daughter of the Nile. Coward, 1953. \$3 (6-8).

A gripping story of Egypt in the days of the rivalry between Queen Hatshepsut and her young half-brother and of a beautiful young slave girl caught in court intrigue as a spy for both sides.

F Egypt—Ancient—Stories (W)

819. —. Moccasin Trail. Coward, 1952. \$2.75 (7-8).

Ten-year-old Jim, left for dead in the western wilderness after a grizzly's attack, is found and adopted by Crow Indians with whom he lives for six years before being reunited with his family.

F Oregon—Stories (W)

820. MCGRAW, WILLIAM CORBIN. Golden Mare, by William Corbin, pseud. Coward, 1955. \$2.75 (4-6).

A little boy, suffering from rheumatic fever, weaves fantasies around his old mare Magic; to him she is ever young, beautiful, and vigorous. When the boy meets a real danger, the horse comes to his aid.

F Horses—Stories (W)

821. MacGREGOR, ELLEN. Miss Pickerell Goes to Mars. Whittlesey, 1951. \$2.50 (4-6).

The intrepid Miss Pickerell is equal to any emergency and here she takes off in a rocket ship—against both her wishes and those of the crew. Popular science fiction for younger children. Her further adventures are described in Miss Pickerell and the Geiger Counter, Miss Pickerell Goes Undersea, and Miss Pickerell Goes to the Arctic (Whittlesey. \$2.50 each).

F Science fiction (W)

822. McMEEKIN, ISABELLA (McLennan). Kentucky Derby Winner. McKay, 1949. \$3 (5-6).

A description of the South following the Civil War is given in this story of the first horse to win the Kentucky Derby. The author's Journey Cake (Messner, 1942. \$2.75) is about still earlier, pioneer days in Kentucky.

F Horses—Stories (W)

823. MALVERN, GLADYS. Behold Your Queen. Longmans, 1951. \$3 (7-8).

Romance, adventure, drama, and suspense are all to be found in this story of Esther of the Bible. Miss Malvern's The Foreigner (Longmans, 1954. \$3), about Ruth, also is liked by older girls.

F Esther, Queen of Persia—Stories // Persia—Stories (W)

824. MASON, MIRIAM EVANGELINE. The Middle Sister. Macmillan, 1947. \$2.75 (2-5).

Sarah Samantha, a timid little girl whose family goes west to homestead, wins a much coveted lion's tooth when she shows how brave she really can be. The author's Caroline and Her Kettle Named Maud (Macmillan, 1951. \$2.50) has much the same plot.

F Courage—Stories // Minnesota—Stories // Pioneer life—Stories (W)

825. ———. Pony Called Lightning; il. by C. W. Anderson. Macmillan, 1948. \$2.50 (2-4).

A small wild pony on the western plains finally realizes his ambition to win a race with lightning. Broomtail, Brother of Lightning (Macmillan, 1952. \$2.25) is a companion book.

F Horses—Stories (W)

826. MEADER, STEPHEN WARREN. Boy with a Pack. Harcourt, 1939. \$2.95 (7-8).

On foot with a tin trunk of "Yankee notions" on his back to peddle, seventeen-year-old Bill Crawford crosses New Hampshire, Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio in the 1830's. Other books of adventure by

the author about the early days in this country are: River of the Wolves, Whaler 'round the Horn, and Who Rides in the Dark (Harcourt. \$2.95 each).

F Pioneer life—Stories (W)

827. ———. Red Horse Hill. Harcourt, 1930. \$2.95 (6-8).

A story of amateur horse-racing in a New Hampshire village and of how Bud Martin is enabled to earn a living and a college education. Cedar's Boy (Harcourt, 1949. \$2.95) is a sequel.

F Horses—Stories // New Hampshire—Stories (W)

828. MEADOWCROFT, ENID (LaMONTE). By Wagon and Flatboat. Crowell, 1938. \$2.75 (5-7).

The account of an adventurous trip made in 1789 on a flatboat and in a Conestoga wagon by two families from near Philadelphia to what is now Cincinnati.

F Pioneer life—Stories // Westward movement—Stories (W)

829. MEANS, FLORENCE (CRANNELL). Reach for a Star. Houghton, 1957. \$3 (7-8).

During her Freshman year at Fisk University a self-centered, rather snobbish Negro girl learns to respect less fortunate students and develops an interest in social work. The author's Shuttered Windows (Houghton, 1938. \$3) is also about the adjustment of a northern Negro girl to the south.

F Negroes—Stories // School stories (W)

830. MEIGS, CORNELIA LYNDE. The Covered Bridge; il. by Marguerite de Angeli. Macmillan, 1936. \$3.50 (4-6).

A little girl's winter on a Vermont farm in the 1700's has two high lights—a visit from Ethan Allen to the school and the flood of Hebron brook.

F Allen, Ethan—Stories // Colonial period in America—Stories // Vermont—Stories (W)

831. MENOTTI, GIAN CARLO. Amahl and the Night Visitors; il. by Roger Duvoisin. Whittlesey, 1952. \$3.25 (4-6).

A prose version of the Menotti opera in which a small crippled boy is visited by the Wise Men on their way to Bethlehem, offers his crutch as a gift to the Christ Child, and is miraculously healed.

F Christmas—Stories (W)

832. MILNE, ALAN ALEXANDER. Winnie-the-Pooh; il. by E. H. Shepard. Dutton, 1926. \$2.50 (4-6).

Delightful nonsense about the little boy Christopher Robin and his Teddy bear, together with Piglet, Owl, Kanga, and her baby Roo, who all become convincingly alive. Followed by The House at Pooh Corner (Dutton, 1928. \$2.50). The two books are also available in one volume, The World of Pooh (Dutton, 1957. \$3.95).

F Fantasies (W)

833. MIRSKY, REBA PAEFF. Thirty-One Brothers and Sisters. Follett, 1952. \$2.95 (4-7).

A picture of the life and customs of the Zulus on the South African veld is given in this story of the tomboyish daughter of a chief.

F Africa—Stories (W)

834. MONTGOMERY, RUTHERFORD GEORGE. Carcajou. Caxton, 1936. \$2.50 (6-8).

The struggle for survival among wild animals, Indians, and white trappers in the northern wilderness is graphically described in this tale of a treacherous wolverine and an unscrupulous fur trader.

F Indians of North America—Stories // Wolverines—Stories (W)

835. — Kildee House. Doubleday, 1949. \$2.75 (5-7).

Small animals of the forest invade the privacy of a shy man who had expected to enjoy solitude in the California redwoods. The story tells how he and two young friends eventually solved the problem of the inevitable multiplying of the animals.

F Animals—Stories (W)

836. MUKERJI, DHAN GOPAL. Kari, the Elephant. Dutton, 1922. \$2.75 (5-7).

The life and adventures of a young elephant in the jungles of India with his boy master. Hari, the Jungle Lad (Dutton, 1924. \$2.75) is a sequel.

F Elephants—Stories // India—Stories // Jungles—Stories (W)

837. NASH, MARY. While Mrs. Coverlet Was Away. Little, 1958. \$3 (3-5).

An extravagant, light-hearted story about three self-reliant children who carefully conceal the fact they are alone, in the house-keeper's absence, and manage to get along by laughable, money-making schemes.

F (W)

838. NORDHOFF, CHARLES BERNARD. Pearl Lagoon. Little, 1924. \$3.75 (6-8).

A California ranch boy battles sharks and

pirates and fights beneath the sea on an expedition to the South Seas to obtain pearls.

F Pacific Islands—Stories // Sea stories (W)

839. NORTON, ALICE MARY. The Stars Are Ours! by Andre Norton, pseud. World, 1954. \$3 (7-8).

One of the author's books of science fiction for older readers. This describes the flight of a few survivors to the stars when atomic warfare in the year 2500 has reduced the earth to the state of the Middle Ages. Among other titles are: Star Rangers (Harcourt, 1953. \$2.95) and Star Guard (Harcourt, 1955. \$3).

F Science fiction (W)

840. NORTON, MARY. Bed-Knob and Broomstick. Harcourt, 1957. \$3 (4-6).

An account of the magic adventures of three English children and their friendship with the otherwise conservative, staid Miss Price who is studying witchcraft and whom they persuade to practice the art.

F Fantasies (W)

841. — The Borrowers. Harcourt, 1953. \$2.75 (4-6).

A fantasy about the tiny people who have their homes behind partitions in old houses where there are not too many or too active human beings, and who manage to live by borrowing all kinds of little objects. Followed by The Borrowers Afield (Harcourt, 1955. \$2.75).

F Fantasies (W)

842. O'BRIEN, JOHN SHERMAN. Silver Chief, Dog of the North; il. by Kurt Wiese. Winston, 1933. \$2.95 (6-8).

Silver Chief, a magnificent wolf dog, captured and tamed by a Canadian Mountie, proves his loyalty and dependability while aiding his master to bring an Indian half-breed to justice.

F Canada—Royal Canadian Mounted Police—Stories // Dogs—Stories (W)

843. PEASE, HOWARD. Ship without a Crew. Doubleday, 1934. \$2.75 (7-8).

One of a series of exciting sea and mystery yarns about the ship "Araby"; its skipper, Captain Jarvis; and Tod Moran who ships with him. Still popular are the author's Heart of Danger, Hurricane Weather, Jinx Ship, and Secret Cargo (Doubleday. \$2.75 each).

F Mystery stories // Sea stories (W)

844. POLITI, LEO. Pedro, the Angel of

Olvera Street; il. by the author. Scribner, 1946. \$2.25 (3-5).

A slight, beautifully illustrated story telling of Pedro, the little boy who played the part of an angel in the Mexican Christmas celebration on Olvera Street in Los Angeles. Juanita (Scribner, 1948. \$2.50) has a similar setting, while Politi's Song of the Swallows (Scribner, 1949. \$2.75) (Caldecott Medal award, 1950) is about the mission of San Juan Capistrano.

F Christmas—Stories // Mexicans in the U.S.—Stories (W)

845. PYLE, HOWARD. Otto of the Silver Hand; il. by the author. Scribner, 1957. \$2.75 (6-8).

A new attractive edition of the old favorite which recounts the kidnapping and defiance of young Otto in the days of deadly feuds and of robber barons in Germany.

F Germany—Stories // Middle Ages—Stories (W)

846. RANKIN, LOUISE S. Daughter of the Mountains; il. by Kurt Wiese. Viking, 1948. \$3 (5-7).

A Tibetan girl makes the long, difficult journey from her mountain home to the plains of India in search of her precious dog which has been stolen.

F Dogs—Stories // India—Stories // Tibet—Stories (W)

847. RANSOME, ARTHUR. Swallows and Amazons. Lippincott, 1931. \$4 (6-8).

Amusing summertime adventures of four English children camping by themselves on a small island in an inland lake. Includes many detailed descriptions of sailing and camping.

F Great Britain—Stories (W)

848. RAWLINGS, MARJORIE (KINNAN). The Yearling; il. by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner, 1939. \$3.95 (Scribner Illustrated Classics) (7-8).

In the wild and beautiful backwoods country of Florida the boy Jody learns the bitterness of adult responsibility when his beloved pet fawn must be killed to save the crops.

F Deer—Stories // Florida—Stories (W)

849. REESE, JOHN HENRY. Big Mutt. Westminster, 1952. \$2.75 (6-8).

A dog, abandoned in the Badlands during a blizzard, kills sheep in order to survive, but is saved from death as a sheepkiller by the young son of a rancher.

F Dogs—Stories // North Dakota—Stories (W)

850. RENICK, MARION (LEWIS). Nicky's Football Team. Scribner, 1951. \$2.50 (4-6).

Nicky, after getting his first football, starts a team with his friends and learns to play the game. The Dooleys Play Ball and Touchdown for Doc (Scribner. \$2.50 each) have the same format and are equally popular.

F Football—Stories (W)

851. RITCHIE, RITA. The Year of the Horse. Dutton, 1957. \$3 (7-8).

In the Gobi Desert in the days of Genghis Khan, a young boy searches for and finds evidence to clear the name of his dead father who had been wrongfully accused of treason. The author's Golden Hawks of Genghis Khan (Dutton, 1958. \$3) also depicts Mongolian life in the early thirteenth century.

F Genghis Khan—Stories // Mongolia—Stories (W)

852. ROBERTSON, KEITH. Henry Reed, Inc.; il. by Robert McCloskey. Viking, 1958. \$3 (5-6).

Fourteen-year-old Henry, son of a U.S. Consul, who is spending the summer with relatives in this country, sends to his teacher in Naples truly boylike and humorous accounts of his stupendous undertakings.

F Humorous stories (W)

853. ROBINSON, THOMAS PENDLETON. Trigger John's Son; il. by Robert McCloskey. new ed. Viking, 1949. \$3 (5-8).

Humorous, lively, Tom-Sawyerish kind of tale about Trigger and his self-styled "tough" Goosetown Gang.

F Humorous stories // Orphans—Stories // Pennsylvania—Stories (W)

854. ROUNDS, GLEN. The Blind Colt. Holiday, 1941. \$2.75 (5-6).

A blind colt who lives with a mustang band in the Badlands of South Dakota is eventually adopted and tamed by ten-year-old Whitey. Stolen Pony (Holiday, 1948. \$2.50) is a sequel.

F Horses—Stories // South Dakota—Stories (W)

855. RUGH, BELLE DORMAN. Crystal Mountain. Houghton, 1955. \$3 (5-7).

Summertime adventures, involving a slight mystery, of some American boys and an English girl living in the Lebanon Mountains high above Beirut.

F Lebanon—Stories (W)

856. SALTEN, FELIX. Bambi; a Life in the

Woods. Grosset, 1946. \$1.50 (Thrushwood Ed.) (5-8).

A poetically told story of the life of a deer in the forests of Austria from fawn to full-grown stag.

F Deer—Stories (W)

857. SANDOZ, MARL. *The Horsecatcher*. Westminster, 1957. \$2.75 (7-8).

How Elk, a peace-loving young Cheyenne, after much hardship finally gains an honored place among his people not by taking scalps but by capturing and taming horses running wild on the prairie.

F Horses—Stories // Indians of North America—Stories (W)

858. SAUER, JULIA LINA. *Light at Tern Rock*. Viking, 1951. \$2.50 (4-6).

Young Ronnie and his aunt manage to have a memorable Christmas in spite of being unexpectedly stranded for the holidays at the lighthouse on Tern Rock. The author's *Fog Magic* (Viking, 1943. \$2.25) is especially appealing to the more imaginative child.

F Christmas—Stories // Lighthouses—Stories (W)

859. SCHOLZ, JACKSON VOLNEY. *Fielder from Nowhere*. Morrow, 1948. \$2.95 (6-8).

Slowly and painfully Ken, a cocky "fielder from nowhere," learns the secret of real teamwork. Good baseball and plausible plot though slangily presented.

F Baseball—Stories (W)

860. SCOGGIN, MARGARET CLARA, ed. *Chucklebait: Funny Stories for Everyone*. Knopf, 1945. \$3 (7-8).

A collection of funny stories which appeal to older boys and girls, classified into groups entitled: "Small Fry," "School Days," "Boy Meets Girl," and "Girl Meets Boy."

F Humorous stories // Short stories (W)

861. SEREDY, KATE. *The Good Master*; il. by the author. Viking, 1935. \$3.50 (5-7).

Vigorous and amusing story of Jansci and his lively cousin Kate from Budapest and their life on a large Hungarian farm in the years preceding the First World War. *The Singing Tree* (Viking, 1939. \$3.50) is a sequel.

F Hungary—Stories (W)

862. SHARP, EDITH LAMBERT. *Nkwala*. Little, 1958. \$3 (5-8).

An epic-like narrative of the courage of Nkwala, a twelve-year-old Indian boy, in times of stress and of the gentle dignity and

wisdom of his people, living in what is now Washington and British Columbia.

F Indians of North America—Stories (W)

863. SLOBODKIN, LOUIS. *Space Ship under the Apple Tree*. Macmillan, 1952. \$2.75 (3-4).

The amusing and fantastic adventures of Eddie Blow and the little fellow who descends like a falling star into grandmother's apple orchard. Followed by *The Space Ship Returns to the Apple Tree* (Macmillan, 1958. \$2.50).

F Science fiction (W)

864. SORENSON, VIRGINIA EGGERSTON. *Miracles on Maple Hill*. Harcourt, 1956. \$2.95 (4-7).

Warmth of family relationships and wonders of the changing seasons are described in this chronicle of the year ten-year-old Marly and her family spend in an old Pennsylvania farmhouse for the sake of her father's health.

F Pennsylvania—Stories (W)

865. SPEARE, ELIZABETH GEORGE. *The Witch of Blackbird Pond*. Houghton, 1958. \$2.75 (7-8).

Sixteen-year-old Kit, arriving in grim colonial Connecticut with all her finery from Barbados, learns awkwardly to do her share of the work and to appreciate the sterling qualities in the people of her uncle's household but has a more difficult trial to face when she is tried for witchcraft. Superior in story appeal, background, and characterization. (Newbery Medal award, 1959.) In the author's *Calico Captive* (Houghton, 1957. \$3.50) a young girl is captured by Indians and taken to Canada for sale during the French and Indian War.

F Connecticut—Stories // Witchcraft—Stories (W)

866. SPERRY, ARMSTRONG. *Call It Courage*; il. by the author. Macmillan, 1940. \$2.75 (5-7).

A Polynesian island boy, deemed a coward by his tribe, sails off alone to overcome his fear of the sea. (Newbery Medal award, 1941.) Two of the author's other books of adventure and the sea for older boys are *Danger to Windward* and *Storm Canvas* (Winston. \$2.50 each).

F Courage—Stories // Pacific Islands—Stories (W)

867. SPYRI, JOHANNA (HEUSSER). *Heidi*. Lippincott, 1948. \$3.50 (Lippincott Classics) (4-6).

Heart-warming story of a little girl and her intense love for her home high in the Swiss Alps, for the goats, and for her grandfather and Peter.

F Alps—Stories // Switzerland—Stories (W)

868. STEELE, WILLIAM O. *Winter Danger*. Harcourt, 1954. \$2.50 (4-7).

During a winter of bitter cold and little food in the late 1700's, eleven-year-old Caje, left with his kinfolk by a foot-loose father, learns to make a happy adjustment. Among the author's other vigorous accounts of pioneer life on the Tennessee frontier are Flaming Arrows and Lone Hunt (Harcourt, \$2.75 each), Perilous Road (Harcourt, 1958. \$2.95), and Wilderness Journey (Harcourt, 1953. \$2.50).

F Pioneer life—Stories // Tennessee—Stories (W)

869. STEVENSON, ROBERT LOUIS. *Treasure Island*; il. by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner, 1924. \$3.95 (Scribner Illustrated Classics) (6-8).

Classic adventure story of pirates, mutiny, and a search for buried treasure with young Jim Hawkins proving more than a match for one-legged John Silver and his villainous crew.

F Pirates—Stories (W)

870. STONG, PHILIP DUFFIELD. *Honk, the Moose*; il. by Kurt Wiese. Dodd, 1935. \$3 (4-6).

Entertaining account of how the town officials and two little Finnish boys who discover a moose in their father's barn cope with the ensuing difficulties.

F Humorous stories // Minnesota—Stories // Moose—Stories (W)

871. STUART, JESSE. *Beatinest Boy*. Whittlesey, 1953. \$2.50 (4-6).

A good picture of Kentucky mountain life is given in this quiet tale of the first year the orphan David spends with his grandmother—possum hunting, bee-tree cutting, and celebrating Christmas.

F Kentucky—Stories // Mountain life—Southern States—Stories (W)

872. STURE-VASA, MARY (ALSOP). *My Friend Flicka*, by Mary O'Hara, pseud. Lippincott, 1941. \$3.95 (6-8).

Eleven-year-old Ken, whose intense desire is to own a horse, chooses his yearling against all advice and eventually proves the rightness of his choice, growing meanwhile

in responsibility and in understanding with his father.

F Horses—Stories // Wyoming—Stories (W)

873. TAYLOR, SYDNEY. *All-of-a-Kind Family*. Follett, 1951. \$3.50 (4-6).

Episodes describe the everyday activities of five little Jewish girls growing up happily in New York's Lower East Side in the early 1900's. Followed by More All-of-a-Kind Family (Follett, 1954. \$3.50).

F Jews in the U.S.—Stories // New York City—Stories (W)

874. TITUS, EVE. *Basil of Baker Street*. Whittlesey, 1958. \$2.75 (3-5).

In this small-scale detective story, Basil, the English mouse who has learned his sleuthing from Sherlock Holmes, uses the methods of his master and is able to return the kidnapped mouse twins to their home.

F Mice—Stories (W)

875. TODD, RUTHVEN. *Space Cat*. Scribner, 1952. \$2.50 (3-5).

The ambitious young cat, Flyball, has extraordinary adventures on the moon when he goes off in a rocket. Followed by Space Cat Visits Venus and Space Cat Meets Mars (Scribner. \$2.50 each).

F Cats—Stories // Science fiction (W)

876. TRAVERS, PAMELA L. *Mary Poppins*; il. by Mary Shepard. Harcourt, 1934. \$3 (4-6).

Nonsensical and remarkable things happen when Mary Poppins, the English nursemaid, blows in with the east wind to take care of Michael and Jane on Cherry Tree Lane. Followed by Mary Poppins Comes Back (Harcourt, 1935. \$3.25), Mary Poppins Opens the Door, and Mary Poppins in the Park (Harcourt. \$3 each).

F Fantasies (W)

877. TUNIS, JOHN ROBERTS. *All-American*. Harcourt, 1942. \$2.95 (7-8).

A stirring football story incorporates the timely theme of tolerance in a democracy as it revolves around the rivalry between a private school and a public one and around such problems as race and color.

F Football—Stories // School stories (W)

878. —. *Kid from Tomkinsville*. Harcourt, 1940. \$3 (7-8).

Roy Tucker, a rookie, makes good in the Big League with the Dodgers. Excellent picture of the relentless training, courage, and loyalty back of the success of a team. World

Series (Harcourt, 1941. \$3) and The Kid Comes Back (Morrow, 1941. \$2.95) are sequels.

F Baseball—Stories (W)

879. ULLMAN, JAMES RAMSEY. Banner in the Sky. Lippincott, 1954. \$2.95 (7-8).

Sixteen-year-old Rudi fulfills his dead father's dream and proves himself the true son of an Alpine guide by scaling the Citadel, highest mountain in Switzerland. Based somewhat on details of the original ascent of the Matterhorn.

F Mountaineering—Stories // Switzerland—Stories (W)

880. URMSTON, MARY. Mystery of the Five Bright Keys. Doubleday, 1946. \$2.50 (4-5).

Easy-to-read story about a family of children who finally discover all five of the front-door keys which were mysteriously missing when they moved into the new house. The author's Mystery of the Old Barn (Doubleday, 1945. \$2.50) is equally popular.

F Mystery stories (W)

881. VAN DER LOEFF, A. RUTGERS. Avalanche! Morrow, 1958. \$2.95 (7-8).

An absorbing, suspenseful, grimly realistic tale of how thirteen-year-old Werner, his family, and friends (including a settlement of war orphans) are affected by the avalanches which played such havoc one year in several little Swiss villages.

F Switzerland—Stories (W)

882. VAN STOCKUM, HILDA. Cottage at Bantry Bay; il. by the author. Viking, 1938. \$2.75 (5-7).

There is little money but lots of love and fun among the four O'Sullivan children (Michael, Brigit, and the twins) and their father and mother in a little cottage in Ireland.

F Ireland—Stories (W)

883. VERNE, JULES. Twenty Thousand Leagues under the Sea. Scribner, 1925. \$3.95 (Scribner Illustrated Classics) (6-8).

Written in 1870, long before submarines were invented, this is still a fascinating account of the adventures of one—Captain Nemo's masterpiece.

F Sea stories // Submarines—Stories (W)

884. WALDECK, THEODORE J. The White Panther; il. by Kurt Wiese. Viking, 1941. \$2.50 (6-8).

About Ku-Ma, the stealthy beast of prey,

who stalks the jungle beasts and whose strength and cunning enable him to escape when he is eventually caught in a man-made trap. Waldeck's Jamba, the Elephant (Viking, 1942. \$2.75) and Lions on the Hunt (Viking, 1942. \$2.50) are also popular stories of the jungle.

F British Guiana—Stories // Jungles—Stories // Panthers—Stories (W)

885. WEIL, ANN. Red Sails to Capri. Viking, 1952. \$2.50 (5-7).

A colorful tale of Capri and the rediscovery in 1826 of its mysterious and feared Blue Grotto cave by three strangers and the innkeeper's son, told in spirited and amusing dialogue.

F Italy—Stories (W)

886. WHITE, ELWYN BROOKS. Charlotte's Web; il. by Garth Williams. Harper, 1952. \$2.75 (3-6).

The author skillfully weaves fact and realism as he writes of a little girl who could talk to animals and of Charlotte, the spider, who succeeds in saving her friend Wilbur, the pig, from the annual fall slaughtering; enjoyed equally by children and adults.

F Fantasies (W)

887. WILDER, LAURA (INGALLS). Little House in the Big Woods; il. by Garth Williams. Harper, 1953. \$2.95 (4-6).

First title in an outstanding series which the children call the "Laura and Mary" books. They are about the daily life of a real family as it moves westward and homesteads in Wisconsin, Minnesota, Kansas, and Dakota. Followed by Little House on the Prairie, On the Banks of Plum Creek, By the Shores of Silver Lake, Little Town on the Prairie, The Long Winter, and These Happy Golden Years (Harper. \$2.95 each). Farmer Boy (Harper, 1953. \$2.95) is about the boyhood of the author's husband in New York State. In 1954 Mrs. Wilder was given the Wilder award for her "substantial and lasting" contribution to books for children.

F Pioneer life—Stories // Wisconsin—Stories (W)

888. WILSON, LEON. This Boy Cody. Watts, 1950. \$2.95 (4-6).

A ten-year-old boy in the mountains of Tennessee takes an exuberant part in family and neighborhood affairs. "Time always went fast for Cody!" Followed by This Boy Cody and His Friends (Watts, 1952. \$2.95).

F Mountain life—Southern States—Stories // Tennessee—Stories (W)

889. WORTH, KATHRYN. *They Loved To Laugh*. Doubleday, 1942. \$2.25 (6-8).

A sober orphan girl gradually becomes adjusted to the southern Quaker family with whom she goes to live in the 1830's and learns to take the outrageous teasing of its five sons, one of whom she promises to marry at the book's end.

F Friends—Society of—Stories // North Carolina—Stories // Orphans—Stories (W)

890. WYSS, JOHANN DAVID. *Swiss Family Robinson*. Macmillan, 1924. \$1.75 (6-8).

Adventures of a Swiss family shipwrecked on a desert island near New Guinea, the details of which are as absorbing now as when first published in 1813—whether training ostriches to ride, making candles, fashioning shoes, or constructing fountains, bridges, or various kinds of shelter.

F Shipwrecks—Stories (W)

Picture Books and Easy Books

891. ANDERSON, CLARENCE WILLIAM. *Billy and Blaze*; il. by the author. Macmillan, 1936. \$2 (1-3).

Brief story about a little boy, the pony he receives for his birthday, and the adventures they have together. Followed by *Blaze and the Gypsies*, *Blaze and the Forest Fire*, and *Blaze and Thunderbolt* (Macmillan. \$2.50 each). Each has the same simple text and large full-page illustrations in black-and-white.

E Horses—Stories (W)

892. — A Pony for Linda; il. by the author. Macmillan, 1950. \$2.25 (1-3).

Seven-year-old Linda and her pony, Daisy, share top honors with another Linda at a horse show. Followed by *Linda and the Indians* (Macmillan, 1952. \$2). Same format and appeal as *Billy and Blaze*.

E Horses—Stories (W)

893. ARDIZZONE, EDWARD. *Little Tim and the Brave Sea Captain*; il. by the author. 2d ed. Walck, 1955. \$2.75 (1-2).

New edition, smaller in size, of the book in which Tim has exciting adventures at sea. Followed by *Tim to the Rescue* and *Tim All Alone* (Walck. \$2.75 each).

E Sea stories // Shipwrecks—Stories (W)

894. ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDHOOD EDUCATION INTERNATIONAL. *Literature Committee, comp. Told under the Blue Umbrella*. Macmillan, 1933. \$2.75 (2-4).

Collection of 38 stories for children, carefully selected for the best available combination of realistic approach and imaginative treatment. Included are such favorites as "Pelle's New Suit," "Angus and the Ducks," and parts of "Poppy Seed Cakes."

E Short stories (W)

895. AULAIRE, INGRI MORTENSON D', and AULAIRE, EDGAR PARIN D'. *Ola*; il. by the authors. Doubleday, 1932. \$3 (2-4).

Large, childlike picture book about a little boy and the varied kinds of life he sees as he travels about Norway. *Children of the Northlights* (Viking, 1935. \$3.50) by the same authors describes two small children of Lapland.

E Norway—Stories (W)

896. BANNERMAN, HELEN. *Story of Little Black Sambo*; il. by the author. Lippincott, 1923. \$1.25 (K-2).

The popular tale of what happens to little Black Sambo's clothes when he meets the tigers—long a favorite story.

E Tigers—Stories (W)

897. BATE, NORMAN. *Who Built the Bridge?* Scribner, 1954. \$2.75 (K-2).

A picture-story book describing how machines and engineers build a new bridge to replace the old; machines themselves tell how they do the work, but there is no undesirable personification. The author's *Who Fishes for Oil?* (Scribner, 1955. \$2.75) and *Who Built the Dam?* (Scribner, 1958. \$2.50) are similar in format and style.

E Bridges—Stories (W)

898. BEIM, JERROLD. *Smallest Boy in the Class*. Morrow, 1949. \$2.50 (K-3).

How the smallest boy in the class learns to compensate for his lack of size in other ways than in making the most noise. In the author's *Country School* (Morrow, 1955. \$2.50) there is the problem of a child's adapting to a big modern school building.

E School stories (W)

899. BEIM, LORRAINE (LEVEY), and BEIM, JERROLD. *Two Is a Team*. Harcourt, 1945. \$2.50 (1-4).

Co-operation develops quite simply and naturally when a little Negro boy and a little white boy build a coaster together.

E (W)

900. BEMELMANS, LUDWIG. *Madeline*; il. by the author. Simon & Schuster, 1939. \$3.50 (1-3).

Life in a strictly regimented school in Paris is made lively by *Madeline*, the non-conformist. Followed by *Madeline's Rescue* (Viking, 1953. \$3.50. Caldecott Medal award, 1954).

E Paris—Stories (W)

901. BESKOW, ELSA (MAARTMAN).

Pelle's New Suit; tr. by Marion Woodburn; il. by the author. Harper, 1929. \$2 (K-3).

Description of each step of the making of a new suit for a little boy, from the shearing of the lamb to the carding, spinning, dyeing, and tailoring. Softly colored illustrations depict Swedish interiors and country scenes.

E Sweden—Stories (W)

902. BISHOP, CLAIRE HUCHET. *Five Chinese Brothers*; il. by Kurt Wiese. Coward, 1938. \$2.50 (1-4).

Nonsense tale of the five brothers who look exactly alike but are different in each having a special attribute which helps save the life of the one sentenced to die.

E Fantasies (W)

903. BONTEMPS, ARNA WENDELL, and CONROY, JACK. *The Fast Sooner Hound*; il. by V. L. Burton. Houghton, 1942. \$3 (2-5).

A tall tale of the West about a hound who would sooner run than eat and who is fast enough to outdistance the speediest express trains.

E Dogs—Stories // Tall tales (W)

904. BRIGHT, ROBERT. *Georgie*. Doubleday, 1944. \$1.75 (1-3).

Friendly little ghost *Georgie* lives in an attic and keeps the whole household operating on schedule by his haunting. Followed by *Georgie to the Rescue* (Doubleday, 1956. \$1.75).

E Ghost stories (W)

905. BROWN, MARCIA JOAN. *Felice*; il. by the author. Scribner, 1958. \$2.95 (1-3).

An unusually beautiful picture book describing Venice and telling how a little striped cat, hungry and lonely among the other cats, finally acquired a master.

E Venice—Stories (W)

906. BROWN, MARGARET WISE. *Golden Egg Book*; il. by Leonard Weisgard. Simon & Schuster, 1947. \$1.95 (Big Golden Book) (K-3).

Large picture book about a lonely bunny who finds an egg and, when the egg hatches,

a friend. *Pussy Willow* (Simon & Schuster, 1952. \$1.50), about a kitten, by the same author and illustrator, is equally appealing to children.

E Easter—Stories (W)

907. — The *Indoor Noisy Book*. Harper, 1939. \$2.25 (K-1).

Little dog Muffin, confined to the house with a cold and resting with closed eyes, learns to identify common everyday sounds. Followed by titles equally useful with small children: *City Noisy Book* and *Country Noisy Book* (Harper. \$2.25 each).

E (W)

908. — *Little Lost Lamb*, by Golden MacDonald, pseud; il. by Leonard Weisgard. Doubleday, 1945. \$3 (1-3).

Colorfully illustrated story of the boy shepherd and his dog who go back up the treacherous mountainside after dark to find the little black lamb that has strayed away. *Little Island* by the same author and illustrator has a similar format (Doubleday, 1946. \$2.75. Caldecott Medal award, 1947).

E Sheep—Stories (W)

909. — *Red Light, Green Light*, by Golden MacDonald, pseud.; il. by Leonard Weisgard. Doubleday, 1944. \$2.50 (K-1).

The truck, car, jeep, horse, boy, dog, and mouse—each sets forth on his separate road in the morning. "Red light they can't go; green light they can."

E (W)

910. BROWN, MARGARET WISE, and GERGELY, TIBOR. *Wheel on the Chimney*. Lippincott, 1954. \$3 (K-1).

Especially beautiful illustrations and brief rhythmical text describe the life of a stork from the nesting season in Hungary through the fall migration to South Africa and back the next summer to Hungary.

E Storks—Stories (W)

911. BRUNHOFF, JEAN DE. *Story of Babar, the Little Elephant*; il. by the author. Random, 1933. \$1.50 (1-3).

Large-sized picture book telling of a little elephant who runs away from the jungle to live with an understanding lady in Paris, is visited there by his cousins, and finally returns with them to the jungle with a new sophistication and importance.

E Elephants—Stories (W)

912. BRYANT, SARA CONE. *Epaminondas and His Auntie*. Houghton, 1938. \$1.75 (1-2).

Although Epaminondas always followed instructions meticulously, he got into many humorous difficulties bringing home the things his auntie gave him.
E Humorous stories (W)

913. BUFF, MARY (MARSH), and BUFF, CONRAD. *Dash and Dart*; il. by the authors. Viking, 1942. \$2.75 (2-4).

The first year in the life of two fawns as they learn the ways of the forest is simply and beautifully described in pictures and text. Companion books are the authors' *Hurry, Skurry, & Flurry* about three little squirrels and *Elf Owl* (Viking. \$2.75 each).
E Deer—Stories (W)

914. BURTON, VIRGINIA LEE. *The Little House*; il. by the author. Houghton, 1942. \$3 (1-3).

The little house, gradually engulfed by the big buildings of the city, is happily removed to the green fields and fresh air of the country "where all was quiet and peaceful." (Caldecott Medal award, 1943.)
E (W)

915. — Mike Mulligan and His Steam Shovel; il. by the author. Houghton, 1939. \$3 (K-3).

Jaunty tale about Mike and the outmoded steam shovel from which he would not be parted, and their digging together, in one day, the cellar of the new town hall. An indomitable tractor comes to the rescue in the author's *Katy and the Big Snow* (Houghton, 1943. \$3).
E Steam shovels—Stories (W)

916. CHAUCER, GEOFFREY. *Chanticleer and the Fox*; adapted and il. by Barbara Cooney. Crowell, 1958. \$3 (K-3).

Pictures, sparkling and vivid in color, illustrate this skillfully retold fable of the vain cock and shrewd fox. (Caldecott Medal award, 1959.)
E (W)

917. CHILD STUDY ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA, INC. *Read-to-Me Storybook*; il. by Lois Lenski. Crowell, 1947. \$2.50 (K-1).

Varied assortment of stories and poems old and new, largely realistic, for use with the youngest children. Followed by *Read Me Another Story* and *Read Me More Stories* (Crowell. \$2.50 each).
E Short stories (W)

918. CHONZ, SELINA. *A Bell for Ursli*; tr. from the German. 2d ed. Walck, 1953. \$3 (K-2).

Beautiful water colors and rhyming text tell the story of a little boy who lives in the mountains of Switzerland.
E Switzerland—Stories (W)

919. CLARK, ANN NOLAN. *In My Mother's House*. Viking, 1941. \$2.75 (3-4).

Description of the close communal life of the Indians of the Southwest, their houses which "stand close together," their planting, their herds of sheep, and their general awareness of nature, poetically written and illustrated with distinction. The author's *Blue Canyon Horse* (Viking, 1954. \$2.75) has the same sensitive understanding, this time of a boy and his horse.
E Pueblo Indians (W)

920. — *Looking for Something*; il. by Leo Politi. Viking, 1952. \$2.50 (1-3).

The adventures of a small gray burro who wanders over Ecuador seeking he knows not what, until he finds satisfaction in the companionship of a little boy.
E Donkeys—Stories // Ecuador—Stories (W)

921. CLARK, MARY E., and QUIGLEY, MARGERY CLOSEY. *Poppy Seed Cakes*, by Margery Clark, pseud.; il. by Maud and Miska Petersham. Doubleday, 1924. \$2.75 (1-5).

Amusing stories, brightly illustrated, about Andrewshek, Erminka, and the good Auntie Katuska who comes from the old country with a bag full of presents.
E (W)

922. CREDLE, ELLIS. *Down, Down the Mountain*; il. by the author. Nelson, 1934. \$2 (1-4).

The adventures of Hetty and Hank as they go to town to buy new, squeaky shoes with the fine turnips they have raised with such effort.

E Mountain life—Southern States—Stories (W)

923. CREEKMORE, RAYMOND. *Fujio*; il. by the author. Macmillan, 1951. \$2.50 (1-3).

A little Japanese boy climbs the great volcano, Fujiyama, with his father and at the very top watches the sunrise. The author's *Little Fu* (Macmillan, 1947. \$2.25) is a similar book about China.

E Japan—Stories (W)

924. DALGLIESH, ALICE. *Bears on Hemlock Mountain*; il. by Helen Sewell. Scribner, 1952. \$2.50 (K-3).

Based on an old folk tale, this is a

captivating story of a little eight-year-old boy who goes alone over the mountain after dark and discovers there really are bears on it.

E Bears—Stories (W)

925. DAUGHERTY, JAMES HENRY. *Andy and the Lion*; il. by the author. Viking, 1938. \$2.75 (1-4).

Humorous tale of an American boy removing a thorn from a grateful lion's foot with the same happy result the Roman slave Androcles once had. Illustrated with full-page drawings in yellow and black. The author's *The Picnic* (Viking, 1958. \$2.50) tells what happens when a little mouse shies an acorn at a sleeping lion.

E Humorous stories // Lions—Stories (W)

926. DAVIS, LAVINIA (RIKER). *Danny's Luck*; il. by Hildegard Woodward. Doubleday, 1953. \$2.50 (K-3).

A Halloween birthday party and other festivities are presented in this picture-story book which captures the atmosphere of autumn in the country. Other titles keyed to the seasons by the same author and illustrator are *Summer Is Fun* and *Roger and the Fox* (winter) (Doubleday. \$2.75 each) and *The Wild Birthday Cake* (Doubleday, 1949. \$2.50) about spring.

E Halloween—Stories (W)

927. DAWSON, ROSEMARY (BENÉT), and DAWSON, RICHARD. *A Walk in the City*. Viking, 1950. \$2.25 (K).

Verse and gay pictures tell what a small boy sees, hears, and does when he goes walking with his mother in New York's Greenwich Village.

E (W)

928. DENNIS, WESLEY. *Flip*; il. by the author. Viking, 1941. \$2.25 (1-3).

A dream helps Flip, a most engaging colt, win his heart's desire to jump over the pasture brook. Followed by *Flip and the Cows* and *Flip and the Morning* (Viking. \$2.25 each).

E Horses—Stories (W)

929. DE REGNIERS, BEATRICE (SCHENCK). *Little House of Your Own*. Harcourt, 1954. \$1.75 (K-2).

A beginning concept of privacy is given in brief text and small pictures which describe the many places one could call his own and be by himself from a cardboard carton to a treetop.

E (W)

930. DUVOISIN, ROGER ANTOINE. *A for the Ark*; il. by the author. Lothrop, 1952. \$2.75 (K-1).

Noah, to be sure to include all the animals when he takes them into the Ark, goes through the alphabet from Antelope to Zebra in this brightly colored picture-story book.

E Alphabet books (W)

931. EICHENBERG, FRITZ. *Dancing in the Moon*. Harcourt, 1955. \$2.50 (K-1).

A counting book which introduces numbers up to 20 with nonsensical pictures and easy-to-remember rhymes such as 8 llamas wearing pajamas, 10 cats trying on hats.

E Counting (W)

932. ELKIN, BENJAMIN. *The Loudest Noise in the World*; il. by James Daugherty. Viking, 1954. \$2.50 (K-2).

A nonsense story with lively, rollicking pictures about what happened when Prince Hulla-Baloo of Hub-Bub asked that every living person yell at the same moment. The author's *Gillespie and the Guards* (Viking, 1956. \$2.50) is just as gay and full of fun.

E (W)

933. ETS, MARIE HALL. *Mister Penny*; il. by the author. Viking, 1935. \$2 (1-3).

How Mr. Penny's animals make up for the damage they have done in a neighbor's garden, told with originality and humor. Followed by *Mister Penny's Race Horse* (Viking, 1956. \$2).

E Animals—Stories // Humorous stories (W)

934. —. *Play with Me*; il. by the author. Viking, 1955. \$2.50 (K-1).

Each meadow creature a little girl tried to catch for a playmate leaped, ran, or flew away until she learned to sit quietly. The author's *In the Forest* (Viking, 1944. \$1.75) describes the animals a small boy meets on his walk.

E (W)

935. FATIO, LOUISE. *The Happy Lion*; il. by Roger Duvoisin. Whittlesey, 1954. \$2.25 (K-3).

In this amusing picture-story book, a little boy saves the day when a lion walks out of his unlocked cage to return the visits of the townspeople and is met by panic. Followed by *The Happy Lion in Africa* and *The Happy Lion Roars* (Whittlesey. \$2.25 each).

E France—Stories // Lions—Stories (W)

936. FIELD, RACHEL LYMAN. *Prayer for*

a Child; il. by E. O. Jones. rev. ed. Macmillan, 1957. \$2.50 (1-3).

A prayer, written in verse and beautifully illustrated, expressing a child's affection for the people and the simple everyday things about her. (Caldecott Medal award, 1945.)

E Prayers (W)

937. FISCHER, HANS ERICH. *The Birthday*; a Merry Tale with Many Pictures; il. by the author. Harcourt, 1954. \$3.50 (K-2).

A picture-story book by a Swiss artist-author about the surprise party Old Lisette's animals prepare for her seventy-sixth birthday. Illustrations are colorful and amusing.

E Animals—Stories (W)

938. FITCH, FLORENCE MARY. *A Book about God*; il. by Leonard Weisgard. Lothrop, 1953. \$2.50 (K-4).

Simple, poetic text and beautiful illustrations explain that God is everywhere—in the sun, stars, mountains, rain, sea. Completely nonsectarian and very reassuring.

E God (W)

939. FLACK, MARJORIE. *Angus and the Ducks*; il. by the author. Doubleday, 1930. \$1.50 (K-2).

Amusing adventures of a Scotch terrier when he slips under the hedge and makes discoveries about ducks. *Angus and the Cat* and *Angus Lost* (Doubleday, \$1.50 each) are stories about the same little dog.

E Dogs—Stories (W)

940. ———. *Boats on the River*. Viking, 1946. \$3 (1-3).

Large picture-story book showing the kinds of boats that are to be found on a busy river such as the ferryboat, tugboat, great ocean liner. Rhythmic text and colorful pictures.

E Boats (W)

941. ———. *Story about Ping*; il. by Kurt Wiese. Viking, 1933. \$1.75 (K-3).

Adventures of a Chinese duck, living on a houseboat on the Yangtze River, when he stays out all night to avoid a "spank" for being the last duck aboard.

E China—Stories // Ducks—Stories (W)

942. ———. *Wait for William*; il. by the author. Houghton, 1935. \$2.25 (K-1).

Left behind by his faster-moving brother and sister, four-year-old William is the one chosen to ride in the circus parade. The author's *William* and *His Kitten* (Houghton,

1940. \$2.25) and *Ask Mr. Bear*; rev. ed. (Macmillan, 1958. \$2) are equally popular.

E (W)

943. FREEMAN, LYDIA, and FREEMAN, DON. *Pet of the Met*. Viking, 1953. \$2.50 (K-3).

A somewhat sophisticated picture-book story about a music-loving mouse and a music-hating cat who lived in the Metropolitan Opera House and met on the stage during a performance of *The Magic Flute* with unexpected results.

E Cats—Stories // Mice—Stories (W)

944. GÁG, WANDA. *The A B C Bunny*; hand-lettered by Howard Gag. Coward, 1933. \$3 (K-2).

Rhymes and lithographs describe Bunny's adventures as he scampers gaily through the alphabet from A to Z.

E Alphabet books // Rabbits—Stories (W)

945. ———. *Millions of Cats*; il. by the author. Coward, 1928. \$2 (K-2).

A little old man seeking one kitten finds "hundreds of cats, thousands of cats, millions and billions and trillions of cats." *Nothing at All* (Coward, 1941. \$2) is the author's nonsense story about a little dog.

E Cats—Stories (W)

946. GEISEL, THEODOR SEUSS. *And To Think That I Saw It on Mulberry Street*, by Dr. Seuss, pseud. Vanguard, 1937. \$2.50 (1-3).

A small boy's imagination provides Mulberry Street with strange and marvelous sights, given one plain horse and wagon as a start.

E Humorous poetry (W)

947. ———. *The Cat in the Hat*, by Dr. Seuss, pseud. Random, 1957. \$1.95 (1-2).

First and second graders themselves can read independently this hilarious account of what happened when the cat in the hat came visiting two children in their mother's absence. Followed by *The Cat in the Hat Comes Back* (Random, 1958. \$1.95).

E Cats—Poetry // Humorous poetry (W)

948. ———. *The 500 Hats of Bartholomew Cubbins*, by Dr. Seuss, pseud. Vanguard, 1938. \$2.50 (2-4).

Large, amusing picture-story book about a lad's predicament as hats appear on his head in rapid succession when he attempts to take each off in respect to the king.

E Humorous stories (W)

949. — Horton Hatches the Egg, by Dr. Seuss, pseud. Random, 1940. \$2.50 (1-4).

Hilarious account in rhymed verse and inimitable illustrations of what happens when Mayzie, the lazy bird, leaves Horton the Elephant to sit on her egg. Books similar in format and style by Dr. Seuss are: Horton Hears a Who, If I Ran the Zoo, McElligot's Pool, On beyond Zebra, and Thidwick, the Big-hearted Moose (Random. \$2.50 each).

E Elephants—Poetry // Humorous poetry (W)

950. GRAHAM, AL. Timothy Turtle. Viking, 1949. \$2.75 (1-3).

Gay rhyme and black-and-white sketches tell about Timothy Turtle who longs for fame but, after searching for it over Took-a-look Hill, is glad to return to his usual ferrying business.

E Turtles—Stories (W)

951. GRAMATKY, HARDIE. Little Toot; il. by the author. Putnam, 1939. \$2.75 (K-3).

How little Toot, a saucy, frivolous tugboat in New York Harbor, is shamed out of his irresponsible ways. Hercules (a fire engine) and Loopy (a training plane) are equally popular (Putnam. \$3 each).

E Tugboats—Stories (W)

952. GREENE, CARLA. I Want To Be a Pilot. Children's Press, 1957. \$2 (2).

One of a popular series of books whose virtue is that beginning readers can handle it independently and, because of its mediocrity, no adult is tempted to read it aloud first.

E (W)

953. GUILFOILE, ELIZABETH. Nobody Listens to Andrew. Follett, 1957. \$1 (1-2).

First and second graders can read independently about Andrew and the bear he really did see in his bed in spite of everyone's initial skepticism.

E (W)

954. HADER, BERTA (HOERNER), and HADER, ELMER. The Big Snow; il. by the authors. Macmillan, 1948. \$3 (K-3).

The animals of the woods prepare for winter after seeing the geese fly south but, even so, are dependent on help when the big snow comes. (Caldecott Medal award, 1949.)

E Animals—Stories (W)

955. — Little Town; il. by the authors. Macmillan, 1947. \$3.75 (1-3).

Descriptions in pictures and text of the many daily activities of the people of any town—shopping in different kinds of stores,

going to the library, to clubs, a fire, a bowling alley, a village meeting, the hospital. Big City (Macmillan, 1947. \$3) is a companion book.

E Community life (W)

956. — Lost in the Zoo; il. by the authors. Macmillan, 1951. \$3.50 (K-2).

The adventures of John Henry Williams when he strays from his sister in the zoo. Illustrated with many pictures of zoo animals.

E Zoos (W)

957. HANDFORTH, THOMAS. Mei Li; il. by the author. Doubleday, 1938. \$2.75 (2-4).

A little country girl of North China spends a day at the fair in town with her brother, his kitten, and her bird. Distinguished big black-and-white drawings. (Caldecott Medal award, 1939.)

E China—Stories (W)

958. HENDERSON, LE GRAND. Why Cowboys Sing, in Texas, by Le Grand, pseud. Abingdon, 1950. \$2 (1-3).

A rollicking tale about Slim Jim Bean, the most silent of all cowboys, who taught the other cowboys a song they have been singing ever since, "Yipee yi, yipee yay." The author's Cats for Kansas (Abingdon, 1948. \$2) has a similar appeal.

E Cowboys—Stories // Texas—Stories (W)

959. HEYWARD, DU BOSE. Country Bunny and the Little Gold Shoes; il. by Marjorie Flack. Houghton, 1939. \$3 (1-3).

A country rabbit, in spite of her 21 babies, realizes her ambition to be chosen as one of the five bunnies to distribute Easter eggs to boys and girls.

E Easter—Stories // Rabbits—Stories (W)

960. IPCAR, DAHLOV (ZORACH). World Full of Horses. Doubleday, 1955. \$2.50 (K-1).

A beautiful picture book with practically no text, which shows horses and their use in grandfather's time and today.

E Horses (W)

961. IWAMATSU, JUN. Crow Boy, by Taro Yashima, pseud.; il. by the author. Viking, 1955. \$2.75 (K-3).

Sensitively written and illustrated story of a strange, shy little Japanese boy whose worth is only gradually discovered by his classmates. The author's The Village Tree and Plenty To Watch (Viking. \$2.50 each) also describe Japanese village children.

E Japan—Stories (W)

962. — Umbrella, by Tara Yashima, pseud.; il. by the author. Viking, 1958. \$2.50 (K-1).

The joy and excitement of a small girl with her umbrella and red rubber boots when the eagerly awaited rain finally comes are captured in this picture story of Momo in New York City.
E (W)

963. JOSLIN, SESYLE. What Do You Say, Dear? il. by Maurice Sendak. Scott, 1958. \$2.75 (K-3).

Imaginative, absurd situations evoke appropriate and serious responses to such situations as what to say when introduced to a baby elephant. A very entertaining picture book.
E (W)

964. KAHL, VIRGINIA. Away Went Wolfgang! il. by the author. Scribner, 1954. \$2.50 (K-2).

Brightly colored picture story about an enormous, irresponsible dog who finally finds a job to his liking in a small Austrian village where everyone works hard.
E Austria—Stories // Dogs—Stories // Humorous stories (W)

965. — The Duchess Bakes a Cake. Scribner, 1955. \$2.50 (K-3).

A nonsense tale about what happened when the bored Duchess went to the kitchen to bake a "lovely, light, luscious, delectable cake" and added yeast seven times. Followed by Plum Pudding for Christmas (Scribner, 1956. \$2.50).
E (W)

966. KRAUSS, RUTH. The Growing Story. Harper, 1947. \$2.50 (K-1).

A little boy watched the grass, flowers, chickens, and the puppy grow but did not realize until fall, when he put on last year's clothes, that he was growing, too.
E (W)

967. — A Very Special House; il. by Maurice Sendak. Harper, 1953. \$2 (K-2).

A child imagines what a perfect house would be like where he could do as he pleased with chairs for climbing, beds for jumping on, and where nobody ever said, "Stop, stop, stop!"
E (W)

968. KUSKIN, KARLA. James and the Rain. Harper, 1957. \$2.25; library ed. \$3 (K-1).

An accumulative tale in rhyme about James as he walked in the rain and was

joined by one cow, two ducks, three toads, and so on up to eight cats—all of whom join the procession and end in falling asleep in front of his fireplace.
E (W)

969. LANGSTAFF, JOHN M. Frog Went A-courtin'; il. by Feodor Rojankovsky. Harcourt, 1955. \$2.75 (K-3).

Picture-book version of the old ballad of the frog and the mouse with a colorful and humorously detailed picture on each page above a couple of lines from the ballad. (Caldecott Medal award, 1956.)
E (W)

970. — Over in the Meadow; il. by Feodor Rojankovsky. Harcourt, 1957. \$2.75 (K-1).

An old counting rhyme in which ten meadow creatures are told by their mothers to dig, run, sing, play, hum, build, swim, wink, spin, and hop—illustrated with imagination and charm.
E Counting (W)

971. LATHROP, DOROTHY PULIS. Who Goes There? il. by the author. Macmillan, 1935. \$2.75 (2-4).

Distinctive pictures and text describe the animals in the woods after a light snowfall, enjoying the picnic of carrots, lettuce, nuts, apples, and pears which two children have planned for them.
E Animals—Stories (W)

972. LEAF, MUNRO. The Story of Ferdinand; il. by Robert Lawson. Viking, 1936. \$1.75 (K-4).

The amusing tale of the bull who greatly preferred sitting quietly smelling flowers to bullfighting in the arena.
E Bulls—Stories // Spain—Stories (W)

973. LENSKE, LOIS. I Like Winter; il. by the author. Walck, 1950. \$1.50 (K-1).

Tiny book picturing in bright colors the activities children enjoy during the winter with rhymes such as "I can make a snowman fat,/ Eyes and nose and funny hat." Companion books are: Now It Is Fall, On a Summer Day, and Spring Is Here (Walck. \$1.50 each).
E (W)

974. — Papa Small. Walck, 1951. \$1.75 (K-2).

Day-by-day description of what the Small family does during a typical week. Other books about the activities of Mr. Small are: Cowboy Small, The Little Airplane, The Little Auto, The Little Farm, The Little

Fire Engine, The Little Sail Boat, and The Little Train (Walck. \$1.75 each).

E (W)

975. LINDMAN, MAJ JAN. Snipp, Snapp, Snurr and the Red Shoes. Whitman, 1932. \$1.50 (K-3).

Adventures of three little Swedish boys, each of whom finds a different way to earn the money to buy his mother the birthday present she desires. Bright pictures and big print tell the story.

E Sweden—Stories (W)

976. LIPKIND, WILLIAM. Finders Keepers, by Will, pseud., and Nicolas, pseud.; il. by Nicolas Mordvinoff. Harcourt, 1951. \$2.95 (K-3).

Unconventional, striking pictures and brief text tell how two dogs settle the problem of who owns the bone they both find when they unite against a common enemy. (Caldecott Medal award, 1952.) Boldly colored pictures also illustrate their imaginative tale, The Magic Feather Duster (Harcourt, 1958. \$3.25), about four brothers each trying to win the feather duster.

E Dogs—Stories (W)

977. McCLOSKEY, ROBERT. Make Way for Ducklings; il. by the author. Viking, 1941. \$3 (1-3).

Oversized picture book describing a family of ducklings and their crossing the busy streets of Boston to find a permanent home in the Public Gardens. (Caldecott Medal award, 1942.)

E Boston—Stories // Ducks—Stories (W)

978. —. One Morning in Maine; il. by the author. Viking, 1952. \$3 (K-2).

Another oversized picture-story book—this one about the Maine coast and the activities of a family during the day on which Sal loses a tooth. It is a sequel to Blue-berries for Sal (Viking, 1948. \$3).

E Maine—Stories (W)

979. —. Time of Wonder; il. by the author. Viking, 1957. \$3.50 (2-4).

In color the author-artist has portrayed a Maine island, through the experiences of his family, in rain, fog, sunshine, and hurricane during spring, summer, and early fall. (Caldecott Medal award, 1958.)

E Maine—Stories (W)

980. MCGINLEY, PHYLLIS LOUISE. All around the Town. Lippincott, 1948. \$2.75 (K-3).

Brief verses with bright pictures relate

from A to Z the sounds and sights that might be found in any big city.

E Alphabet books (W)

981. —. The Year without a Santa Claus. Lippincott, 1957. \$3 (K-2).

Highly satisfactory tale about what happened the year Santa announced he was much too tired to make his rounds on Christmas eve, told in rollicking verse and with humorous illustrations.

E Christmas—Poetry (W)

982. MacGREGOR, ELLEN. Theodore Turtle. Whittlesey, 1955. \$2.25 (K-2).

An amusing picture-story book in which a forgetful turtle, in trying to assemble all four rubbers, mislays object after object.

E Turtles—Stories (W)

983. MASON, MIRIAM EVANGELINE. Susannah, the Pioneer Cow. Macmillan, 1941. \$3 (2-4).

Easy-reading pioneer story about the animals who accompany the Wayne family when they travel by covered wagon from Virginia to the Middle West. The author's Little Jonathan (Macmillan, 1944. \$2.50) has the same appeal.

E Cows—Stories // Pioneer life—Stories (W)

984. MILHOUS, KATHERINE. The Egg Tree; il. by the author. Scribner, 1950. \$2.75 (1-3).

Gay description in pictures and text of how Katy and her brother make hand-painted Easter eggs on Grandmom's Pennsylvania farm and hang them on a tree for an Easter egg tree. (Caldecott Medal award, 1951.)

The author-illustrator's two other books about holidays are equally attractive: Apollonia's Valentine (Scribner, 1954. \$2.75) and, about Christmas, With Bells On (Scribner, 1955. \$2.50).

E Easter—Stories (W)

985. MINARIK, ELSE HOLMELAND. Little Bear; il. by Maurice Sendak. Harper, 1957. \$2.50; library ed. \$3.25 (I Can Read) (1-2).

This first book in a new series contains four amusing stories in big print, limited vocabulary, and appealing illustrations about a lovable baby bear and his mother. The author has also written No Fighting, No Biting! (Harper, 1958. \$3.25). Syd Hoff's Danny and the Dinosaur (Harper, 1958. \$3.25) is in the same series and can also be read independently.

E Bears—Stories (W)

986. **MOTHER GOOSE.** Book of Nursery and Mother Goose Rhymes; compiled and illustrated by Marguerite De Angeli. Doubleday, 1954. \$5 (K-3).

A collection of nearly 400 rhymes beautifully illustrated with 26 full-page color and black-and-white pictures and numerous "spot" drawings. Large, oversized book. E (W)

987. — The Real Mother Goose; il. by Blanche Fisher Wright. Rand, 1916. \$2.95 (K-2).

A longtime favorite edition particularly effective to use with a group of children because of the large, clear, simple illustrations containing a minimum of detail. E (W)

988. — Ring o' Roses; il. by L. L. Brooke. Warne, 1923. \$3 (K-2).

A small selection of 20 or so of the favorite Mother Goose rhymes interpreted by imaginative, childlike, humorous illustrations in clear, soft colors by Leslie Brooke. E (W)

989. — The Tall Book of Mother Goose; il. by Feodor Rojankovsky. Harper, 1942. \$1.50 (K-2).

Distinctive because of its vigorous colorful pictures and its elongated shape (5 by 12 inches) which little children in particular enjoy handling. E (W)

990. **NEWBERRY, CLARE (TURLAY).** April's Kittens; il. by the author. Harper, 1940. \$2.75 (1-4).

The very real dilemma of having three cats too many, and all adored, is happily solved for a little girl who lives in a one-cat apartment. Illustrated with the author's inimitable cat pictures which are also in her *Marshmallow* (Harper, 1942. \$3), *Mittens* (Harper, 1936. \$2.50), and *Widget* (Harper, 1958. \$2.50; library ed. \$3.35).

E Cats—Stories (W)

991. **PAYNE, EMMY.** Katy No-Pocket; il. by H. A. Rey. Houghton, 1944. \$3 (1-3).

A kangaroo, very sad because she has no pocket in which to carry her son Freddy, finally solves the difficulty in a most satisfactory way.

E Kangaroos—Stories (W)

992. **PETERSHAM, MAUD (FULLER), and PETERSHAM, MISKA.** The Circus Baby; il. by the authors. Macmillan, 1950. \$2.50 (K-1).

Humorous account of what happened when Mother Elephant tried to teach her baby to eat as the clown's baby did. The author's *Box with Red Wheels* (Macmillan, 1949. \$2.75) is as delightful a picture book about barnyard animals.

E Circus—Stories // Elephants—Stories (W)

993. — The Rooster Crows; a Book of American Rhymes and Jingles; il. by the authors. Macmillan, 1945. \$2.75 (K-3).

Rhymes and jingles, finger games, and counting-out rhymes known to generations of American children. (Caldecott Medal award, 1946.)

E Nursery rhymes (W)

994. **PIPER, WATTY,** ed. Little Engine That Could, by Mabel C. Bragg. Platt, 1954. \$1.25 (K).

Popular, repetitive tale of the little engine that finally managed to get over the mountain.

E Locomotives—Stories (W)

995. **POLITI, LEO.** Little Leo; il. by the author. Scribner, 1951. \$2.50 (K-3).

An episode from the author's childhood when he visited Italy and was the hero of the village because of his Indian costume. A childlike situation illustrated with distinguished pictures.

E Italy—Stories (W)

996. **POTTER, BEATRIX.** The Tale of Peter Rabbit; il. by the author. Warne, 1903. \$1 (K-2).

The tiny, well-loved book with its delicate water-color illustrations about what happened to disobedient Peter when he ventured into Farmer MacGregor's garden. *Benjamin Bunny*, *Jemima Puddleduck*, and *Squirrel Nutkin* (Warne. \$1 each) are similar in format and appeal.

E Rabbits—Stories (W)

997. **PUNER, HELEN WALKER.** Daddies—What They Do All Day. Lothrop, 1946. \$2.50 (K-1).

"There are hundreds of jobs for daddies to do, / and they work every day for Mommy and you." Descriptions for the smallest children of some of these jobs. Undistinguished but useful.

E (W)

998. **RAND, ANN, and RAND, PAUL.** Sparkle and Spin; il. by the authors. Harcourt, 1957. \$2.95 (K-3).

In brief rhythmic prose, brilliant colors,

and highly original design the authors present concepts about words—"what they stand for, how they sound, how they are used as a means of communication." Other concepts are presented in their I Know a Lot of Things (Harcourt, 1956. \$2.75).

E (W)

999. REY, HANS AUGUSTO. Curious George; il. by the author. Houghton, 1941. \$3.25 (1-2).

Amusing difficulties into which the mischievous curiosity of one small monkey, unused to city life, leads him before he goes to live in the zoo. Followed by Cecily G. and the 9 Monkeys, Curious George Takes a Job, Curious George Rides a Bike, and Curious George Gets a Medal (Houghton. \$3.25 each). The same little monkey is the subject of Margaret Rey's Curious George Flies a Kite (Houghton, 1958. \$2.75; library ed. \$3) which, with its controlled vocabulary, can be read independently.

E Monkeys—Stories (W)

1000. SAUER, JULIA LINA. Mike's House. Viking, 1954. \$2.50 (K-1).

Four-year-old Robert, when lost, can only give as his destination, "Mike's House," his name for the public library where his beloved Mike Mulligan lives.

E Libraries—Stories (W)

1001. SAWYER, RUTH. Journey Cake, Ho!; il. by Robert McCloskey. Viking, 1953. \$2.50 (K-3).

A rollicking new version of the old folk tale of the johnny cake. In its pursuit Johnny, the bound-out boy, accumulates some badly needed animals and returns with them to the mountain cabin.

E (W)

1002. SCHLEIN, MIRIAM. Amazing Mr. Pelgrew. Abelard, 1957. \$2.50 (K-2).

The mystery of what kind of work his good friend and neighbor really does is finally solved by Steven when he sees him in town directing busy traffic.

E (W)

1003. SCHNEIDER, NINA. While Susie Sleeps. Scott, 1948. \$2.75 (K).

A reassuring picture book describing the activities of animals and people such as bakers, milkmen, and police while a little girl sleeps.

E (W)

1004. SEIGNOBOSC, FRANÇOISE. Jeanne-

Marie Counts Her Sheep, by Françoise, pseud. Scribner, 1951. \$2.75 (K-1).

An appealing combination of counting book and story about little French Jeanne-Marie who confides to her pet sheep, Patapon, what she will buy when it has four lambs some day. Simple, gay, and childlike. Similar in format and appear are Noel for Jeanne-Marie and Springtime for Jeanne-Marie (Scribner. \$2.75 each).

E (W)

1005. SEWELL, HELEN MOORE. Blue Barns; il. by the author. Macmillan, 1933. \$2.75 (1-3).

Andrew the gander adopts seven ducks and temporarily deserts his greedy wife Martha. Simple text and quietly beautiful illustrations.

E Ducks—Stories // Farm life—Stories (W)

1006. SLOBODKIN, LOUIS. Dinny and Danny; il. by the author. Macmillan, 1951. \$3 (K-3).

Amusing adventures of Danny, a boy who lived many thousands of years ago, with his friend, a gentle young dinosaur.

E Prehistoric animals—Stories (W)

1007. SLOBODKINA, ESPHYER. Caps for Sale. Scott, 1947. \$2.50 (K-3).

"A tale of a peddler, some monkeys, and their monkey business"—Subtitle. The efforts of a peddler to get back his huge pile of caps from thieving monkeys make a story which is fun for telling or reading aloud.

E Humorous stories // Monkeys—Stories (W)

1008. SWAYNE, SAMUEL F. Great-Grandfather in the Honey Tree; written and illustrated by Sam and Zoa Swayne. Viking, 1949. \$2 (2-4).

A tall tale about what happened when young Samuel went hunting a long time ago in Indiana and was treed by a bear.

E (W)

1009. TENSEN, RUTH MARJORIE. Come to the City. Reilly & Lee, 1951. \$2 (K-2).

A large, easy-to-read, photographic picture book of two children visiting in a city a dozen or so places such as the fire station and the library. Come to the Zoo (Reilly & Lee, 1948. \$1.75), Come to the Farm (Reilly & Lee, 1949. \$2), and Come to the Pet Shop (Reilly & Lee, 1954. \$2) have equal appeal.

E Community life (W)

1010. TITUS, EVE. Anatole. Whittlesey, 1956. \$2 (K-3).

An enterprising Parisian mouse becomes the self-appointed, secret taster in a cheese factory with such great satisfaction to all that the owners make him their official taster. Followed by the equally amusing Anatole and the Cat (Whittlesey, 1957. \$2.25).

E Mice—Stories // Paris—Stories (W)

1011. TRESSELT, ALVIN R. White Snow, Bright Snow; il. by Roger Duvoisin. Lothrop, 1947. \$2.75 (1-2).

A simple narrative with colored illustrations of what follows when "Softly, gently in the secret night, / down from the North comes the quiet white." (Caldecott Medal award, 1948.) Other weather and seasonal books by the author are Autumn Harvest; "Hi, Mister Robin!"; Sun Up; and Rain Drop Splash (Lothrop. \$2.75 each).

E (W)

1012. UDRY, JANICE MAY. A Tree Is Nice; il. by Marc Simont. Harper, 1956. \$2.50; library ed. \$3.25 (K-1).

Rhythmic text with colorful pictures relates the various reasons why trees are "nice"—such as to climb, to swing in, to give shade. (Caldecott Medal award, 1957.)

E (W)

1013. UNGERER, TOML. CriCTOR. Harper, 1958. \$2.50; library ed. \$3.25 (K-3).

Appealing nonsense about a boa constrictor who, when sent to Madame Bodot as a birthday present, endeared himself to the entire French village.

E Snakes—Stories (W)

1014. WARD, LYNND KENDALL. The Biggest Bear; il. by the author. Houghton, 1952. \$3; library ed. \$3.50 (K-3).

Amusing adventures of a small boy with the bear he captures so that his family's barn could have a bearskin tacked on it like the others in the valley. (Caldecott Medal award, 1953.)

E Bears—Stories (W)

1015. WIESE, KURT. Fish in the Air; il. by the author. Viking, 1948. \$2.50 (K-3).

A merry story of what happens when a little Chinese boy named Fish and his big fish-shaped kite turn a corner and run into Big Wind.

E China—Stories // Kites—Stories (W)

1016. WOOD, RAY, comp. American Mother Goose. Lippincott, 1940. \$2.50 (1-4).

Collection of rhymes and rhyming games, counting songs, and nonsense jingles which children chant and play from coast to coast.

E Nursery rhymes (W)

1017. WRIGHT, ETHEL BELLE. The Saturday Walk. Scott, 1954. \$1.75 (K-1).

A revision in text, illustration, and format of a book first published in 1941 about what a little boy sees when he goes walking with his daddy, such as a fire engine, truck, train, plane.

E (W)

1018. ZION, GENE. All Falling Down. Harper, 1951. \$2.50 (K-1).

A picture book showing petals, apples, leaves, nuts, rain, all falling down, but Daddy catches Jimmy and he doesn't fall.

E (W)

1019. — Harry the Dirty Dog. Harper, 1956. \$2.50; library ed. \$3.35 (K-2).

An amusing picture story of a little white dog with black spots and how his hatred for baths was finally overcome. Followed by No Roses for Harry (Harper, 1958. \$2.50; library ed. \$3.35).

E Dogs—Stories (W)

1020. ZOLOTOW, CHARLOTTE (SHAPIRO). The Storm Book; il. by the author. Harper, 1952. \$2.50; library ed. \$3.35 (K-3).

Beautiful illustrations and a text for reading aloud describe the effect of a summer storm as it sweeps over the countryside, city, and seashore.

E (W)

Magazines for Elementary Grades

It seems to be the consensus of opinion among school librarians and teachers all over the country that the so-called children's magazines featuring stories and activities of various kinds are little used in the schools still subscribing to them. Be that as it may, the fact remains that none of them measures up to the standards applied to the selection of books for this list. And so their inclusion in a small, basic collection can hardly be justified.

The magazines, then, have been limited to those which are reported to have most use in grades 1-8 and, except when noted in the annotations, can be recommended without reservations. The circulation of a few may be limited to the classroom, but their use is so widespread that the inclusion of information about them was thought desirable. If still more titles are needed, A BASIC BOOK COLLECTION FOR JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS should be consulted.

The book-reviewing and other periodicals for the librarian are to be found in the section, "Tools for the School Librarian"; professional ones designed for the teacher have been omitted.

Current Events

1021. CURRENT BIOGRAPHY. (monthly) H. W. Wilson Co., 950-72 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y. \$4 (7-8).

This supplies hard-to-find biographical information in popular style about prominent people in every field of contemporary life. Yearly volumes with cumulative indexes, available at \$6 per volume, are also valuable.

1022. JUNIOR SCHOLASTIC. (weekly September-May) Scholastic Magazines, 33 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y. Teacher ed. \$2; student ed. \$1.10 (6-8).

Although intended for classroom use, this is a general magazine useful for reference in a school library. It includes brief reports on current events in politics, science, and sports plus such special features as columns on TV and radio news and stamps. A longer article on the people, politics, and geography of a foreign country is a salient feature of each issue. Four other popular titles are published by Scholastic Magazines: Explorer (teacher ed. \$2; student ed. 80¢ a school

year), emphasizing social studies, language arts, science, and activities for grade 4; Newstime (teacher ed. \$2; student ed. 80¢ a school year), with news, social studies, language arts, and science for grade 5; World Week (teacher ed. \$2; student ed. \$1.20 a school year), covering current events for grade 8—all three weekly (September-May); and Co-Ed (\$1.50 a school year, monthly), about homemaking for grade 8.

1023. LIFE. (weekly) Time, Inc., 9 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y. \$7.75 (5-8).

Pictorial narrative of the present from a conservative point of view. Occasional sensationalism balanced by excellent accounts in text and pictures of important aspects of Western culture, ranging from résumés on art and religion to prepublication of best sellers. Sharp disagreement among librarians about usefulness with children. Some believe that it encourages aimless page flipping, others that quality of pictures and scope of coverage make it a basic magazine for all libraries.

1024. NEWSWEEK. (weekly) Weekly

Publications, Inc., 152 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y. \$6 (7-8).

An adult "magazine of news significance" which concentrates on reporting national and international affairs and domestic business and finance. Short sections review the high lights in sports, religion, music, TV and radio, movies, books, science, and medicine. Signed editorials reflect conservative point of view in politics and business. Useful for reference. American Education Publications (Education Center, Columbus 16, Ohio) publishes three magazines designed for the classroom but of value if school libraries need additional material on current affairs: My Weekly Reader (\$1 a school year, published in six editions, one for each grade in the elementary school); Current Events (\$1.40 a school year, grades 6-8); and Read (\$1.75 a school year, grades 6-8), useful especially for language arts.

Geography and Travel

1025. NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC. (monthly) National Geographic Society, 16th and M Sts., N.W., Washington 6, D.C. \$8 (5-8).

Excellent colored photographs and superior maps make this very useful in spite of the prosaic adult text. Of special interest to children are its many photographs of people of other lands as well as articles on wildlife and reports of important expeditions of the National Geographic Society. Geographic School Bulletins (\$2 a school year), published weekly by the same Society, contain brief descriptions of the geography behind the news. Arizona Highways (monthly) (Arizona Highway Department, Phoenix, Ariz. \$3.50) has beautiful, colored photographs of the Southwest. Holiday (monthly) (Curtis Publishing Co., Independence Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa. \$5) combines superb colored photography with talented reporting.

Nature, Science, and Technology

1026. JUNIOR NATURAL HISTORY. (monthly) American Museum of Natural History, Central Park West at 79th St., New York 24, N.Y. \$1.50 (4-8).

Contents consist mainly of timely articles on animal, bird, and plant lore written by recognized authorities. Interesting photographs and drawings, puzzle and quiz pages, and the attractive make-up of the magazine combine to inspire an interest in nature. Many school librarians report the adult Natural History (\$5 a year) fully as popular in the same grades.

1027. POPULAR SCIENCE. (monthly) Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc., 355 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y. \$3.40 (5-8).

This or Popular Mechanics (monthly) (Popular Mechanics Co., 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill. \$3.50) is needed in the elementary library to satisfy the demand of older boys for news about recent inventions and scientific developments and for working plans of things easy to make. Although the two are similar in content with brief, interesting, and copiously illustrated articles, extensive handicraft sections, and bulky advertising pages, their titles indicate the slight difference between them in emphasis.

1028. SCIENCE NEWS LETTER. (weekly) Science Service, Inc., 1719 N St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C. \$5.50 (7-8).

Short reports on progress in the various fields of science, medicine, and technology. Although addressed to the high school and general adult reader, it is useful for reference. If more material is needed in this area, the following adult magazines are recommended: American Forests (monthly) (American Forestry Assn., 919 17th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C. \$6); Audubon Magazine (bimonthly) (National Audubon Society, 1130 Fifth Ave., New York 28, N.Y. \$5); Nature Magazine (monthly October-May; bimonthly June-September) (American Nature Assn., 1214 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C. \$5); Today's Health (monthly) (American Medical Assn., 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Ill. \$3).

Special Interests

1029. AMERICAN JUNIOR RED CROSS JOURNAL. (monthly October-May, except January) American National Red Cross, 17th and D Sts., Washington 6, D.C. \$1 (7-8).

Inspirational articles about community service and descriptions of world-wide activities of Junior Red Cross clubs make this a valuable magazine. Write-ups about famous people, careers, and recreational activities are other useful features. The American Junior Red Cross News (\$1 per year) provides similar service for younger children (grades 4-6) through brief articles and stories. Photographs are important in both magazines.

1030. AMERICAN MODELER. (monthly) Street & Smith Publications, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y. \$3.50 (7-8).

Formerly Young Men, it still specializes in detailed drawings and directions for

building model planes, boats, and cars with short sections on radio control, photography, and guncraft. Other magazines suggested for elementary schools needing material to meet the demands of students with special interests are: Flying (monthly) (Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. \$4); Sky and Telescope (monthly) (Harvard Observatory, Cambridge 38, Mass. \$5); Stamps (weekly) (H. L. Lindquist Publications, 153 Waverly Place, New York 14, N.Y. \$3).

1031. SPORT. (monthly) Macfadden Publications, Inc., 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y. \$3 (5-8).

Bulks large in feature articles on the brighter stars in the major sports, a technique which makes for human interest and "inside dope" appeal. Journeyman reporting with exception of John Lardner's efforts. Small bits on "how-to-do-it" and the minor and field sports. Older boys enjoy Sports Illustrated (weekly) (Time, Inc., 9 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y. \$7.50).

1032. PLAYS. (monthly October-May) Plays, Inc., 8 Arlington St., Boston 16, Mass. \$5.

Each issue contains plays grouped by grade level—lower, middle, junior high, and senior high—and a radio play. The majority are about holidays and special occasions such as Book Week and American Education Week. All are brief and require only simple stage settings. Although most lack originality and literary merit, they meet the demand in many schools for auditorium and program material.

1033. SEVENTEEN. (monthly) Triangle Publications, Inc., 400 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 1, Pa. \$4 (7-8).

Fashions, good short stories, and pertinent feature articles on teen-age problems, etiquette, beauty hints, food, entertaining, and leisure-time activities combine to make this a deservedly popular magazine with older girls. Most appealing of the fashion magazines for this age group.

Directory of Book Publishers

- A.L.A. American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.
- Abelard. Abelard-Schuman, Ltd., 404 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Abingdon. Abingdon Press, 201 Eighth Ave. S., Nashville 2, Tenn.
- Aladdin, see Dutton
- American Book. American Book Co., 55 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N.Y.
- Appleton. Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 35 W. 32nd St., New York 1, N.Y.
- Ariel Books, see Farrar
- Association for Childhood Education International, 1200 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D.C.
- Barnes, see Ronald
- Barrows. M. Barrows & Co., Inc., 425 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Blakiston, see McGraw
- Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 730 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis 7, Ind.
- Bowker. R. R. Bowker Co., 62 W. 45th St., New York 36, N.Y.
- Boy Scouts of America. Boy Scouts of America, National Supply Service, 521 W. 57th St., New York 19, N.Y.
- Camp Fire Girls. Camp Fire Girls, Inc., Supply Division, 450 Avenue of the Americas, New York 11, N.Y.
- Capitol. Capitol Publishing Co., Inc., 737 Broadway, New York 3, N.Y.
- Caxton. Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, Idaho
- Children's Press. Children's Press, Jackson Blvd. & Racine Ave., Chicago 7, Ill.
- Chilton. Chilton Co., Book Division, 56th & Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia 39, Pa.
- Compton. F. E. Compton & Co., 1000 N. Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Ill.
- Coward. Coward-McCann, Inc., 210 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Crowell. Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 432 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Day. John Day Co., Inc., 210 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Dial. Dial Press, Inc., 461 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Dodd. Dodd, Mead & Co., Inc., 432 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Doubleday. Doubleday & Co., Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
- Duell. Duell, Sloan & Pearce, Inc., 124 E. 30th St., New York 16, N.Y.
- Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 300 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.
- Encyclopaedia Britannica. Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc., 425 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.
- Farrar. Farrar, Straus & Cudahy, Inc., 101 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N.Y.
- Fideler. The Fideler Co., 31 Ottawa Ave., N.W., Grand Rapids 2, Mich.
- Field Enterprises Educational Corp., Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago 54, Ill.
- Follett. Follett Publishing Co., 1010 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill.
- Forest. Forest Press, Inc., Lake Placid Club, N.Y.
- Garden City. Garden City Books, 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
- Girl Scouts of the United States of America, 830 Third Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
- Golden Press. Golden Press, Inc., 20 W. 47th St., New York 19, N.Y.
- Greenberg, see Chilton
- Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, Inc., 1107 Broadway, New York 10, N.Y.
- Guild Press, see Golden Press
- Hale. E. M. Hale & Co., 320 Barstow St., Eau Claire, Wis.
- Hammond. C. S. Hammond & Co., Inc., 517 Valley St., Maplewood, N.J.
- Harcourt. Harcourt, Brace & Co., Inc., 750 Third Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
- Harper. Harper & Brothers, 49 E. 33rd St., New York 16, N.Y.
- Heath. D. C. Heath & Co., 285 Columbus Ave., Boston 16, Mass.
- Holiday. Holiday House, Inc., 8 W. 13th St., New York 11, N.Y.

BOOK PUBLISHERS

- Holt. Henry Holt & Co., Inc., 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
- Horn Book. Horn Book, Inc., 585 Boylston St., Boston 16, Mass.
- Houghton. Houghton Mifflin Co., 2 Park St., Boston 7, Mass.
- International Pubs. International Publishers Co., Inc., 381 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Kenedy. P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 12 Barclay St., New York 8, N.Y.
- Knopf. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 501 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
- Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Co., E. Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.
- Little. Little, Brown & Co., 34 Beacon St., Boston 6, Mass.
- Liveright. Liveright Publishing Corp., 386 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Longmans. Longmans, Green & Co., Inc., 119 W. 40th St., New York 18, N.Y.
- Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., Inc., 419 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.
- McKay. David McKay Co., Inc., 119 W. 40th St., New York 18, N.Y.
- Macmillan. The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N.Y.
- Macrae. Macrae Smith Co., 225 S. 15th St., Philadelphia 2, Pa.
- Merriam. G. & C. Merriam Co., 47 Federal St., Springfield 2, Mass.
- Messner. Julian Messner, Inc., 8 W. 40th St., New York 18, N.Y.
- Morrow. William Morrow & Co., Inc., 425 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- National Council of Teachers of English, 704 S. Sixth St., Champaign, Ill.
- Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 19 E. 47th St., New York 17, N.Y.
- Odyssey. Odyssey Press, Inc., 55 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N.Y.
- Oxford. Oxford University Press, 1600 Politt Dr., Fair Lawn, N.J.
- Oxford, see also Walck
- Pantheon. Pantheon Books, Inc., 333 Sixth Ave., New York 14, N.Y.
- Platt. Platt & Munk Co., Inc., 200 Fifth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.
- Plays. Plays, Inc., 8 Arlington St., Boston 16, Mass.
- Pocket Books. Pocket Books, Inc., 630 Fifth Ave., New York 20, N.Y.
- Prentice-Hall. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J.
- Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 210 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Rand. Rand McNally & Co., Box 7600, Chicago 80, Ill.
- Random. Random House, Inc., 33 W. 60th St., New York 23, N.Y.
- Reilly & Lee. Reilly & Lee Co., 14 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.
- Rinehart. Rinehart & Co., Inc., 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- Ronald. The Ronald Press Co., 15 E. 26th St., New York 10, N.Y.
- Row. Row, Peterson & Co., 2500 Crawford Ave., Evanston, Ill.
- Scott. William R. Scott, Inc., 8 W. 13th St., New York 11, N.Y.
- Scott, Foresman. Scott, Foresman & Co., 433 E. Erie St., Chicago 11, Ill.
- Scott Publications, Inc., 461 Eighth Ave., New York 1, N.Y.
- Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
- Simon & Schuster, see Golden Press
- Spencer. Spencer Press, Inc., 179 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.
- Sterling. Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., 419 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
- University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago 37, Ill.
- Vanguard. Vanguard Press, 424 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
- Viking. Viking Press, Inc., 625 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
- Walck. Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 101 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N.Y.
- Warne. Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 210 Fifth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.
- Watts. Franklin Watts, Inc., 575 Lexington Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
- Western Reserve. Western Reserve University Press, 2035 Adalbert Rd., Cleveland 6, Ohio
- Westminster. Westminster Press, Witherspoon Bldg., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
- Whitman. Albert Whitman & Co., 560 W. Lake St., Chicago 6, Ill.
- Whittlesey. Whittlesey House, see McGraw
- Wilcox & Follett, see Follett
- Wilson. H. W. Wilson Co., 950 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.
- Winston. John C. Winston Co., 1006 Arch St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
- World. World Publishing Co., 2231 W. 110th St., Cleveland 2, Ohio
- World-Telegram. New York World-Telegram & Sun, 125 Barclay St., New York 15, N.Y.

Index

Numbers listed refer to entries and not to pages

- A B C Bunny, Gág, W., 944
 A for the Ark, Duvoisin, R. A., 930
 Abraham Lincoln, Aulaire, L. M. d', 515
 Abraham Lincoln, Daugherty, J., see 515
 Abraham Lincoln, Judson, C. L., 516
 Abraham Lincoln's World, Foster, G. S., 454
 Abridged Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, 24
 Act It Out, Carlson, B. W., 448
 Adam of the Road, Gray, E. J., 759
 Adams, S. H., Pony Express, 80; Santa Fe Trail, 647
 Adler, L., Energy and Power, 287; Fire in Your Life, 163; Hurricanes and Twisters, 189; Man-made Moons, 319; The Sun and Its Family, 146
 Administering Library Service in the Elementary School, Gardiner, J., 14
 Adopted Jane, Daringer, H. F., 724
 Adrian, Mary, pseud., see Venn, M. E.
 Adshear, G. L., An Inheritance of Poetry, 419
 Adventures of a Letter, Schloat, G. W., 81
 The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, Clemens, S. L., see 718
 Adventures of Pinocchio, Lorenzini, C., 814
 Adventures of Tom Sawyer, Clemens, S. L., 718
 Adventures with the Giants, Sellew, C. F., see 42
 Adventures with the Gods, Sellew, C. F., see 41
 Adventures with the Heroes, Sellew, C. F., see 42
 Adventuring with Books, National Council of Teachers of English, 4
 Adventuring with Books Supplement, National Council of Teachers of English, see 4
 Aesop, Fables of Aesop, 99⁴
 Africa, 589, 590, 591
 stories, 833
 Agriculture, 333
 Ahnstrom, D. N., The Complete Book of Jets and Rockets, 320
 Airplanes, 312, 313, 318
 history, 316
 models, 314
 Airports, 317
 Alamo: siege, 645
 Alaska, 656, 657, 658
 stories, 682, 813
 Alaska, Butler, E. L., 656
 Albert Einstein, Levinger, E. E., 494
 Albert Schweitzer: Genius in the Jungle, Gollomb, J., 530
 Album of Horses, Henry, M., 345
 Alcott, L. M., Little Women, 676
 Alcott, Louisa May, 469
 Aldis, D. K., All Together, 420
 Alice's Adventures in Wonderland, Carroll, L., 706
 All about Dinosaurs, Andrews, R. C., 197
 All about Electricity, Freeman, I. M., 165
 All about Famous Inventors and Their Inventions, Pratt, F., 271
 All about Language, Pel, M., see 138
 All about Radio and Television, Gould, J., 295
 All about Satellites and Space Ships, Dietz, D., 325
 All about the Arctic and Antarctic, Sperry, A., 672
 All about the Atom, Freeman, I. M., 169
 All about the Stars, White, A. T., 151
 All about the Weather, Tannehill, I. R., 193
 All about Us, Evans, E. K., see 204
 All about Volcanoes and Earthquakes, Pough, F. H., 184
 All-American, Tunis, J. R., 877
 All around the Town, McGinley, P. L., 980
 All around You, Bendick, J., see 140
 All Falling Down, Zion, G., 1018
 All-of-a-Kind Family, Taylor, S., 873
 All the Ways of Building, Lamprey, L., 372
 All Together, Aldis, D. K., 420
 Allen, Ethan, 470
 stories, 830
 Aller, M. P., Battle Lanterns, see 677; Blow, Bugles, Blow, see 677; Johnny Reb, see 677; Make Way for the Brave, 677
 Allen, W. D., Life in Other Lands: Africa, 589
 Alligators, 267
 Alligators and Crocodiles, Zim, H. S., 267
 Almanacs, 25
 Alphabet books, 618, 930, 944, 980

- Alphonse, That Bearded One, Carlson, N. S.,
see 704
- Alps: stories, 867
- Amahl and the Night Visitors,
Menotti, G. C., 831
- Amazing Mr. Pelgrew, Schlelin, M., 1002
- America before Man, Baity, E. C., 194
- America Begins, Dalglish, A., 620
- America Builds Homes, Dalglish, A., 622
- America Is My Country, Brown, H. M., 46
- America Sings, Carmer, C. L., 394
- America Travels, Dalglish, A., 77
- American A B C, Petersham, M. F., 618
- American Association of School Librarians,
School Libraries, 17
- American Folk Songs for Children,
Seeger, R. P. C., 395
- American Folk Songs for Christmas,
Seeger, R. P. C., see 395
- American Forests (periodical), see 1028
- American Indian, Fletcher, S. E., see 598
- American Inventors, Hylander, C. J., 463
- American Junior Red Cross Journal
(periodical), 1029
- American Junior Red Cross News
(periodical), see 1029
- American Library Association. Committee
on Post War Planning, School Libraries
for Today and Tomorrow, 11
- American Modeler (periodical), 1030
- American Mother Goose, Wood, R., 1016
- The American Revolution, Bliven, B., 625
- The American Revolution, Lancaster, B.,
see 625
- American Scientists, Hylander, C. J., see 463
- The Americans, Coy, H., 612
- Americans before Columbus,
Baity, E. C., 593
- America's Abraham Lincoln, McNeer, M. Y.,
see 516
- America's Ethan Allen, Holbrook, S. H., 470
- America's Own Mark Twain, Eaton, J.,
see 484
- America's Paul Revere, Forbes, E., 527
- America's Robert E. Lee,
Commager, H. S., 514
- America's Stamps, Petersham, M. F.,
see 82
- Amerigo Vespucci, Baker, N. B., 536
- Amos Fortune, Free Man, Yates, E., 498
- Anansi, the Spider Man, Sherlock, P. M., 121
- Anatole, Titus, E., 1010
- Anatole and the Cat, Titus, E., see 1010
- ... And Now Miguel, Krumgold, J., 791
- And There Was America, Duvoisin, R. A., 621
- And To Think That I Saw It on Mulberry
Street, Geisel, T. S., 946
- Andersen, H. C., It's Perfectly True and
Other Stories, 100
- Anderson, C. W., Billy and Blaze, 891; Blaze
and the Forest Fire, see 891; Blaze and
the Gypsies, see 891; Blaze and
Thunderbolt, see 891; Linda and the
Indians, see 892; A Pony for Linda, 892
- Andrew Jackson, Judson, C. L., 508
- Andrews, R. C., All about Dinosaurs, 197
- Andy and the Lion, Daugherty, J. H., 925
- Andy's Wonderful Telescope, Schloat, G. W.,
see 162
- Angus and the Cat, Flack, M., see 939
- Angus and the Ducks, Flack, M., 939
- Angus Lost, Flack, M., see 939
- Animal Book, Hogner, D. C., 227
- Animal Clothing, Mason, G. F., see 229
- Animal Folk Songs, Seeger, R. P. C., see 395
- Animal Homes, Mason, G. F., 229
- Animal Sounds, Mason, G. F., see 229
- Animal Tails, Mason, G. F., see 229
- Animal Tools, Mason, G. F., see 229
- Animal Tracks, Mason, G. F., see 229
- Animal Weapons, Mason, G. F., see 229
- Animals, 233
fresh-water, 240
houses, 229
marine, 206, 242
stories, 697, 758, 785, 786, 802, 812, 835,
933, 937, 954, 971
- Animals in Armor, Hylander, C. J., 265
- Annapolis, Engeman, J., see 70
- Annxiter, J., The Runner, 678
- Antarctic regions, 672, 675
- Antonacci, R. J., Baseball for Young Cham-
pions, 411; Football for Young Cham-
pions, 412
- Ants, 243
- Apache Indians, Bleeker, S., 594
- Apple and the Arrow, Buff, M. M., 533
- Appolonia's Valentine, Milhous, K., see 984
- April's Kittens, Newberry, C. T., 990
- Aquarium Book for Boys and Girls,
Morgan, A. P., 237
- Aquariums, 237, 238
- Arabia: folk tales, 101
- Arabian Nights, 101
- Arabs, 578
- The Arabs, Ellis, H. B., 578
- Arbuthnot, M. H., Children and Books, 19;
Children's Books Too Good To Miss,
see 3; Time for Fairy Tales, Old and
New, 102; Time for Poetry, 421
- Archeology, 194, 200
- Architecture: history, 372
- Arctic regions, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674
- The Arctic Tundra, Goetz, D., 671
- Ardiszone, E., Little Tim and the Brave Sea
Captain, 893; Tim All Alone, see 893;
Tim to the Rescue, see 893
- Arizona Highways (periodical), see 1025
- The Ark, Benary-Isbert, M., 683
- Armed with Courage, McNeer, M. Y., 465
- Arms of Our Fighting Men, Colby, C. B., 302
- Armstrong, R., Cold Hazard, 679

- Art: history, 370
 Arthur, King, 133
 Artificial satellites, 319, 325, 326
 Asia, 458
 southeastern, 588
 Ask Mr. Bear, Flack, M., see 942
 Association for Childhood Education International, Bibliography of Books for Children, 1; Children's Books for \$1.25 or Less, see 1
 Association for Childhood Education International, Literature Committee, Sung under the Silver Umbrella, 422; Told under the Blue Umbrella, 894; Told under the Christmas Tree, 87; Told under the Green Umbrella, 103
 Astronomy, 146, 148, 151, 152, 154, 501
 Athletes, 534
 Atlantic States, 639
 Atlases, 30, 31
 Atomic energy, 168, 169, 170
 The Atomic Submarine, Lewellen, L. B., see 299
 Atoms, 169, 171
 Atoms Today and Tomorrow, Hyde, M. O., 170
 Atwater, R. T., Mr. Popper's Penguins, 680
 Audio-visual education, 15
 Audio-visual School Library Service, Rufsvold, M. I., 15
 Audubon Magazine (periodical), see 1028
 Augustus Caesar's World, Foster, G. S., 545
 Aulaire, I. M. d', Abraham Lincoln, 515; Benjamin Franklin, see 500; Buffalo Bill, see 486; Children of the North-lights, see 895; Columbus, see 487; George Washington, 539; Leif the Lucky, see 496; Ola, 895
 Australia, 665, 666
 stories, 715
 Austria, 554
 stories, 964
 Authors, 32, 467, 469, 484, 517
 Automobile drivers, 331
 Automobiles, 328, 330, 332
 history, 79
 Autumn Harvest, Tresselt, A. R., see 1011
 Avalanche!, Van der Loeff, A. R., 881
 Averill, E. H., Cartier Sails the St. Lawrence, 480
 Aviation: history, 542
 Aviation from the Ground Up, Floherty, J. J., 313
 Away Goes Sally, Coatsworth, E. J., 719
 Away Went Wolfgang!, Kahl, V., 964
 Aztecs, 607

 "B" Is for Betsy, Haywood, C., 765
 Baby Island, Brink, C. R., 692
 Bach, Johann Sebastian, 471
 Back to School with Betsy, Haywood, C., see 765
 Bacteria, 223
 Baer, M. E., Sound, 160
 Bailard, V., So You Were Elected!, 73
 Bailey, C. S., Pioneer Art in America, 369
 Baity, E. C., America before Man, 194; Americans before Columbus, 593
 Bakeless, K. L., Story Lives of American Composers, 459; Story Lives of Great Composers, see 459; They Saw America First, 619
 Baker, A. B., The Talking Tree, 104
 Baker, N. B., Amerigo Vespucci, 536; Juan Ponce de León, 525
 Balboa, Finder of the Pacific, Syme, R., 472
 Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, 472
 Baldwin, J., The Story of Roland, 124
 Ballet, 403, 404
 Ballet for Beginners, Draper, N., 403
 Balloons: stories, 732
 Banking, 53
 Banner in the Sky, Ullman, J. R., 879
 Bannerman, H., Story of Little Black Sambo, 896
 Banta, R. E., Life in America: The South, 642
 Barker, W., Winter-sleeping Wild Life, see 233
 Barn Swallow, Sears, P. M., 260
 Barnouw, A. J., The Land of William of Orange, 565
 Barrie, Sir J. M., Peter Pan, 681
 Bartlett, R., Insect Engineers, 243
 Barton, Clara Harlowe, 473
 Baseball, 411
 biography, 466, 503
 stories, 763, 777, 859, 878
 Baseball for Young Champions, Antonacci, R. J., 411
 Baseball's Greatest Players, Meany, T. W., 466
 Basil of Baker Street, Titus, E., 874
 Batchelor, J. F., Communication: From Cave Writing to Television, 84
 Bate, N., Who Built the Bridge?, 897; Who Built the Dam?, see 897; Who Fishes for Oil?, see 897
 Bats, Ripper, C. L., see 230
 Battle against the Sea, Lauber, P., 567
 Battle Lanterns, Allen, M. P., see 677
 Bauer, M., How Music Grew, see 390
 Beanie, Carroll, R. R., see 707
 Beard, A. E. S., Our Foreign-born Citizens, 460
 Bears, 226
 stories, 924, 985, 1014
 Bears on Hemlock Mountain, Dalglish, A., 924
 Beatnest Boy, Stuart, J., 871
 Beavers: stories, 807
 A Beaver's Story, Liers, E. E., 807
 Bechdolt, J. E., Going Up, 288

- Bed-Knob and Broomstick, Norton, M., 840
 Beeler, N. F., Experiments in Chemistry, 172; Experiments with a Microscope, 212; Experiments with Atomics, 168; Experiments with Electricity, 164; Experiments with Light, 162
 Beery, M., Manners Made Easy, 97
 Bees, 251
 Beezus and Ramona, Cleary, B., see 717
 Beginner's Guide to Fresh-Water Life, Hausman, L. A., 240
 Beginner's Guide to Seashore Life, Hausman, L. A., see 240
 Behind the Scenes at an Airport, Cooke, D. C., see 317
 Behind the Silver Shield, Floherty, J. J., see 68
 Behold Your Queen, Malvern, G., 823
 Beim, J., Country School, see 898; Smallest Boy in the Class, 898
 Beim, L. L., Two Is a Team, 899
 Being Born, Strain, F., 280
 Belgium, 568
 Bell, Alexander Graham, 474
 Bell, M. E., Daughter of Wolf House, see 682; Kit Carson, Mountain Man, see 479; Love Is Forever, see 682; The Totem Casts a Shadow, see 682; Watch for a Tall White Sail, 682
 Bell, T. H., Snow, 190
 A Bell for Ursli, Chonoz, S., 918
 Bemelmans, L., Madeline, 900; Madeline's Rescue, see 900
 Ben and Me, Lawson, R., 800
 Benary-Isbert, M., The Ark, 683; Blue Mystery, see 683; Rowan Farm, see 683
 Bendick, J., All around You, see 140; Electronics for Young People, 293; The First Book of Airplanes, see 313; The First Book of Automobiles, 328; The First Book of Space Travel, 321; The First Book of Supermarkets, 361; How Much and How Many, 85; Television Works like This, 294
 Benet, R. C., Book of Americans, 423
 Benjamin Bunny, Potter, B., see 996
 Benjamin Franklin, Aulaire, M. L. d', see 500
 Benjamin Franklin, Judson, C. L., 500
 Bennett, A. E., Little Witch, 684
 Benson, S., Stories of the Gods and Heroes, 39
 Beowulf, 129
 "Bequest of Wings," Duff, A., 20
 Bergaust, E., Rockets and Missiles, see 324
 Berk, B., The First Book of Stage Costume and Make-up, 402; How To Have a Show, see 402
 Berry, Erick, pseud., see Best, A. C.
 Bertail, I., Complete Nursery Song Book, 392
 Beskow, E. M., Pelle's New Suit, 901
 Best, A. C., Hay-Foot, Straw-Foot, 685
 Bethune, Mary Jane (McLeod), 475
 Betsy and Billy, Haywood, C., see 765
 Betsy and the Boys, Haywood, C., see 765
 Betsy-Tacy, Lovelace, M. H., 815
 Betsy's Busy Summer, Haywood, C., see 765
 Betsy's Little Star, Haywood, C., see 765
 Betsy's Wedding, Lovelace, M. H., see 815
 Betsy's Winterhouse, Haywood, C., see 765
 Better Football for Boys, Cooke, D., see 412
 Better Known as Johnny Appleseed, Hunt, M. L., 482
 Bible, 36
 Bible, The Holy Bible, 33
 Bible, Revised Standard Version, see 33
 Bible. Selections, Small Rain, 34
 Bible stories, 35
 Bible Story for Boys and Girls: New Testament, Bowie, W. R., see 35
 Bible Story for Boys and Girls: Old Testament, Bowie, W. R., 35
 Bibliography of Books for Children, Association for Childhood Education International, 1
 Big Book of Cowboys, Fletcher, S. E., 649
 Big Book of Indians, Fletcher, S. E., 598
 Big Book of Real Airplanes, Zaffo, G. J., 318
 Big Book of Real Boats and Ships, Zaffo, G. J., 301
 Big Book of Real Building and Wrecking Machines, Zaffo, G. J., 292
 Big Book of Real Fire Engines, Zaffo, G. J., 285
 Big Book of Real Streamliners, Stewart, S., see 308
 Big Book of Real Trains, Zaffo, G. J., 308
 Big Cats, Zim, H. S., see 235
 Big City, Hader, B. H., see 955
 Big Family of Peoples, Eberle, I., 202
 Big Mutt, Reese, J. H., 849
 Big Red, Kjelgaard, J. A., 787
 The Big Snow, Hader, B. H., 954
 Big Tree, Buff, M. M., 218
 The Biggest Bear, Ward, L. K., 1014
 Billy and Blaze, Anderson, C. W., 891
 Binns, A., Sea Pup, 686
 Biology: history, 211
 Birds, 233, 256, 258, 261, 262
 Birds, Zim, H. S., 262
 Birds and Their Nests, Earle, O. L., 256
 Birds in Their Homes, Webb, A., 261
 The Birthday, Fischer, H. E., 937
 Bishop, C. H., Five Chinese Brothers, 902; Pancakes—Paris, see 687; Twenty and Ten, 687
 Bits That Grow Big, Webber, I. E. S., 216
 Black Stallion, Farley, W., 742
 Blassingame, W., The French Foreign Legion, 556
 Blaze and the Forest Fire, Anderson, C. W., see 891

- Blaze and the Gypsies, Anderson, C. W., see 891
- Blaze and Thunderbolt, Anderson, C. W., see 891
- Bleeker, S., Apache Indians, 594; The Cherokee, see 594; Chippewa Indians, see 594; Crow Indians, see 594; Delaware Indians, see 594; Horsemen of the Western Plains, see 594; Indians of the Longhouse, see 594; Mission Indians of California, see 594; The Navajo, see 594; Pueblo Indians, see 594; Sea Hunters, see 594; Seminole Indians, see 594
- The Blind Colt, Robinson, G., 854
- Bliven, B., The American Revolution, 625
- Bloch, M. H., Dinosaurs, 198
- Blough, G. O., Young People's Book of Science, 139
- Blow, Bugles, Blow, Allen, M. P., see 677
- Blue Barns, Sewell, H. M., 1005
- Blue Canyon Horse, Clark, A. N., see 919
- Blue Fairy Book, Lang, A., 119
- Blue Mystery, Benary-Isbert, M., see 683
- Blue Willow, Gates, D., 753
- Blueberries for Sal, McCloskey, R., see 978
- Blunden, G., The Land and People of Australia, 665
- Boardman, F. W., Roads, 309
- Boat and Ship Book, Otto, M. G., 300
- Boating, 414
- Boats, 300, 301, 940
- Boats on the River, Flack, M., 940
- Boni, M. B., Fireside Book of Favorite American Songs, see 393; Fireside Book of Folk Songs, 393
- Bonner, M., How To Play Baseball, see 411
- Bontemps, A. W., The Fast Sooner Hound, 903; Story of the Negro, 45
- A Book about God, Fitch, F. M., 938
- Book of Americans, Benet, R. C., 423
- The Book of Holidays, McSpadden, J. W., 95
- Book of Indian Crafts and Costumes, Mason, B. S., see 600
- Book of Myths, Bulfinch, T., 40
- Book of Nursery and Mother Goose Rhymes, Mother Goose, 986
- Book of the Camp Fire Girls, Camp Fire Girls, 75
- Book reviews, 5, 6, 7
- Booker T. Washington, Graham, S., 538
- Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin (periodical), 5
- Books, Libraries and You, Boyd, J. E., see 8
- Boomer, Clark, D., 715
- Boone, Daniel, 476
- The Borrowers, Norton, M., 841
- The Borrowers Afield, Norton, M., see 841
- Boston: stories, 744, 977
- Botany, 213, 214
- Bothwell, J., The First Book of Roads, see 309; Ring of Fate, 688
- Bowditch, Nathaniel, 477
- Bowie, W. R., Bible Story for Boys and Girls: New Testament, see 35; Bible Story for Boys and Girls: Old Testament, 35
- Bowman, J. C., Mike Fink, 125; Pecos Bill, 126
- The Box with Red Wheels, Petersham, M. F., see 992
- Boy Mechanic, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 384
- Boy of the Pyramids, Jones, R. F., 781
- Boy Scouts, 74
- Boy Scouts of America, Handbook for Boys, 74
- Boy Who Could Do Anything and Other Mexican Folk Tales, Brenner, A., 105
- Boy with a Pack, Meader, S. W., 826
- Boyd, J. E., Books, Libraries and You, see 8
- Boy's Book of Frogs, Toads, and Salamanders, Morris, P. A., see 254
- Boys' Book of Model Railroading, Yates, R. F., 307
- Boy's Book of Snakes, Morris, P. A., 266
- Boy's Book of Verse, Fish, H. D., 430
- Boys' First Book of Radio and Electronics, Morgan, A. P., 296
- Boy's King Arthur, Malory, Sir T., 133
- Boys' Second Book of Radio and Electronics, Morgan, A. P., see 296
- Bradley, D., Engineers Did It!, 286
- Bragdon, E., That Jud!, 689
- Bragdon, L. J., The Land of Joan of Arc, 557; The Land of William Tell, 569
- Branley, F. M., Experiments in the Principles of Space Travel, 322; The Nine Planets, 147; Solar Energy, 289
- Brazil, 659
- Breck, Vivian, pseud., see Breckenfeld, V. G.
- Breckenfeld, V. G., High Trail, 690
- Brenner, A., Boy Who Could Do Anything and Other Mexican Folk Tales, 105
- Brewster, Benjamin, pseud., see Elting, M.
- Brewton, J. E., Bridled with Rainbows, see 424; Gaily We Parade, see 424; Under the Tent of the Sky, 424
- Brewton, S. W., Christmas Bells Are Ringing, 88
- Bridges, 303
- stories, 897
- A Bridle for Pegasus, Shippen, K. B., 316
- Bridled with Rainbows, Brewton, J. E., see 424
- Bright, R., Georgie, 904; Georgie to the Rescue, see 904
- Bright April, De Angeli, M. L., see 726
- Brighty of the Grand Canyon, Henry, M., 768
- Brill, E. C., Madeleine Takes Command, 691
- Brindze, R., Story of the Totem Pole, 595

- Bringing Up Puppies, Levin, J. W., 342
 Brink, C. R., Baby Island, 692; Caddie
 Woodlawn, 693; Family Grandstand, see
 694; Family Sabbatical, 694; Magical
 Melons, see 693
 Britannica Junior, 21
 British Guiana: stories, 884
 Britten, B., The Wonderful World of
 Music, 390
 Bro, M. H., Su-mei's Golden Year, 695
 Brock, E. L., Here Comes Kristie, 696
 Brooke, L. L., Golden Goose Book, 106
 Brooks, W., Freddy Goes to Florida, 697
 Brooms, Buttons, and Beaux, Dow, E. R., 350
 Broomtail, Brother of Lightning, Mason,
 M. E., see 825
 Brown, H. A., Let's-Read-Together
 Poems, 425
 Brown, H. M., America Is My Country, 46
 Brown, M. J., Felice, 905; The Flying
 Carpet, see 101; The Steadfast Tin Sol-
 dier, see 100; The Three Billy Goats
 Gruff, see 122
 Brown, M. M., Swamp Fox, 520
 Brown, M. W., City Noisy Book, see 907;
 Country Noisy Book, see 907; Golden
 Egg Book, 906; The Indoor Noisy Book,
 907; Little Island, see 908; Little Lost
 Lamb, 908; Pussy Willow, see 906; Red
 Light, Green Light, 909; Wheel on the
 Chimney, 910
 Brown, R. J., The Land and People of
 Brazil, 659
 The Brownie Scout Handbook, Girl Scouts of
 the United States of America, see 76
 Brunhoff, J. de, Story of Babar, 911
 Bryant, S. C., Epaminodas and His
 Auntie, 912
 Bubo, the Great Horned Owl, George, J. L.,
 see 755
 Buchheimer, N., Let's Go to a Post Office,
 see 81; Let's Go to a Television Station,
 see 294; Let's Go to the Telephone
 Company, see 297
 Buck, M. W., In Ponds and Streams, see 205;
 In Woods and Field, see 205; In Yards
 and Gardens, 205; Pets from the Pond,
 see 238
 Buehr, W., Harvest of the Sea, 349; Knights
 and Castles and Feudal Life, 547; Meat
 from Ranch to Table, 58; Oil, Today's
 Black Magic, 362; Through the Locks,
 311; Treasure, 52; Trucks and Truck-
 ing, 329; Underground Riches, 298
 Bufano, R., Remo Bufano's Book of
 Puppetry, 400
 Buff, M. M., Apple and the Arrow, 533; Big
 Tree, 218; Dash and Dart, 913; Elf Owl,
 see 913; Hah-nee of the Cliff Dwellers,
 698; Hurry, Skurry, & Flurry, see 913
 Buffalo Bill, Aulaire, L. M. d', see 486
 Buffalo Bill, Garst, D. S., 486
 Building Your Superhighways, Zaffo, G. J.,
 see 310
 Bulfinch, T., Book of Myths, 40
 Bulla, C. R., Ghost Town Treasure, 699;
 Pirate's Promise, see 699; The Poppy
 Seeds, 700; Squanto, Friend of the White
 Men, 532; Star of Wild Horse Canyon,
 see 699
 Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books,
 University of Chicago. Graduate Li-
 brary School, 6
 Bulls: stories, 972
 Bunce, W., Freight Train, 304
 Bunyan, Paul, 130, 135
 Burack, A. S., One Hundred Plays for Chil-
 dren, 447
 Burma: stories, 810
 Burma Boy, Lindquist, W., 810
 Burnett, B., The First Book of Holidays, 89
 Burns, W. A., A World Full of Homes, 371
 Burroughs, John, 478
 Burton, V. L., Katy and the Big Snow, see
 915; The Little House, 914; Mike Mulli-
 gan and His Steam Shovel, 915
 Butler, E. I., Alaska, 656
 Butterworth, O., The Enormous Egg, 701
 Buzztail, McClung, R. M., see 263
 By His Own Might, Hosford, D. G., 129
 By Space Ship to the Moon, Coggins, J., 323
 By the Shores of Silver Lake, Wilder, L. I.,
 see 887
 By Wagon and Flatboat, Meadowcroft,
 E. L., 828
 The Cabin Faced West, Fritz, J., 748
 Cables, 497
 Caddie Woodlawn, Brink, C. R., 693
 Caldwell, J. C., Let's Visit Formosa, 574;
 Let's Visit Middle Africa, 590; Let's
 Visit Southeast Asia, 588; Let's Visit
 the Middle East, 583
 Calendars, 156
 Calico Captive, Speare, E. G., see 865
 California: stories, 753
 California gold rush, 654
 The California Gold Rush, McNeer,
 M. Y., 654
 Call It Courage, Sperry, A., 866
 Call of the Wild, London, J., 813
 Cameron, E., Stowaway to the Mushroom
 Planet, see 702; The Wonderful Flight to
 the Mushroom Planet, 702
 Camp Fire Girls, 75
 Camp Fire Girls, Book of the Camp Fire
 Girls, 75
 Camping, 413
 Canada, 601, 602, 603
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police—
 stories, 842
 stories, 691, 704, 811

- The Canadian Story, McNeer, M. Y., 602
 Canals, 311
 Caps for Sale, Slobodkina, E., 1007
 Carcajou, Montgomery, R. G., 834
 The Care of Water Pets, Pels, G. J., 238
 Carlisle, N. V., The Wonder Book of
 Trains, 305
 Carlson, B. W., Act It Out, 448; Do It Your-
 self!, see 405; Fun for One-or-Two, see
 405; Junior Party Book, 405; Make It
 Yourself, 379
 Carlson, N. S., Alphonse, That Bearded One,
 see 704; The Family under the Bridge,
 703; Talking Cat, 704
 Carmer, C. L., America Sings, 394
 Caroline and Her Kettle Named Mud, Mason,
 M. E., see 824
 Carr, M. J., Children of the Covered Wagon,
 705; Young Mac of Fort Vancouver,
 see 705
 Carroll, L., Alice's Adventures in Wonder-
 land, 706
 Carroll, R. R., Beanie, see 707; Tough
 Enough, 707; Tough Enough's Pony,
 see 707
 Carry On, Mr. Bowditch, Latham, J. L., 477
 Carson, Christopher, 479
 Carson, R. L., The Sea around Us, see 185
 Carter, K., True Book of Oceans, see 185
 Cartier, Finder of the St. Lawrence, Syme,
 R., see 480
 Cartier, Jacques, 480
 Cartier Sails the St. Lawrence, Averill,
 E. H., 480
 Carver, George Washington, 481
 The Cat in the Hat, Geisel, T. S., 947
 The Cat in the Hat Comes Back, Geisel,
 T. S., see 947
 Caterpillars, 246, 247
 Catholic church, 37
 Cats: poetry, 947
 stories, 875, 943, 945, 990
 Cats for Kansas, Henderson, L., see 958
 Caudill, R., Happy Little Family, 708; School
 House in the Woods, see 708; Tree of
 Freedom, 709; Up and Down the River,
 see 708
 Cavanah, F., Our Country's Story, 610; We
 Came to America, 49
 Cavanna, B., The First Book of Sea Shells,
 239; Going on Sixteen, 710
 Caves, 187
 stories, 711
 Cecily G. and the 9 Monkeys, Rey, H. A.,
 see 999
 Cedar's Boy, Meader, S. W., see 827
 Centerburg Tales, McCloskey, R., see 816
 Ceramics, Zarchy, H., 376
 Chanticleer and the Fox, Chaucer, G., 916
 Chapman, J. A., Girl's Book of Sewing, 357
 Chapman, John, 482
 Charlotte's Webb, White, E. B., 886
 Chase, A. E., Famous Paintings, 386
 Chase, R., Grandfather Tales, 107; Jack
 Tales, 127
 Chaucer, G., Chanticleer and the Fox, 916
 Chemistry, 173, 174
 experiments, 172, 175
 Chemistry Creates a New World,
 Jaffe, B., 174
 The Cherokee, Bleeker, S., see 594
 Chicago: stories, 801
 Chief Joseph of the Nez Percés, Garst,
 D. S., see 489
 The Child Jesus, Fitch, F. M., see 36
 Child Study Association of America, Inc.,
 Read Me Another Story, see 917; Read
 Me More Stories, see 917; Read-to-Me
 Storybook, 917
 Children and Books, Arbuthnot, M. H., 19
 Children of the Covered Wagon, Carr,
 M. J., 705
 Children of the Northlights, Aulair, I. M. d',
 see 895
 Children's Book on How To Use Books and
 Libraries, Mott, C., 8
 Children's Books for \$1.25 or Less, Associ-
 ation for Childhood Education Inter-
 national, see 1
 Children's Books Too Good To Miss,
 Arbuthnot, M. H., see 3
 Children's Catalog, 2
 Children's literature, 19, 20
 bibliographies, 1, 2, 3, 4
 Child's Garden of Verses, Stevenson,
 R. L., 443
 Child's History of Art, Hillyer, V. M.,
 see 370
 Chimney Corner Stories, Hutchinson,
 V. S., 115
 China, 573
 stories, 695, 728, 797, 806, 941, 957, 1015
 Chipmunks, 228
 Chippewa Indians, Bleeker, S., see 594
 Chonz, S., A Bell for Ursli, 918
 Choral poetry, 425
 The Christ Child, Petersham, M. F., 36
 Christmas: poetry, 88, 981
 stories, 87, 90, 831, 844, 858
 Christmas, Dalglish, A., 90
 Christmas Bells Are Ringing, Brewton,
 S. W., 88
 Christmas Everywhere, Sechrist, E. H.,
 see 96
 Christmas on the Mayflower, Hays, W. P.,
 see 764
 Christy Mathewson, Schoor, G., see 534
 Chrystie, F. N., Pets, 341
 Chucklebait, Scoggin, M. C., 860
 Church, A. J., Iliad of Homer, see 450;
 Odyssey of Homer, 450
 Church, R., Five Boys in a Cave, 711

- Chute, M. G., *Stories from Shakespeare*, 449
 Cinderella, Perrault, C., 120
 Circus: stories, 992
 The Circus Baby, Petersham, M. F., 992
 Citizenship, 46, 47
 City Noisy Book, Brown, M. W., see 907
 The Civil War, Pratt, F., 633
 Civil War in the U.S., 632, 633, 634, 635
 biography, 514
 stories, 782
 Civilization, 451
 Clara Barton, Pace, M. M., 473
 Clark, A. N., *Blue Canyon Horse*, see 919;
 In My Mother's House, 919; *Little*
 Navajo Bluebird, 712; *Looking for*
 Something, 920; *Secret of the Andes*, 713
 Clark, B. C., *The Mooneyed Hound*, see 714;
 The Trail of the Hunter's Horn, 714
 Clark, D., *Boomer*, 715
 Clark, George Rogers, 483
 Clark, M. E., *Poppy Seed Cakes*, 921
 Clark, Margery, pseud., see Clark, M. E.
 Classification, Decimal, 9
 Clay modeling, 375
 Clay, Wood, and Wire, Weiss, H., 373
 Cleary, B., *Beezus and Ramona*, see 717;
 Fifteen, 716; *Henry and Beezus*, see 717;
 Henry and Ribsy, see 717; *Henry and the*
 Paper Route, see 717; *Henry Huggins*,
 717; *The Luckiest Girl*, see 716
 Clemens, S. L., *The Adventures of Huckle-*
 berry Finn, see 718; *Adventures of Tom*
 Sawyer, 718
 Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 484
 Cliff dwellers: stories, 698
 Clocks, 156
 Clothing, 367
 Clubs, 73
 Co-Ed (periodical), 1022
 Coast Guard Academy, Engeman, J., see 70
 Coatsworth, E. J., *Away Goes Sally*, 719;
 First Adventure, 720; *The Sod House*,
 see 720
 Cochise, Apache chief, 485
 Cochise, Apache Warrior and Statesman,
 Wyatt, E., 485
 Cochran, J., *Let's Go to a Sanitation De-*
 partment, see 62; *Let's Go to the United*
 Nations Headquarters, see 59
 Codes and ciphers, 358
 Codes and Secret Writing, Zim, H. S., 358
 Cody, William Frederick, 486
 Coffin, R. P. T., *Life in America: New*
 England, see 639
 Coggins, J., *By Space Ship to the Moon*, 323;
 Illustrated Book of Knights, see 547;
 Rockets, Satellites and Space Travel,
 see 323
 Coins, 374
 Colby, C. B., *Arms of Our Fighting Men*,
 302; *Danger Fighters*, see 71; *First*
 Boat, 414; *First Bow and Arrow*, see
 417; *First Camping Trip*, see 413; *First*
 Fish, see 417; *First Hunt*, see 417;
 First Rifle, 417; *Frogmen*, see 71; *Pol-*
 ice, see 63; *Ships of Our Navy*, 71;
 Smoke Eaters, 283; *Submarine*, see 71
 Cold Hazard, Armstrong, R., 679
 Cole, W., *Humorous Poetry for Children*,
 426; *I Went to the Animal Fair*, see 426
 Collecting Cocoons, Hussey, L. J., 246
 Collodi, C., pseud., see Lorenzini, C.
 Colonial Living, Tunis, E., 624
 Colonial period in America, 622, 623, 624,
 638, 640
 stories, 830
 Columbus, Aulaire, I. M. d', see 487
 Columbus, Christopher, 487, 488
 Columbus, Finder of the New World, Syme,
 R., see 488
 The Columbus Story, Dalglish, A., 487
 Comanche of the Seventh, Leighton,
 M. C., 803
 "Come to Order!", Wines, E. M., 51
 Come to the City, Tensen, R. M., 1009
 Come to the Farm, Tensen, R. M., see 1009
 Come to the Pet Shop, Tensen, R. M.,
 see 1009
 Come to the Zoo, Tensen, R. M., see 1009
 Comets, 153
 Comets, Zim, H. S., 153
 Commager, H. S., *America's Robert E. Lee*,
 514; *The First Book of American His-*
 tory, 611; *The Great Declaration*, 626
 Commodore Perry and the Opening of Japan,
 Kuhn, F., 631
 Communication, 84
 Communication: *From Cave Writing to*
 Television, Batchelor, J. F., 84
 Community life, 955, 1009
 The Complete Book of Jets and Rockets,
 Ahnstrom, D. N., 320
 Complete Nonsense Book, Lear, E., 433
 Complete Nursery Song Book, Bertail, I., 392
 Composers, 459, 471, 499, 521
 Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia, 22
 Confetti for Cortorelli, Fletcher, D., 743
 Connecticut: stories, 763, 865
 Conservation, 54
 Conservation in America, Hogner, D. C.,
 see 56
 Considine, R. B., *Panama Canal*, see 663
 Constellations, 150
 "Constitution" (frigate), 630
 Constitution of the U.S., 61
 Cooke, D. C., *Behind the Scenes at an Air-*
 port, see 317; *Better Football for Boys*,
 see 412; *How Superhighways Are*
 Made, 310
 Cooking, 355, 356
 Coolidge, O. E., *Greek Myths*, 41; *Legends*
 of the North, 42

- Cooper, J. F., *Last of the Mohicans*, 721
 Copeland, F., *Land Between: The Middle East*, 584
 Copper-toed Boots, De Angeli, M. L., *see* 726
 Corbin, William, pseud., *see* McGraw, W. C.
 Cormack, M., *The First Book of Stones*, 176;
 The First Book of Trees, 219
 Cosmopolitan World Atlas, Rand McNally
 and Company, 31
 Costume, 86, 402
 Costume Book, Leeming, J., 86
 Cottage at Bantry Bay, Van Stockum, H., 882
 Cottler, J., *Heroes of Civilization*, 461
 Cotton, 335
 Cottontail Rabbit, Schwartz, E. R., 231
 Counting, 931, 970
 Country Bunny and the Little Gold Shoes,
 Heyward, D., 959
 Country Noisy Book, Brown, M. W., *see* 907
 Country School, Beim, J., *see* 898
 Courage: stories, 734, 798, 824, 866
 Courage of Sarah Noble, Dalglish, A., 722
 Courlander, H., *The Hat-Shaking Dance and
 Other Tales from the Gold Coast*, *see*
 121; *Ride with the Sun*, 108; *Terrapin's
 Pot of Sense*, *see* 113
 The Covered Bridge, Meigs, C. L., 830
 Cowboy Boots, Garst, D. S., 752
 Cowboy Small, Lenski, L., *see* 974
 Cowboys, 649
 stories, 126, 752, 778, 958
 Cows: stories, 983
 Coy, H., *The Americans*, 612; *Doctors and
 What They Do*, *see* 275; *The First Book
 of Congress*, 64; *The First Book of the
 Supreme Court*, 65
 Crabs, 250
 Craven, T., *The Rainbow Book of Art*, 370
 Craz, A., *Getting To Know Liberia*, *see* 590
 Crazy Horse, Great Warrior of the Sioux,
 Garst, D. S., 489
 Crazy Horse, Oglala Indian, 489
 Credle, E., *Down, Down the Mountain*, 922
 Creed, V., *Life in Europe: France*, *see* 557
 Creekmore, R., *Fujio*, 923; *Little Fu*, *see* 923
 Crickets, 244
 Crickets, Earle, O. L., 244
 Crictor, Ungerer, T., 1013
 Crime, 68
 Cristy at Skippinghills, Hunt, M. L., *see* 775
 Crockett, David, 490
 Crocodiles, 267
 Crouse, W. H., *Understanding Science*, 269
 Crow Boy, Iwamatsu, J., 961
 Crow Indians, Bleeker, S., *see* 594
 Crystal Mountain, Rugb, B. D., 855
 Curious George, Rey, H. A., 999
 Curious George Flies a Kite, Rey, M.,
 see 999
 Curious George Gets a Medal, Rey, H. A.,
 see 999
 Curious George Rides a Bike, Rey, H. A.,
 see 999
 Curious George Takes a Job, Rey, H. A.,
 see 999
 Current Biography (periodical), 1021
 Current Events (periodical), *see* 1024
 Custer, Fighter of the Plains, Garst,
 D. S., 491
 Custer, George Armstrong, 491
 Cutler, K., *Junior Flower Arranging*, 340
 Daddies—What They Do All Day, Puner,
 H. W., 997
 Dalglish, A., *America Begins*, 620; *America
 Builds Homes*, 622; *America Travels*,
 77; *Bears on Hemlock Mountain*, 924;
 Christmas, 90; *The Columbus Story*,
 487; *Courage of Sarah Noble*, 722; *The
 Fourth of July Story*, 627; *Ride on the
 Wind*, 312; *The Thanksgiving Story*, 723
 Dancing in the Moon, Eichenberg, F., 931
 Dancing Kettle, Uchida, Y., 123
 Danger Fighters, Colby, C. B., *see* 71
 Danger to Windward, Sperry, A., *see* 866
 Daniel Boone, Daugherty, J. H., 476
 Danny and the Dinosaur, Hoff, S., *see* 985
 Danny's Luck, Davis, L. R., 926
 Daringer, H. F., *Adopted Jane*, 724
 Dark Frigate, Hawes, C. B., *see* 762
 Darling, L., *Greenhead*, *see* 255; *Kangaroos
 and Other Animals with Pockets*, *see*
 224; *Penguins*, 255; *Seals and
 Walruses*, 224
 Dash and Dart, Buff, M. M., 913
 Daugherty, J. H., *Abraham Lincoln*, *see* 515;
 Andy and the Lion, 925; *Daniel Boone*,
 476; *Landing of the Pilgrims*, 638; *The
 Magna Charta*, 549; *Marcus and
 Narcissa Whitman*, *see* 541; *Of Courage
 Undaunted*, *see* 652; *The Picnic*, *see*
 925; *Poor Richard*, *see* 500
 Daughter of the Mountains, Rankin, L. S., 846
 Daughter of Wolf House, Bell, M. E., *see* 682
 Davis, L. R., *Danny's Luck*, 926; *Roger and
 the Fox*, *see* 926; *Summer Is Fun*, *see*
 926; *The Wild Birthday Cake*, *see* 926
 Davis, M. G., *Girl's Book of Verse*, 427
 Davy Crockett, Rourke, C. M., 490
 Dawson, R., *A Walk in the City*, 927
 De Angeli, M. L., *Bright April*, *see* 726;
 Copper-toed Boots, *see* 726; *Door in the
 Wall*, 725; *Elin's Amerika*, *see* 726;
 Henner's Lydia, *see* 726; *Thee
 Hannah!*, 726
 Declaration of Independence, 626, 627
 Deep Treasure, Olds, E., 363
 Deer: stories, 848, 913
 Defoe, D., *Robinson Crusoe*, 727
 De Jong, M., *House of Sixty Fathers*, 728;
 Wheel on the School, 729
 De La Mare, W. J., *Rhymes and Verses*, 428

- Delaware Indians, Bleeker, S., *see* 594
 Del Rey, L., Rockets through Space, 324
 Democracy, 46, 47, 48
 Denmark: folk tales, 114
 Dennis, W., Flip, 928; Flip and the Cows, *see* 928; Flip and the Morning, *see* 928
 De Regniers, B. S., Little House of Your Own, 929
 De Schweinitz, K., Growing Up, *see* 280
 Deserts, 186
 Deserts, Goetz, D., 186
 De Soto, Finder of the Mississippi, Syme, R., 531
 Dewey, M., Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index, 9
 Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index, Dewey, M., 9
 Dick, T. L., Tornado Jones, 730
 Dictionaries, 26, 27, 28
 Dietz, D., All about Satellites and Space Ships, 325
 Dinny and Danny, Slobodkin, L., 1006
 Dinosaurs, Bloch, M. H., 198
 Dinosaurs, Zim, H. S., 199
 Dipper of Copper Creek, George, J. L., *see* 755
 Discoveries in geography, 455, 456, 457
 Discovery period in America, 619, 620, 621
 Diving: deep-sea, 415
 Diving for Science, Poole, L., 415
 Do It Yourself!, Carlson, B. W., *see* 405
 Dobbs, R., Once upon a Time, 109
 Dr. George Washington Carver, Scientist, Graham, S., 481
 Doctors, 275, 504, 526, 530
 Doctors and What They Do, Coy, H., *see* 275
 Dodge, B. S., Story of Nursing, 273
 Dodge, M. M., Hans Brinker, 731
 Dogs: care and training, 342
 stories, 714, 738, 756, 787, 789, 790, 811, 813, 842, 846, 849, 903, 939, 964, 976, 1019
 Donkeys: stories, 768, 920
 The Dooleys Play Ball, Renick, M. L., *see* 850
 Door in the Wall, De Angeli, M. L., 725
 Dorian, E. M., Hokahey! American Indians Then and Now, 596; Trails West and the Men Who Made Them, 648
 Dot for Short, Friedman, F., 747
 Douglas, M. T. P., Pupil Assistant in the School Library, 12; Teacher-Librarian's Handbook, 13
 Dow, E. R., Brooms, Buttons, and Beaux, 350
 Down, Down the Mountain, Credle, E., 922
 Downy Woodpecker, Sears, P. M., *see* 260
 Dragons: stories, 750
 Draper, N., Ballet for Beginners, 403
 Drawing, 377
 Driving Today and Tomorrow, Hyde, M. O., 331
 Du Bois, W. P., Twenty-One Balloons, 732
 The Duchess Bakes a Cake, Kahl, V., 965
 Ducks: stories, 941, 977, 1005
 Duff, A., "Bequest of Wings," 20
 Du Soe, R. C., Sea Boots, 733; Three without Fear, *see* 733
 Dust Bowl, Lauber, P., 333
 Duvoisin, R. A., A for the Ark, 930; And There Was America, 621; They Put Out to Sea, 455; Three Sneezes, 110
 Earle, O. L., Birds and Their Nests, 256; Crickets, 244; Mice at Home and Afield, *see* 225; Paws, Hoofs, and Flippers, 225; Robins in the Garden, *see* 256; The Swans of Willow Pond, *see* 256; Thunderwings, *see* 256; White Patch, *see* 256
 Earp, Wyatt Berry Stapp, 492
 The Earth Satellite, Lewellen, J. B., 326
 Earthquakes, 184
 Earthworms, 245
 Earthworms, Hogner, D. C., 245
 East o' the Sun and West o' the Moon, Thorne-Thomsen, G., 122
 Easter: stories, 906, 959, 984
 Easter Chimes, Harper, W., *see* 94
 Eastman Kodak Company, How To Make Good Pictures, *see* 389
 Easy Puppets, Pels, G. J., 401
 Eaton, A. T., Treasure for the Taking, 3
 Eaton, J., America's Own Mark Twain, *see* 484; Gandhi, Fighter without a Sword, 502; Narcissa Whitman, 541
 Eberle, I., Big Family of Peoples, 202; Modern Medical Discoveries, 274
 Ecuador: stories, 920
 Eddie and Gardenia, Haywood, C., *see* 766
 Eddie and His Big Deals, Haywood, C., *see* 766
 Eddie and the Fire Engine, Haywood, C., *see* 766
 Eddie Makes Music, Haywood, C., *see* 766
 Eddie's Pay Dirt, Haywood, C., *see* 766
 Edel, M. M., Story of Our Ancestors, *see* 203; Story of People, 203
 Edelman, L., Hawaii, U.S.A., 667; Israel, 586
 The Edge of April, Swift, H. H., 478
 Edison, Thomas Alva, 493
 Edmonds, W. D., Matchlock Gun, 734
 Egg to Chick, Selsam, M. E., *see* 347
 The Egg Tree, Milhous, K., 984
 Eggs, 347
 Egypt, 592
 ancient-stories, 781, 818
 Egypt, Taylor, A., 592
 Eichenberg, F., Dancing in the Moon, 931
 Einstein, Albert, 494
 Electricity, 164, 165, 167
 Electronics, 166, 293, 296
 Electronics for Young People, Bendick, J., 293

- Elephants: poetry, 949
 stories, 836, 911, 992
- Elephants, Zim, H. S., see 235
- Elevators, 288
- Elf Owl, Buff, M. M., see 913
- Elin's Amerika, De Angeli, M. L., see 726
- Elizabeth I, Queen of England, 495
- Elizabeth Tudor, Sovereign Lady,
 Vance, M., 495
- Elkin, B., Gillespie and the Guards, see 932;
 The Loudest Noise in the World, 932
- Ellis, H. B., The Arabs, 578
- Elting, M., The First Book of Baseball, see
 411; The First Book of Cowboys, see
 649; The First Book of Eskimos, 670;
 The First Book of Firemen, 284; The
 First Book of Indians, 597; The First
 Book of Nurses, see 273; Lollypop Fac-
 tory, 364; We Are the Government, 66
- Embden, W. de G. van, Life in Europe: The
 Netherlands, 566
- Emerson, C. D., Pioneer Children of
 America, 613
- Encyclopedias, 21, 22, 23
- Energy and Power, Adler, L., 287
- Engeman, J., Annapolis, see 70; Coast Guard
 Academy, see 70; U.S. Air Force
 Academy, see 70; West Point, 70
- Engineering: history, 286
- Engineers Did It!, Bradley, D., 286
- England, 550, 551
 folk tales, 116
 stories, 759, 779
- English Fairy Tales, Jacobs, J., 116
- The Enormous Egg, Butterworth, O., 701
- Enright, E., Four-Story Mistake, see 736;
 Gone-Away Lake, 735; The Saturdays,
 736; Spiderweb for Two, see 736; Then
 There Were Five, see 736
- Epaminondas and His Auntie,
 Bryant, S. C., 912
- Epstein, S., The First Book of Codes and
 Ciphers, see 358; The First Book of
 Electricity, see 165; The First Book of
 Mexico, see 604; The First Book of
 Printing, 359; The First Book of Words,
 136; Real Book about Submarines, 299
- Erdman, L. G., The Wide Horizon, see 737;
 The Wind Blows Free, 737
- Ericsson, Leif, 496
- Eskimos, 656, 670
- Estes, E., Ginger Pye, 738; Hundred
 Dresses, 739; The Middle Moffat, see
 740; The Moffats, 740; Pinky Pye, see
 738; Rufus M., see 740
- Esther, Queen of Persia: stories, 823
- Etiquette, 97, 98, 350
- Ets, M. H., In the Forest, see 934; Mister
 Penny, 933; Mister Penny's Race Horse,
see 933; Play with Me, 934
- Evans, E. K., All about Us, see 204; People
 Are Important, see 204; Why We Live
 Where We Live, 204
- Everyday Machines and How They Work,
 Schneider, H., 272
- Everyday Things in American Life,
 Langdon, W. C., 623
- Everyday Weather and How It Works,
 Schneider, H., 192
- Experiments: scientific, 143, 144, 157, 159,
 160, 164
- Experiments in Chemistry,
 Beeler, N. F., 172
- Experiments in the Principles of Space
 Travel, Branley, F. M., 322
- Experiments with a Microscope,
 Beeler, N. F., 212
- Experiments with Atomics,
 Beeler, N. F., 168
- Experiments with Electricity,
 Beeler, N. F., 164
- Experiments with Light, Beeler, N. F., 162
- Explorer (periodical), see 1022
- Explorers, 455, 456, 457, 472, 480, 487, 488,
 496, 507, 513, 519, 525, 531, 536
- Exploring Chemistry, Gallant, R. A., 173
- Exploring Earth and Space, Hyde, M. O., 180
- Exploring Mars, Gallant, R. A., 149
- Exploring the Animal Kingdom,
 Selsam, M. E., 232
- Exploring the Moon, Gallant, R. A., see 149
- Exploring the Planets, Gallant, R. A.,
see 149
- Exploring the Sun, Gallant, R. A., see 149
- Exploring the Universe, Gallant, R. A.,
see 149
- Exploring the Weather, Gallant, R. A., 191
- Fables, 99
- Fables of Aesop, Aesop, 99
- Fabulous Fireball, Halacy, D. S., see 289
- Fairs: stories, 749
- Fairy Doll, Godden, R., see 757
- Fairy tales, 102, 119
- Familiar Animals, and How To Draw Them,
 Hogeboom, A., 377
- Family Grandstand, Brink, C. R., see 694
- Family Sabbatical, Brink, C. R., 694
- The Family under the Bridge, Carlson,
 N. S., 703
- Famous American Negroes, Hughes, L., 462
- Famous Negro Heroes of America,
 Hughes, L., see 462
- Famous Paintings, Chase, A. E., 386
- Fannie Farmer Junior Cook Book,
 Perkins, W. L., 356
- Fantasies, 100, 681, 684, 706, 732, 750, 758,
 780, 786, 817, 832, 840, 841, 876,
 886, 902
- Farjeon, E., The Little Bookroom, 741
- Farley, W., Black Stallion, 742
- Farm life: stories, 745, 749, 774, 799, 1005

- Farmer Boy, Wilder, L. L., see 887
 Farmer in the Sky, Heinlein, R. A., see 767
 Fast Sooner Hound, Bontemps, A. W., 903
 Fatio, L., The Happy Li6n, 935; The Happy Lion in Africa, see 935; The Happy Lion Roars, see 935
 Favorite Poems, Old and New, Ferris, H. J., 429
 Favorite Uncle Remus, Harris, J. C., 113
 Feasts and Frolics, Fenner, P. R., 91
 Felice, Brown, M. J., 905
 Felton, H. W., John Henry and His Hammer, 128
 Fenner, P. R., Feasts and Frolics, 91; Giants and Witches and a Dragon or Two, see 117; The Proof of the Pudding, see 20
 Fenton, C. L., Plants That Feed Us, see 336; Prehistoric World, 195; Riches from the Earth, 177
 Ferdinand Magellan, Pond, S. G., see 519
 Fergusson, E., Life in Other Lands: The Hawaiian Islands, 668
 Ferris, H. J., Favorite Poems, Old and New, 429
 Fiddler Crab, Venn, M. E., 250
 Field, Cyrus West, 497
 Field, R. L., Prayer for a Child, 936
 Field Book of Common Rocks and Minerals, Loomis, F. B., 178
 Field Guide to Birds, Peterson, R. T., 258
 Field Guide to Western Birds, Peterson, R. T., see 258
 Fielder from Nowhere, Scholz, J. V., 859
 Fifteen, Cleary, B., 716
 Fincher, E. B., The President of the United States, 67
 Find the Constellations, Rey, H. A., 150
 Finders Keepers, Lipkind, W., 976
 Fink, Mike, 125
 Fire, 163
 Fire departments, 283, 284, 285
 Fire-Hunter, Kjelgaard, J. A., 788
 Fire in Your Life, Adler, I., 163
 Firefly, Sears, P. M., see 250
 Fireside Book of Favorite American Songs, Boni, M. B., see 393
 Fireside Book of Folk Songs, Boni, M. B., 393
 First Adventure, Coatsworth, E. J., 720
 First aid, 282
 First Aid Textbook, Red Cross. United States. American National Red Cross, see 282
 First Aid Textbook for Juniors, Red Cross. United States. American National Red Cross, 282
 First Boat, Colby, C. B., 414
 The First Book of Airplanes, Bendick, J., see 313
 The First Book of America, Heal, E., see 614
 The First Book of American History, Commager, H. S., 611
 The First Book of Archaeology, Kubie, N. B., see 200
 The First Book of Automobiles, Bendick, J., 328
 The First Book of Baseball, Elting, M., see 411
 The First Book of Bees, Tibbets, A. B., 251
 The First Book of Bridges, Peet, C., 303
 The First Book of Bugs, Williamson, M., see 251
 The First Book of Caves, Hamilton, E., 187
 The First Book of Codes and Ciphers, Epstein, S., see 358
 The First Book of Congress, Coy, H., 64
 The First Book of Conservation, Smith, F. C., 57
 The First Book of Cotton, Rogers, M., 335
 The First Book of Cowboys, Elting, M., see 649
 The First Book of Electricity, Epstein, S., see 165
 The First Book of England, Streatfield, N., 550
 The First Book of Eskimos, Elting, M., 670
 The First Book of Firemen, Elting, M., 284
 The First Book of Food, Scheib, I., 353
 The First Book of Football, Schiffer, D., see 412
 The First Book of Gardening, Kirkus, V., 339
 The First Book of Holidays, Burnett, B., 89
 The First Book of Horses, McMeekin, I. M., 346
 The First Book of Indians, Elting, M., 597
 The First Book of Israel, Kubie, N. B., 587
 The First Book of Japan, Mears, H., 576
 The First Book of Jazz, Hughes, L., see 391
 The First Book of Magic, Stoddard, E., 407
 The First Book of Mammals, Williamson, M., 234
 The First Book of Mexico, Epstein, S., see 604
 The First Book of Music, Norman, G., 391
 The First Book of Negroes, Hughes, L., see 45
 The First Book of Nurses, Elting, M., see 273
 The First Book of Photography, Hoke, J., 389
 The First Book of Plants, Hoke, A. D., 213
 The First Book of Poetry, Peterson, I. J., 439
 The First Book of Printing, Epstein, S., 359
 The First Book of Rhythms, Hughes, L., 378
 The First Book of Roads, Bothwell, J., see 309
 The First Book of Science Experiments, Wyler, R., 144
 The First Book of Sea Shells, Cavanna, B., 239
 The First Book of Snakes, Hoke, J., 263
 The First Book of Space Travel, Bendick, J., 321

- The First Book of Stage Costume and Make-up, Berk, B., 402
- The First Book of Stones, Cormack, M., 176
- The First Book of Supermarkets, Bendick, J., 361
- The First Book of the American Revolution, Morris, R. B., 629
- The First Book of the Antarctic, Icenhower, J. B., 675
- The First Book of the Constitution, Morris, R. B., 61
- The First Book of the Panama Canal, Markum, P. M., 663
- The First Book of the Supreme Court, Coy, H., 65
- The First Book of the Weather, Wyler, R., see 193
- The First Book of the West Indies, Hughes, L., 608
- The First Book of Trains, Hamilton, R. D., 306
- The First Book of Trees, Cormack, M., 219
- The First Book of Tropical Mammals, Hoke, H., see 234
- The First Book of Words, Epstein, S., 136
- The First Book of World War I, Snyder, L. L., 636
- The First Book of World War II, Snyder, L. L., 637
- First Bow and Arrow, Colby, C. B., see 417
- First Camping Trip, Colby, C. B., see 413
- First Chemistry Book for Boys and Girls, Morgan, A. P., 175
- First Electrical Book for Boys, Morgan, A. P., 167
- First Fish, Colby, C. B., see 417
- First Hunt, Colby, C. B., see 417
- The First Mammals, Scheele, W. E., see 196
- The First Men in the World, White, A. T., 201
- First Rifle, Colby, C. B., 417
- Fischer, H. E., The Birthday, 937
- Fish, H. D., Boy's Book of Verse, 430
- Fish in the Air, Wiese, K., 1015
- Fisher, A. L., Holiday Programs for Boys and Girls, 92
- Fisher, D. C., Our Independence and the Constitution, see 61; Paul Revere and the Minute Men, see 527
- Fisher, J., The Wonderful World of the Sea, 185
- Fisheries, 349
- Fishes, 253
- Fishes, Zim, H. S., 253
- Fishing, 418
- stories, 733
- Fitch, F. M., A Book about God, 938; The Child Jesus, see 36; One God, 37; Their Search for God, see 37
- Five Boys in a Cave, Church, R., 711
- Five Chinese Brothers, Bishop, C. H., 902
- The 500 Hats of Bartholomew Cubbins, Geisel, T. S., 948
- Flack, M., Angus and the Cat, see 939; Angus and the Ducks, 939; Angus Lost, see 939; Ask Mr. Bear, see 942; Boats on the River, 940; Story about Ping, 941; Wait for William, 942; William and His Kitten, see 942
- The Flag Book, Kannik, P., 544
- Flags, 544
- Flaming Arrows, Steele, W. O., see 868
- Fletcher, D., Confetti for Cortorelli, 743
- Fletcher, S. E., American Indian, see 598; Big Book of Cowboys, 649; Big Book of Indians, 598
- Flip, Dennis, W., 928
- Flip and the Cows, Dennis, W., see 928
- Flip and the Morning, Dennis, W., see 928
- Floherly, J. J., Aviation from the Ground Up, 313; Behind the Silver Shield, see 68; Men against Crime, see 68; Our F.B.I., 68; Television Story, see 294; Troopers All, see 68
- Flood Friday, Lenski, L., see 804
- Florence Nightingale, Nolan, J. C., 522
- Florida: stories, 848
- Flower arrangements, 340
- Flowers, 222
- Flowers, Zim, H. S., 222
- Flying (periodical), see 1030
- The Flying Carpet, Brown, M. J., see 101
- Fog Magic, Sauer, J. L., see 858
- Folk songs, 393, 394, 395
- Folk tales, 103, 104, 106, 108, 109, 115, 117
- Food, 351, 352, 353, 354
- Football, 412
- biography, 528
- stories, 850, 877
- Football for Young Champions, Antonacci, R. J., 412
- For a Child, McFarland, W., 435
- Forbes, E., America's Paul Revere, 527; Johnny Tremain, 744
- Force and energy, 287
- The Foreigner, Malvern, G., see 823
- Forestry, 210, 337, 338
- Formosa, 574
- Fortune, Amos, 498
- Foster, G. S., Abraham Lincoln's World, 454; Augustus Caesar's World, 545; George Washington, see 540; George Washington's World, see 454; Theodore Roosevelt, see 529
- Foster, J., Pages, Pictures, and Print, 360
- Foster, Stephen Collins, 499
- Four-Story Mistake, Enright, E., see 736
- The Fourth of July Story, Dalglish, A., 627
- France, 557
- army, 556
- folk tales, 120
- stories, 687, 694, 935

- Françoise, pseud., see Seignobosc, F.
 Frank, R., Jr., pseud., see Ross, F. X.
 Franklin, Benjamin, 500
 stories, 800
 Frasconi, A., The House That Jack Built,
 see 137; See and Say, 137
 Frazier, N. L., Little Rhody, 745; Somebody
 Special, see 745
 Freddy Goes to Florida, Brooks, W., 697
 Freedom, Hays, W. P., 615
 Freedom of the press, 543
 Freeman, I. M., All about Electricity, 165;
 All about the Atom, 169
 Freeman, L., Pet of the Met, 943
 Freeman, M. B., Fun with Astronomy, 148;
 Fun with Ballet, 404; Fun with Cooking,
 355; Fun with Figures, see 145; Fun
 with Science, 157
 Freight, 78
 Freight Train, Bunce, W., 304
 French and Indian War: stories, 685,
 721, 734
 The French Foreign Legion,
 Blassingame, W., 556
 Freuchen, P., Whaling Boy, 746
 Friedman, F., Dot for Short, 747; A Sundae
 with Judy, see 747
 The Friendly Forests, Moore, A. C., 337
 Friends—Society of: stories, 726, 889
 Fritz, J., The Cabin Faced West, 748
 Frog Went A-courtin', Langstaff, J. M., 969
 Frogmen, Colby, C. B., see 71
 Frogs, 254
 Frogs and Polliwogs, Hogner, D. C., see 254
 Frogs and Toads, Zim, H. S., 254
 From Trees to Paper, Lent, H. B., 365
 Frontiers of Science, Poole, L., 141
 Frost, F. M., Maple Sugar for Windy Foot,
 see 749; Sleigh Bells for Windy Foot,
 see 749; Windy Foot at the County
 Fair, 749
 Fujio, Creekmore, R., 923
 Fun for One-or-Two, Carlson, B. W., see 405
 Fun with Astronomy, Freeman, M. B., 148
 Fun with Ballet, Freeman, M. B., 404
 Fun with Clay, Leeming, J., 375
 Fun with Cooking, Freeman, M. B., 355
 Fun with Figures, Freeman, M. B., see 145
 Fun with Leather, Leeming, J., see 381
 Fun with Magic, Leeming, J., see 407
 Fun with Paper, Leeming, J., 381
 Fun with Science, Freeman, M. B., 157
 Fun with Stamp Collecting, Reinfeld, F., 82
 Fun with Wire, Leeming, J., see 381
 Gaer, J., Holidays around the World, 93
 Gág, W., The A B C Bunny, 944; Millions of
 Cats, 945; Nothing at All, see 945
 Gaily We Parade, Brewton, J. E., see 424
 Galilei, Galileo, 501
 Galileo and the Magic Numbers,
 Rosen, S., 501
 Gallant, R. A., Exploring Chemistry, 173;
 Exploring Mars, 149; Exploring the
 Moon, see 149; Exploring the Planets,
 see 149; Exploring the Sun, see 149; Ex-
 ploring the Universe, see 149; Exploring
 the Weather, 191
 Galt, T. F., How the United Nations Works,
 59; Peter Zenger, Fighter for Freedom,
 543; Rise of the Thunderer, 43
 Game Book, Mulac, M. E., see 399
 Games, 398, 399, 409
 Games for Younger Children, Webb, M. A.,
 see 399
 Games of Many Nations, Harbin, E. O., 398
 Games the World Around, Hunt, S. E.,
 see 398
 Gandhi, Fighter without a Sword,
 Eaton, J., 502
 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 502
 Gannett, R. S., My Father's Dragon, 750
 Gardening, 339
 Gardiner, J., Administering Library Service
 in the Elementary School, 14
 Garrett, H., Rufous Redtail, 751
 Garst, D. S., Buffalo Bill, 486; Chief Joseph
 of the Nez Percés, see 489; Cowboy
 Boots, 752; Crazy Horse, Great Warrior
 of the Sioux, 489; Custer, Fighter of the
 Plains, 491; Kit Carson, 479; Sitting
 Bull, Champion of His People, see 489
 Gates, D., Blue Willow, 753; Little Vic, 754
 Gehrig, Lou, 503
 Geisel, T. S., And To Think That I Saw It on
 Mulberry Street, 946; The Cat in the
 Hat, 947; The Cat in the Hat Comes
 Back, see 947; The 500 Hats of Bar-
 tholomew Cubbins, 948; Horton Hatches
 the Egg, 949; Horton Hears a Who, see
 949; If I Ran the Zoo, see 949;
 McElligot's Pool, see 949; On beyond
 Zebra, see 949; Thidwick, the Big-
 hearted Moose, see 949
 Geismar, B. P., Very Young Verses, 431
 Geographic School Bulletins (periodical),
 see 1025
 Geology, 181, 183, 194
 George, J. L., Bubo, the Great Horned Owl,
 see 755; Dipper of Copper Creek, see
 755; Masked Prowler, 755; Vision, the
 Mink, see 755; Vulpes, the Red Fox,
 see 755
 George Rogers Clark, Soldier and Hero,
 Nolan, J. C., 483
 George Washington, Aulaire, I. M. d', 539
 George Washington, Foster, G. S., see 540
 George Washington, Judson, C. L., 540
 George Washington's World, Foster, G. S.,
 see 454
 George, Bright, R., 904

- Georgie to the Rescue, Bright, R., see 904
- Germany, 552, 553
folk tales, 111, 112
stories, 683, 845
- Geronimo, the Last Apache War Chief,
Wyatt, E., see 485
- Getting To Know Korea, Tor, R., 575
- Getting To Know Liberia, Craz, A., see 590
- Getting To Know Puerto Rico, Tor, R., 609
- Gettysburg, Kantor, M., 632
- The Ghost of Follonsbee's Folly,
Hightower, F. C., 771
- Ghost stories, 904
- Ghost Town Treasure, Bulla, C. R., 699
- Ghosts and Goblins, Harper, W., see 94
- Gianakoulis, T. P., The Land and People of
Greece, 571
- Giants and Witches and a Dragon or Two,
Fenner, P. R., see 117
- Gifts from the Forest, Wall, G. W., 338
- Gillespie and the Guards, Elkin, B., see 932
- Gilmore, H. H., Model Planes for Be-
ginners, 314
- Ginger Pye, Estes, E., 738
- Gipson, F. B., Old Yeller, 756
- Girl Scout Handbook for the Intermediate
Program, Girl Scouts of the United
States of America, 76
- Girl Scouts, 76
- Girl Scouts of the United States of America,
The Brownie Scout Handbook, see 76;
Girl Scout Handbook for the Intermedi-
ate Program, 76
- Girl's Book of Sewing, Chapman, J. A., 357
- Girl's Book of Verse, Davis, M. G., 427
- Glaciers, 182
- God, 938
- Godden, R., Fairy Doll, see 757; Impunity
Jane, see 757; Mouse House, 757
- Goetz, D., The Arctic Tundra, 671; Deserts,
186; Life in Other Lands: South Amer-
ica, 660; Other Young Americans, 661;
Tropical Rain Forests, see 186
- Going on Sixteen, Cavanna, B., 710
- Going Up, Becholdt, J. E., 288
- Golden, G. B., Made in Iceland, 564
- Golden Book of Astronomy, Wyler, R., 152
- Golden Book of Indian Crafts and Lore,
Hunt, W. B., 600
- The Golden Book of Nature Crafts,
Saunders, J. R., 209
- Golden Book of Science, Parker, B. M., 140
- The Golden Dictionary, Walpole, E. W., 28
- Golden Egg Book, Brown, M. W., 906
- Golden Goose Book, Brooke, L. L., 106
- Golden Hamsters, Zim, H. S., see 344
- Golden Hawks of Genghis Khan, Ritchie, R.,
see 851
- Golden History of the World,
Watson, J. W., 453
- Golden Mare, McGraw, W. C., 820
- The Golden Name Day, Lindquist, D., 809
- Golden Treasury of Natural History,
Parker, B. M., 207
- Gollomb, J., Albert Schweitzer: Genius in
the Jungle, 530
- Gone-Away Lake, Enright, E., 735
- The Good Master, Seredy, K., 861
- Goode, J. P., Goode's World Atlas, 30
- Goode's World Atlas, Goode, J. P., 30
- Goodspeed, J. M., Let's Go to a Garage, 330;
Let's Go to the Supermarket, see 361
- Gordon, D. L., You and Democracy, 47
- Gorgas, William Crawford, 504
- Gottlieb, W. P., Photography with Basic
Cameras, 388
- Goudey, A. E., Here Come the Bears!, 226;
Here Come the Beavers!, see 226; Here
Come the Deer!, see 226; Here Come
the Elephants!, see 226
- Gould, J., All about Radio and Television, 295
- Graham, A., Timothy Turtle, 950
- Graham, A. P., Lafayette, Friend of Amer-
ica, 512; La Salle, River Explorer, 513
- Graham, E. H., Water for America, 54;
Wildlife for America, 55
- Graham, F., Lou Gehrig, a Quiet Hero, 503
- Graham, S., Booker T. Washington, 538; Dr.
George Washington Carver,
Scientist, 481
- Grahame, K., Wind in the Willows, 758
- Gramatky, H., Hercules, see 951; Little
Toot, 951; Loopy, see 951
- Grand Canyon National Park: stories, 768
- Grandfather Tales, Chase, R., 107
- Grass, Riedman, S. R., 334
- Grasses, 334
- Gray, E. J., Adam of the Road, 759; Jane
Hope, 760; Penn, 524
- Gray Squirrel, Venn, M. E., see 231
- Great Britain: stories, 790, 847
- The Great Declaration, Commager, H. S., 626
- Great-Grandfather in the Honey Tree,
Swayne, S. F., 1008
- Great Heritage, Shippen, K. B., 56
- Great Smoky Mountains: stories, 707
- Great Whales, Zim, H. S., see 235
- The Great Wheel, Lawson, R., 801
- Greece, 571
- Greek Myths, Coolidge, O. E., 41
- Green Darter, McClung, R. M., see 247
- Green Fairy Book, Lang, A., see 119
- Greene, C., I Want To Be a Pilot, 952
- Greenhead, Darling, L., see 255
- Grimm, J. L. K., Household Stories, 111;
Tales from Grimm, 112
- The Growing Story, Krauss, R., 966
- Growing Up, De Schweinitz, K., see 280
- Gruenberg, S. M., The Wonderful Story of
How You Were Born, 279
- Guilfoile, E., Nobody Listens to Andrew, 953
- Guns, 302, 417

- Hader, B. H., Big City, see 955; The Big Snow, 954; Little Town, 955; Lost in the Zoo, 956
- Hager, A. R., Washington, City of Destiny, see 643
- Hah-nee of the Cliff Dwellers, Buff, M. M., 698
- Halacy, D. S., Fabulous Fireball, see 289
- Hale, L. P., Peterkin Papers, 761
- Halloween: stories, 926
- Hamilton, E., The First Book of Caves, 187
- Hamilton, R. D., The First Book of Trains, 306
- Hammond's Illustrated Atlas for Young America, see 31
- Handbook for Boys, Boy Scouts of America, 74
- Handforth, T., Mei Li, 957
- Handicraft, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385 history, 369
- Hans Brinker, Dodge, M. M., 731
- Hansen, H., Old Ironsides, 630
- The Happy Lion, Fatio, L., 935
- The Happy Lion in Africa, Fatio, L., see 935
- The Happy Lion Roars, Fatio, L., see 935
- Happy Little Family, Caudill, R., 708
- Harbin, E. O., Games of Many Nations, 398
- Hari, the Jungle Lad, Mukerji, D. G., see 836
- Harper, W., Easter Chimes, see 94; Ghosts and Goblins, see 94; Harvest Feast, 94; Merry Christmas to You, see 94
- Harriet Tubman, Petry, A., 535
- Harris, J. C., Favorite Uncle Remus, 113
- Harris, L. G., Life in Other Lands: Australia, 666
- Harry the Dirty Dog, Zion, G., 1019
- Hartman, G., Machines and the Men Who Made the World of Industry, 270; Medieval Days and Ways, 548; These United States and How They Came To Be, 614; The World We Live in and How It Came To Be, 451
- Harvest Feast, Harper, W., 94
- Harvest of the Sea, Buehr, W., 349
- The Hat-Shaking Dance and Other Tales from the Gold Coast, Courlander, H., see 121
- Hatch, M. C., 13 Danish Tales, 114; More Danish Tales, see 114
- Hausman, L. A., Beginner's Guide to Fresh-Water Life, 240; Beginner's Guide to Seashore Life, see 240; Illustrated Book of the Sea, 206
- Havighurst, W., Life in America: The Great Plains, 650; Life in America: The Midwest, 646; Life in America: The Northeast, 639
- Haviland, V., William Penn, see 524
- Hawaii, U.S.A., Edelman, L., 667
- Hawaiian Islands, 667, 668, 669
- Hawes, C. B., Dark Frigate, see 762; Mutineers, 762
- Hawks, 259 stories, 751
- Hawks, Ripper, C. L., 259
- Hay-Foot, Straw-Foot, Best, A. C., 685
- Hayes, F. S., Joe-Pole, New American, see 763; Skid, 763
- Hay, W. P., Christmas on the Mayflower, see 764; Freedom, 615; Pilgrim Thanksgiving, 764
- Haywood, C., "B" Is for Betsy, 765; Back to School with Betsy, see 765; Betsy and Billy, see 765; Betsy and the Boys, see 765; Betsy's Busy Summer, see 765; Betsy's Little Star, see 765; Betsy's Winterhouse, see 765; Eddie and the Gardenia, see 766; Eddie and His Big Deals, see 766; Eddie and the Fire Engine, see 766; Eddie Makes Music, see 766; Eddie's Pay Dirt, see 766; Little Eddie, 766; Two and Two Are Four, see 765
- Hazen, M., Subject Index to Children's Magazines, see 24
- He Heard America Sing, Purdy, C. L., 499
- He Went with Marco Polo, Kent, L. A., 784
- Heal, E., The First Book of America, see 614
- Heart of Danger, Pease, H., see 843
- Heidi, Spyri, J. H., 867
- Heinlein, R. A., Farmer in the Sky, see 767; Red Planet, see 767; Rocket Ship Galileo, 767; Star Beast, see 767
- The Helicopter Book, Lent, H. B., see 315
- Helicopters, 315
- Helicopters, Lewellen, J. B., 315
- Henderson, L., Cats for Kansas, see 958; When the Mississippi Was Wild, see 125; Why Cowboys Sing, in Texas, 958
- Henner's Lydia, De Angeli, M. L., see 726
- Henry, M., Album of Horses, 345; Brightly of the Grand Canyon, 768; Justin Morgan Had a Horse, see 769; King of the Wind, 769; Misty of Chincoteague, 770; Sea Star, see 770
- Henry and Bēezus, Cleary, B., see 717
- Henry and Ribsy, Cleary, B., see 717
- Henry and the Paper Route, Cleary, B., see 717
- Henry Hudson, Syme, R., 507
- Henry Huggins, Cleary, B., 717
- Henry Reed, Inc., Robertson, K., 852
- Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, Peare, C. O., 517
- Hercules, Gramatky, H., see 951
- Here Come the Bears!, Goudey, A. E., 226
- Here Come the Beavers!, Goudey, A. E., see 226
- Here Come the Deer!, Goudey, A. E., see 226
- Here Come the Elephants!, Goudey, A. E., see 226

- Here Comes Kristie, Brock, E. L., 696
 Here Is Alaska, Stefansson, E. S. B., 657
 Here Is India, Kennedy, J. W., 579
 Here Is the Far North, Stefansson, E. S. B., 673
 Heroes of Civilization, Cottler, J., 461
 Heyn, E. V., Twelve More Sport Immortals, see 466
 Heyward, D., Country Bunny and the Little Gold Shoes, 959
 "Hi, Mister Robin!", Tresselt, A. R., see 1011
 Hidden Treasure of Glaston, Jewett, E. M., 779
 High Trail, Breckenfeld, V. G., 690
 Hightower, F. C., The Ghost of Follonsbee's Folly, 771; Mrs. Wappinger's Secret, see 771
 Hills, T. L., Life in Other Lands: Canada, 601
 Hillyer, V. M., Child's History of Art, see 370
 Historic Models of Early America, Maginley, C. J., 382
 History, 451, 452, 453
 ancient, 545, 546
 modern, 454
 Hoff, C., Johnny Texas, see 772; Johnny Texas on the San Antonio Road, 772
 Hoff, S., Danny and the Dinosaur, see 985
 Hoffman, G. W., Life in Europe: Austria, see 554; Life in Europe: Switzerland, 570
 Hofsinde, R., Indian Games and Crafts, see 599; Indian Sign Language, 599; The Indian's Secret World, see 599
 Hogben, L. T., The Wonderful World of Energy, 290; The Wonderful World of Mathematics, 145
 Hogeboom, A., Familiar Animals, and How To Draw Them, 377
 Hogner, D. C., Animal Book, 227; Conservation in America, see 56; Earthworms, 245; Frogs and Polliwogs, see 254; Spiders, see 245
 Hokahey! American Indians Then and Now, Dorian, E. M., 596
 Hoke, A. D., The First Book of Plants, 213
 Hoke, H., The First Book of Tropical Mammals, see 234
 Hoke, J., The First Book of Photography, 389; The First Book of Snakes, 263
 Holbrook, S. H., America's Ethan Allen, 470; Wyatt Earp, U.S. Marshal, see 492
 Holiday (periodical), see 1025
 Holiday Handicraft, Jordan, N. R., 380
 Holiday Programs for Boys and Girls, Fisher, A. L., 92
 Holidays, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 380
 stories, 91
 Holidays around the World, Gaer, J., 93
 Holland, J., They Built a City, 643
 Holling, H. C., Minn of the Mississippi, 264; Paddle-to-the-Sea, see 773; Seabird, see 773; Tree in the Trail, 773
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 505
 The Holy Bible, Bible, 33
 Home economics, 350
 Homer Price, McCloskey, R., 816
 Homing Pigeons, Zim, H. S., see 344
 Honk, the Moose, Stong, P. D., 870
 Horn Book (periodical), 7
 The Horsecatcher, Sandoz, M., 857
 Horsemanship, 416
 Horsemanship for Beginners, Slaughter, J., 416
 Horsemen of the Western Plains, Bleeker, S., see 594
 Horses, 345, 346
 stories, 678, 696, 742, 749, 754, 769, 770, 778, 794, 803, 820, 822, 825, 827, 854, 857, 872, 891, 892, 928, 960
 Horton Hatches the Egg, Geisel, T. S., 949
 Horton Hears a Who, Geisel, T. S., see 949
 Hosford, D. G., By His Own Might, 129; Thunder of the Gods, 44
 The House at Pooh Corner, Milne, A. A., see 832
 House of Sixty Fathers, De Jong, M., 728
 The House That Jack Built, Frascioni, A., see 137
 Household Stories, Grimm, J. L. K., 111
 Houses, 371
 Houston, Samuel, 506
 How Much and How Many, Bendick, J., 85
 How Music Grew, Bauer, M., see 390
 How Superhighways Are Made, Cooke, D. C., 310
 How the United Nations Works, Galt, T. F., 59
 How To Have a Show, Berk, B., see 402
 How To Improve Your Model Railroad, Yates, R. F., see 307
 How To Make Good Pictures, Eastman Kodak Company, see 389
 How To Play Baseball, Bonner, M., see 411
 How Your Body Works, Schneider, H., 277
 Hudson, Henry, 507
 Huey, E. G., What Makes the Wheels Go Round, 158
 Huffard, G. T., My Poetry Book, 432
 Hughes, L., Famous American Negroes, 462; Famous Negro Heroes of America, see 462; The First Book of Jazz, see 391; The First Book of Negroes, see 45; The First Book of Rhythms, 378; The First Book of the West Indies, 608
 Hummingbirds, 257
 Humorous poetry, 946, 947, 949
 Humorous Poetry for Children, Cole, W., 426
 Humorous stories, 680, 701, 717, 718, 761, 800, 816, 852, 853, 860, 870, 912, 925, 933, 948, 964, 1007

- Hundred Dresses, Estes, E., 739
Hungary: stories, 861
Hunt, G. P., The Story of the U.S. Marines, 72
Hunt, M. L., Better Known as Johnny Appleseed, 482; Crisly at Skppinghills, see 775; Ladycake Farm, 774; Stars for Crisly, 775
Hunt, S. E., Games the World Around, see 398
Hunt, W. B., Golden Book of Indian Crafts and Lore, 600
Huntington, H. E., Let's Go Outdoors, see 241; Let's Go to the Brook, see 241; Let's Go to the Desert, see 241; Let's Go to the Seashore, 241; Tune Up, see 397
Hurricane Weather, Pease, H., see 843
Hurricanes, 189
Hurricanes and Twisters, Adler, L., 189
Hurry, Skurry, & Flurry, Buff, M. M., see 913
Hussey, L. J., Collecting Cocoons, 246
Hutchinson, V. S., Chimney Corner Stories, 115
Hutton, C., A Picture History of Great Discoveries, 456
Hyde, M. O., Atoms Today and Tomorrow, 170; Driving Today and Tomorrow, 331; Exploring Earth and Space, 180; Where Speed Is King, 408
Hylander, C. J., American Inventors, 463; American Scientists, see 463; Animals in Armor, 265
I Know a City, Shippen, K. B., 641
I Know a Lot of Things, Rand, A., see 998
I Like Winter, Lenski, L., 973
I Want To Be a Pilot, Greene, C., 952
I Went to the Animal Fair, Cole, W., see 426
Ice Island, Ross, F. X., see 675
Iceland, 564
Icenhower, J. B., The First Book of the Antarctic, 675
If I Ran the Zoo, Geisel, T. S., see 949
Iliad of Homer, Church, A. J., see 450
Illustrated Book of Knights, Coggins, J., see 547
Illustrated Book of the Sea, Hausman, L. A., 206
Illustrators, 32
Immigration and emigration, 49, 50
Impunity Jane, Godden, R., see 757
In My Mother's House, Clark, A. N., 919
In Ponds and Streams, Buck, M. W., see 205
In the Forest, Ets, M. H., see 934
In Woods and Fields, Buck, M. W., see 205
In Yards and Gardens, Buck, M. W., 205
Incas: stories, 713
India, 579, 580, 581
 stories, 688, 785, 836, 846
Indian Captive, Lenski, L., 510
Indian Games and Crafts, Hofsinde, R., see 599
Indian Sign Language, Hofsinde, R., 599
Indians of Central America, 593
Indians of North America, 510, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600
 biography, 485, 489, 523, 532, 534
 stories, 721, 834, 857, 862
Indians of South America, 593
Indians of the Longhouse, Bleeker, S., see 594
The Indian's Secret World, Hofsinde, R., see 599
The Indoor Noisy Book, Brown, M. W., 907
An Inheritance of Poetry, Adshead, G. L., 419
Insect Engineers, Bartlett, R., 243
Insects, 248, 249, 252
Insects, Zim, H. S., 252
Insects in Their World, Swain, S. N., 248
International Geophysical Year, 180
Inventions, 270, 271
Inventors, 463, 474, 493
Invincible Louisa, Meigs, C. L., 469
Ipcar, D. Z., World Full of Horses, 960
Iran, 582
Iran, Taylor, A., 582
Ireland: stories, 882
Irish Red, Kjølgaard, J. A., see 787
Irving, Robert, pseud., see Adler, I.
Irving, W., Rip Van Winkle and The Legend of Sleepy Hollow, 776
The Islands of Hawaii, Smith, B., 669
Israel, 586, 587
Israel, Edelman, L., 586
Italy, 558
 stories, 885, 995
It's about Time, Schlein, M., see 156
It's Perfectly True and Other Stories, Andersen, H. C., 100
It's Time for Thanksgiving, Sechrist, E. H., see 96
Iwamatsu, J., Crow Boy, 961; Plenty To Watch, see 961; Umbrella, 962; The Village Tree, see 961
Jack Tales, Chase, R., 127
Jackson, Andrew, 508
Jackson, C. P., Little Leaguer's First Uniform, 777
The Jacksons of Tennessee, Vance, M., see 508
Jacobs, J., English Fairy Tales, 116; More English Fairy Tales, see 116
Jaffe, B., Chemistry Creates a New World, 174
Jamaica: folk tales, 121
Jamba, the Elephant, Waldeck, T. J., see 884
James, W., Smoky, the Cowhorse, 778
James and the Rain, Kuskin, K., 968
Jamestown, Virginia: stories, 795
Jane Hope, Gray, E. J., 760
Japan, 576, 577
 folk tales, 123
 stories, 923, 961

- Jeanne-Marie Counts Her Sheep, Seignobosc, F., 1004
- Jefferson, Thomas, 509
- Jemina Puddleduck, Potter, B., see 996
- Jemison, Mary, 510
- Jenghis Khan: stories, 851
- Jessup, R. F., The Wonderful World of Archaeology, 200
- Jesus Christ, 36
- Jet propulsion, 320
- Jewett, E. M., Hidden Treasure of Glaston, 779; Which Was Witch?, 117
- Jews, 37
- Jews in the U.S.: stories, 873
- The Jim Thorpe Story, Schoor, G., 534
- Jinx Ship, Pease, H., see 843
- Joe-Pole, New American, Hayes, F. S., see 763
- John Henry and His Hammer, Felton, H. W., 128
- John Paul Jones, Sperry, A., 511
- John Wesley, McNeer, M. Y., see 518
- Johnny Reb, Allen, M. P., see 677
- Johnny Texas, Hoff, C., see 772
- Johnny Texas on the San Antonio Road, Hoff, C., 772
- Johnny Tremain, Forbes, E., 744
- Johnson, W., Sam Houston, the Tallest Texan, 506
- Jones, E. O., Twig, 780
- Jones, J. M. O., This Is the Way, 38
- Jones, John Paul, 511
- Jones, R. F., Boy of the Pyramids, 781
- Jordan, N. R., Holiday Handicraft, 380
- Joslin, S., What Do You Say, Dear?, 963
- Journey Cake, McMeekin, I. M., see 822
- Journey Cake, Hol, Sawyer, R., 1001
- Juan Ponce de León, Baker, N. B., 525
- Juanita, Politi, L., see 844
- Judson, C. I., Abraham Lincoln, 516; Andrew Jackson, 508; Benjamin Franklin, 500; George Washington, 540; Mr. Justice Holmes, 505; Soldier Doctor, 504; Theodore Roosevelt, 529; Thomas Jefferson, 509
- Judy's Journey, Lenski, L., see 804
- Jungle Book, Kipling, R., 785
- Jungles: stories, 785, 836, 884
- Junior Book of Authors, Kunitz, S. J., 32
- Junior Book of Insects, Teale, E. W., 249
- Junior Flower Arranging, Cutler, K., 340
- Junior Libraries (periodical), 16
- Junior Natural History (periodical), 1026
- Junior Party Book, Carlson, B. W., 405
- Junior Scholastic (periodical), 1022
- Jupo, F., Nothing To Eat but Food, 351; Nothing To Wear but Clothes, 367
- Just So Stories, Kipling, R., 786
- Justin Morgan Had a Horse, Henry, M., see 769
- Kahl, V., Away Went Wolfgang!, 964; The Duchess Bakes a Cake, 965; Plum Pudding for Christmas, see 965
- Kangaroos: stories, 715, 991
- Kangaroos and Other Animals with Pockets, Darling, L., see 224
- Kannik, P., The Flag Book, 544
- Kantor, M., Gettysburg, 632; Lee and Grant at Appomattox, see 632
- Kari, the Elephant, Mukerji, D. G., 836
- Katy and the Big Snow, Burton, V. L., see 915
- Katy No-Pocket, Payne, E., 991
- Keep the Wagons Moving, Lathrop, W., 796
- Keith, H., Rifles for Watie, 782; Sports and Games, 409
- Kelly, E. P., The Land of the Polish People, 555; Trumpeter of Krakow, 783
- Kelsey, A. G., Once the Hodja, 118; Once the Mullah, see 118
- Kennedy, J. W., Here Is India, 579
- Kent, L. A., He Went with Marco Polo, 784
- Kentucky: stories, 709, 714, 871
- Kentucky Derby Winner, McMeekin, I. M., 822
- Kenworthy, L. S., Twelve Citizens of the World, 464
- Kettelkamp, L., Magic Made Easy, see 407; Magic of Sound, 161; Singing Strings, 396
- The Kid Comes Back, Tunis, J. R., see 878
- Kid from Tomkinsville, Tunis, J. R., 878
- Kildee House, Montgomery, R. G., 835
- King of the Wind, Henry, M., 769
- Kipling, R., Jungle Book, 785; Just So Stories, 786; Second Jungle Book, see 785
- Kirkus, V., The First Book of Gardening, 339
- Kish, G., Life in Europe: Italy, see 558; Yugoslavia, 572
- Kit Carson, Garst, D. S., 479
- Kit Carson, Mountain Man, Bell, M. E., see 479
- Kites, 410
- stories, 1015
- Kjelgaard, J. A., Big Red, 787; Fire-Hunter, 788; Irish Red, see 787; Nose for Trouble, see 789; Outlaw Red, see 787; Snow Dog, 789; Wild Trek, see 789
- Knight, E. M., Lassie Come-Home, 790
- Knights, 547
- Knights and Castles and Feudal Life, Buehr, W., 547
- Knowlton, W., Let's Explore beneath the Sea, see 415
- Knute Rockne, Van Riper, G., 528
- Komroff, M., Mozart, 521
- Korea, 575
- Krauss, R., The Growing Story, 966; A Very Special House, 967
- Krumgold, J., . . . And Now Miguel, 791
- Kubie, N. B., The First Book of Archaeology, see 200; The First Book of Israel, 587

- Kuhn, F., Commodore Perry and the Opening of Japan, 631; The Story of the Secret Service, 69
- Kunitz, S. J., Junior Book of Authors, 32
- Kuskin, K., James and the Rain, 968
- Ladycake Farm, Hunt, M. L., 774
- Lafayette, Friend of America, Graham, A. P., 512
- Lafayette, Marquis de, 512
- Laird, H., The Tree of Language, 138
- Lake, S. N., The Life and Times of Wyatt Earp, 492
- Lamb, C., Tales from Shakespeare, see 449
- Lampman, E. S., The Shy Stegosaurus of Cricket Creek, 792; Tree Wagon, 793
- Lamprey, L., All the Ways of Building, 372
- Lancaster, B., The American Revolution, see 625
- The Land and People of Australia, Blunden, G., 665
- The Land and People of Austria, Wohlrahe, R. A., 554
- The Land and People of Belgium, Loder, D., 568
- The Land and People of Brazil, Brown, R. J., 659
- The Land and People of Canada, Ross, F. A., 603
- The Land and People of Germany, Wohlrahe, R. A., 553
- The Land and People of Greece, Gianakoulis, T. P., 571
- The Land and People of India, Modak, M. R., 580
- The Land and People of Japan, Vaughan, J. B., 577
- The Land and People of Mexico, Larralde, E., 604
- The Land and People of South Africa, Paton, A., 591
- The Land and People of Spain, Loder, D., 559
- The Land and People of Sweden, Nano, F. C., 562
- The Land and People of the Philippines, Vaughan, J. B., 664
- The Land and People of Turkey, Spencer, W., 585
- Land Between: The Middle East, Copeland, F., 584
- The Land of Joan of Arc, Bragdon, L. J., 557
- The Land of the Chinese People, Yaukey, G. S., 573
- The Land of the English People, Street, A., 551
- The Land of the Italian People, Winwar, F., 558
- The Land of the Polish People, Kelly, E. P., 555
- The Land of the Russian People, Nazaroff, A. I., 560
- The Land of William of Orange, Barnouw, A. J., 565
- The Land of William Tell, Bragdon, L. J., 569
- Landing of the Pilgrims, Daugherty, J. H., 638
- Lang, A., Blue Fairy Book, 119; Green Fairy Book, see 119
- Langdon, W. C., Everyday Things in American Life, 623
- Langstaff, J. M., Frog Went A-courtin', 969; Over in the Meadow, 970
- Language, 136, 137, 138
- Larom, H. V., Mountain Pony, 794
- Larralde, E., The Land and People of Mexico, 604
- Larrick, N., A Parent's Guide to Children's Reading, see 20
- La Salle, River Explorer, Graham, A. P., 513
- La Salle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de, 513
- La Salle of the Mississippi, Syme, R., see 513
- Lassie Come-Home, Knight, E. M., 790
- Last of the Mohicans, Cooper, J. F., 721
- Latham, J. L., Carry On, Mr. Bowditch, 477; This Dear-bought Land, 795; Young Man in a Hurry, 497
- Lathrop, D. P., Let Them Live, see 55; Who Goes There?, 971
- Lathrop, W., Keep the Wagons Moving, 796
- Latin America, 661
history, 662
- Lattimore, E. F., Little Pear, 797; Little Pear and His Friends, see 797; Little Pear and the Rabbits, see 797
- Lauber, P., Battle against the Sea, 567; Dust Bowl, 333
- Lauritzen, J., Ordeal of the Young Hunter, 798
- Lawrence, M., Peachtree Island, 799
- Lawson, R., Ben and Me, 800; The Great Wheel, 801; Mr. Revere and I, see 800; Rabbit Hill, 802; The Tough Winter, see 802; Watchwords of Liberty, 616
- Leaf, M., Manners Can Be Fun, see 98; Safety Can Be Fun, 281; The Story of Ferdinand, 972
- Lear, E., Complete Nonsense Book, 433
- Lebanon: stories, 855
- Lee, Robert Edward, 514
- Lee, T., Manners To Grow on, 98
- Lee and Grant at Appomattox, Kantor, M., see 632
- Leeming, J., Costume Book, 86; Fun with Clay, 375; Fun with Leather, see 381; Fun with Magic, see 407; Fun with Paper, 381; Fun with Wire, see 381; Riddles, Riddles, Riddles, 406
- The Lees of Arlington, Vance, M., see 514
- Legends of the North, Coolidge, O. E., 42
- Le Grand, pseud., see Henderson, L.
- Lehr, P. E., Weather, see 191

- Leif Eriksson, First Voyager to America, Shippen, K. B., 496
- Leif the Lucky, Aulaire, I. M. d', see 496
- Leighton, M. C., Comanche of the Seventh, 803
- Lens Magic, Rogers, F., see 162
- Lenski, L., Cowboy Small, see 974; Flood Friday, see 804; I Like Winter, 973; Indian Captive, 510; Judy's Journey, see 804; The Little Airplane, see 974; The Little Auto, see 974; The Little Farm, see 974; The Little Fire Engine, see 974; The Little Sail Boat, see 974; The Little Train, see 974; Now It Is Fall, see 973; On a Summer Day, see 973; Papa Small, 974; Prairie School, 804; Puritan Adventure, 805; Spring Is Here, see 973; Strawberry Girl, see 804
- Lent, H. B., From Trees to Paper, 365; The Helicopter Book, see 315
- Le Sueur, M., Little Brother of the Wilderness, see 482
- Let Them Live, Lathrop, D. P., see 55
- Let's Explore beneath the Sea, Knowlton, W., see 415
- Let's Find Out, Schneider, N., 159
- Let's Fish, Zarchy, H., 418
- Let's Go Boating, Zarchy, H., see 414
- Let's Go Camping, Zarchy, H., 413
- Let's Go Outdoors, Huntington, H. E., see 241
- Let's Go to a Bank, Sootin, L., 53
- Let's Go to a Garage, Goodspeed, J. M., 330
- Let's Go to a Police Station, Sootin, L., see 63
- Let's Go to a Post Office, Buchheimer, N., see 81
- Let's Go to a Sanitation Department, Cochrane, J., see 62
- Let's Go to a Television Station, Buchheimer, N., see 294
- Let's Go to an Airport, Sootin, L., 317
- Let's Go to the Brook, Huntington, H. E., see 241
- Let's Go to the Desert, Huntington, H. E., see 241
- Let's Go to the Seashore, Huntington, H. E., 241
- Let's Go to the Supermarket, Goodspeed, J. M., see 361
- Let's Go to the Telephone Company, Buchheimer, N., see 297
- Let's Go to the United Nations Headquarters, Cochrane, J., see 59
- Let's Look under the City, Schneider, H., 62
- Let's-Read-Together Poems, Brown, H. A., 425
- Let's Visit Formosa, Caldwell, J. C., 574
- Let's Visit Middle Africa, Caldwell, J. C., 590
- Let's Visit Southeast Asia, Caldwell, J. C., 588
- Let's Visit the Middle East, Caldwell, J. C., 583
- Levin, J. W., Bringing Up Puppies, 342
- Levinger, E. E., Albert Einstein, 494
- Lewellen, J. B., The Atomic Submarine, see 299; The Earth Satellite, 326; Helicopters, 315; The Mighty Atom, 171; True Book of Knights, see 547; Understanding Electronics, 166; You And American Life Lines, 78
- Lewis, E. F., To Beat a Tiger, see 806; Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze, 806
- Lewis and Clark Expedition, 652
- Lewis and Clark Expedition, Neuberger, R. L., 652
- Ley, W., Man-made Satellites, see 327; Space Pilots, see 327; Space Stations, see 327; Space Travel, 327
- Libraries, 8
stories, 1000
- Liers, E. E., A Beaver's Story, 807; An Otter's Story, see 807
- Life (periodical), 1023
- The Life and Times of Wyatt Earp, Lake, S. N., 492
- Life in America: The Great Plains, Havighurst, W., 650
- Life in America: The Midwest, Havighurst, W., 646
- Life in America: New England, Coffin, R. P. T., see 639
- Life in America: The Northeast, Havighurst, W., 639
- Life in America: The South, Banta, R. E., 642
- Life in America: The West, Morgan, D. L., 655
- Life in Europe: Austria, Hoffman, G. W., see 554
- Life in Europe: The British Isles, Malmstrom, V., see 551
- Life in Europe: France, Creed, V., see 557
- Life in Europe: Germany, Seger, G. H., 552
- Life in Europe: Italy, Kish, G., see 558
- Life in Europe: The Netherlands, Embden, W. de G. van, 566
- Life in Europe: Norway, Malmstrom, V., see 563
- Life in Europe: Spain, Maiques, G. M., see 559
- Life in Europe: Sweden, Malmstrom, V., see 562
- Life in Europe: Switzerland, Hoffman, G. W., 570
- Life in Other Lands: Africa, Allen, W. D., 589
- Life in Other Lands: Alaska, Tomkins, S. R., 658
- Life in Other Lands: Australia, Harris, L. G., 666
- Life in Other Lands: Brazil, May, S. B., see 659

- Life in Other Lands: Canada, Hills, T. L., 601
- Life in Other Lands: China, Yaukey, G. S., see 573
- Life in Other Lands: The Hawaiian Islands, Fergusson, E., 668
- Life in Other Lands: India, Raman, T. A., 581
- Life in Other Lands: Mexico, Ross, P. F., see 604
- Life in Other Lands: South America, Goetz, D., 660
- Life in Other Lands: Soviet Union, Shapovalov, M., 561
- Lifeline, Schneider, L., see 278
- Light, 162
- Light at Tern Rock, Sauer, J. L., 858
- Lighthouses: stories, 858
- Lightning and Thunder, Zim, H. S., see 192
- Lincoln, Abraham, 454, 515, 516
- Linda and the Indians, Anderson, C. W., see 892
- Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, 312
- Lindgren, A. E., Pippi Longstocking, 808; Pippi Goes on Board, see 808
- Lindman, M. J., Snipp, Snapp, Snurr and the Red Shoes, 975
- Lindquist, D., The Golden Name Day, 809
- Lindquist, W., Burma Boy, 810
- Lions: stories, 925, 935
- Lions on the Hunt, Waldeck, T. J., see 884
- Lipkind, W., Finders Keepers, 976; The Magic Feather Duster, see 976
- Lippincott, J. W., Wahoo Bobcat, see 811; Wilderness Champion, 811
- List of Subject Headings, Sears, M. E., see 10
- The Little Airplane, Lenski, L., see 974
- The Little Auto, Lenski, L., see 974
- Little Bear, Minarik, E. H., 985
- The Little Bookroom, Farjeon, E., 741
- Little Brother of the Wilderness, Le Sueur, M., see 482
- Little Eddie, Haywood, C., 766
- Little Engine That Could, Piper, W., 994
- The Little Farm, Lenski, L., see 974
- The Little Fire Engine, Lenski, L., see 974
- Little Fu, Creekmore, R., see 923
- The Little House, Burton, V. L., 914
- Little House in the Big Woods, Wilder, L. I., 887
- Little House of Your Own, Regniers, B. S., 929
- Little House on the Prairie, Wilder, L. I., see 887
- Little Island, Brown, M. W., see 908
- Little Jonathan, Mason, M. E., see 983
- A Little Laughter, Love, K. L., 434
- Little Leaguer's First Uniform, Jackson, C. P., 777
- Little Leo, Politi, L., 995
- Little Lost Lamb, Brown, M. W., 908
- Little Navajo Bluebird, Clark, A. N., 712
- Little Pear, Lattimore, E. F., 797
- Little Pear and His Friends, Lattimore, E. F., see 797
- Little Pear and the Rabbits, Lattimore, E. F., see 797
- Little Rhody, Frazier, N. L., 745
- The Little Sail Boat, Lenski, L., see 974
- Little Tim and the Brave Sea Captain, Ardizzone, E., 893
- Little Toot, Gramatky, H., 951
- Little Town, Hader, B. H., 955
- Little Town on the Prairie, Wilder, L. I., see 887
- The Little Train, Lenski, L., see 974
- Little Vic, Gates, D., 754
- Little Witch, Bennett, A. E., 684
- Little Women, Alcott, L. M., 676
- Locomotives: stories, 994
- Loder, D., The Land and People of Belgium, 568; The Land and People of Spain, 559
- Lofting, H., Story of Dr. Dolittle, 812; Voyages of Dr. Dolittle, see 812
- Lollypop Factory, Elting, M., 364
- London, J., Call of the Wild, 813
- Lone Hunt, Steele, W. O., see 868
- Lonely Crusader, Woodham-Smith, C. B., see 522
- The Long Winter, Wilder, L. I., see 887
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 517
- Looking for Something, Clark, A. N., 920
- Loomis, F. B., Field Book of Common Rocks and Minerals, 178
- Loopy, Gramatky, H., see 951
- Lorenzini, C., Adventures of Pinocchio, 814
- Lost in the Zoo, Hader, B. H., 956
- Lou Gehrig, a Quiet Hero, Graham, F., 503
- The Loudest Noise in the World, Elkin, B., 932
- Louisa May Alcott, Peare, C. O., see 469
- Love, K. I., A Little Laughter, 434
- Love Is Forever, Bell, M. E., see 682
- Lovelace, M. H., Betsy-Tacy, 815; Betsy's Wedding, see 815
- Lucas, M. S., Vast Horizons, 457
- The Luckiest Girl, Cleary, B., see 716
- Lumbering, 338, 365
- stories, 130, 135
- Luther, Martin, 518
- McCloskey, R., Blueberries for Sal, see 978; Centerburg Tales, see 816; Homer Price, 816; Make Way for Ducklings, 977; One Morning in Maine, 978; Time of Wonder, 979
- McClung, R. M., Buzztail, see 263; Green Darners, see 247; Major, see 228; Ruby Throat, 257; Sphinx, 247; Spike, see 228; Stripe, 228; Tiger, see 247; Vulcan, see 257

- McConnell, J. T., Presidents of the United States, see 468
- McCormick, D. J., Paul Bunyan Swings His Axe, 130; Tall Timber Tales, see 130
- McCracken, H., Winning of the West, 651
- MacDonald, Golden, pseud., see Brown, M. W.
- McElligot's Pool, Geisel, T. S., see 949
- McFarland, W., For a Child, 435
- McGinley, P. L., All around the Town, 980; Plain Princess, 817; The Year without a Santa Claus, 981
- McGraw, E. J., Mara, Daughter of the Nile, 818; Moccasin Trail, 819
- McGraw, W. C., Golden Mare, 820
- MacGregor, E., Miss Pickerell and the Geiger Counter, see 821; Miss Pickerell Goes to Mars, 821; Miss Pickerell Goes to the Arctic, see 821; Miss Pickerell Goes Undersea, see 821; Theodore Turtle, 982
- McGuire, E., The Past Lives Again, 546
- Machines, 270, 272, 292
- Machines and the Men Who Made the World of Industry, Hartman, G., 270
- McMeekin, I. M., The First Book of Horses, 346; Journey Cake, see 822; Kentucky Derby Winner, 822
- McNeer, M. Y., America's Abraham Lincoln, see 516; Armed with Courage, 465; The California Gold Rush, 654; The Canadian Story, 602; John Wesley, see 518; Martin Luther, 518; The Mexican Story, 605; War Chief of the Seminoles, 523
- McSpadden, J. W., The Book of Holidays, 95
- Made in Iceland, Golden, G. B., 564
- Made in Mexico, Ross, P. F., 606
- Madeleine Takes Command, Brill, E. C., 691
- Madeline, Bemelmans, L., 900
- Madeline's Rescue, Bemelmans, L., see 900
- Magellan, Ferdinand, 519
- Magellan, First around the World, Syme, R., 519
- Magic, 407
- The Magic Circle, Untermeyer, L., see 445
- The Magic Feather Duster, Lipkind, W., see 976
- Magic Listening Cap, Uchida, Y., see 123
- Magic Made Easy, Kettelkamp, L., see 407
- Magic of Sound, Kettelkamp, L., 161
- The Magic of Water, Schloat, G. W., see 188
- Magical Melons, Brink, C. R., see 693
- Maginley, C. J., Historic Models of Early America, 382; Make It and Ride It, 383
- Magna Charta, 549
- The Magna Charta, Daugherty, J. H., 549
- Magnets and How To Use Them, Pine, T. S., see 167
- Mail service, 81
- Maine: stories, 689, 978, 979
- Maiques, G. M., Life in Europe: Spain, see 559
- Major, McClung, R. M., see 228
- Make It and Ride It, Maginley, C. J., 383
- Make It Yourself, Carlson, B. W., 379
- Make Way for Ducklings, McCloskey, R., 977
- Make Way for the Brave, Allen, M. P., 677
- Malcolmson, A. B., Mister Stormalong, 131; Yankee Doodle's Cousins, 132
- Malmstrom, V., Life in Europe: The British Isles, see 551; Life in Europe: Norway, see 563; Life in Europe, Sweden, see 562
- Malory, Sir T., Boy's King Arthur, 133
- Malvern, G., Behold Your Queen, 823; The Foreigner, see 823
- Mammals, 225, 227, 234, 236
- Mammals, Zim, H. S., 236
- Man-made Moons, Adler, I., 319
- Man-made Satellites, Ley, W., see 327
- Manners Can Be Fun, Leaf, M., see 98
- Manners Made Easy, Beery, M., 97
- Manners To Grow on, Lee, T., 98
- Manton, J., A Portrait of Bach, 471; The Story of Albert Schweitzer, see 530
- Manufacturing, 364
- Maple Sugar for Windy Foot, Frost, F. M., see 749
- Maps, 155
- Mara, Daughter of the Nile, McGraw, E. J., 818
- Marcher, M. W., Monarch Butterfly, see 250
- Marcus and Narcissa Whitman, Daugherty, J. H., see 541
- Marion, Francis, 520
- Markets, 361
- Markun, P. M., The First Book of the Panama Canal, 663
- Marriott, A. L., Sequoyah: Leader of the Cherokees, see 523
- Mars, 149
- Marshmallow, Newberry, C. T., see 990
- Martin Luther, McNeer, M. Y., 518
- Mary McLeod Bethune, Sterne, E. G., 475
- Mary Poppins, Travers, P. L., 876
- Mary Poppins Comes Back, Travers, P. L., see 876
- Mary Poppins in the Park, Travers, P. L., see 876
- Mary Poppins Opens the Door, Travers, P. L., see 876
- Masked Prowler, George, J. L., 755
- Mason, B. S., Book of Indian Crafts and Costumes, see 600
- Mason, G. F., Animal Clothing, see 229; Animal Homes, 229; Animal Sounds, see 229; Animal Tails, see 229; Animal Tools, see 229; Animal Tracks, see 229; Animal Weapons, see 229
- Mason, M. E., Broomtail, Brother of Lightning, see 825; Caroline and Her Kettle Named Maud, see 824; Little Jonathan, see 983; The Middle Sister, 824, Pony

- Called Lightning, 825; Susannah, the Pioneer Cow, 983
- Mason, V. W., Winter at Valley Forge, 628
- Massachusetts: history, 638, 640
stories, 805
- Matchlock Gun, Edmonds, W. D., 734
- Mathematics, 145
- May, S. B., Life in Other Lands: Brazil, see 659
- Meador, S. W., Boy with a Pack, 826;
Cedar's Boy, see 827; Red Horse Hill, 827; River of the Wolves, see 826;
Whaler 'round the Horn, see 826; Who Rides in the Dark?, see 826
- Meadowcroft, E. L., By Wagon and Flatboat, 828; On Indian Trails with Daniel Boone, see 476
- Means, F. C., Reach for a Star, 829;
Shuttered Windows, see 829
- Meany, T. W., Baseball's Greatest Players, 466
- Mears, H., The First Book of Japan, 576
- Meat from Ranch to Table, Buehr, W., 58
- Meat industry, 58
- Medicine, 274
history, 275
- Medieval Days and Ways, Hartman, G., 548
- Mei Li, Handforth, T., 957
- Meigs, C. L., The Covered Bridge, 830; In-
vincible Louisa, 469
- Men against Crime, Floherty, J. J., see 68
- Men, Microscopes, and Living Things,
Shippen, K. B., 211
- Men of Medicine, Shippen, K. B., 275
- Menotti, G. C., Amahl and the Night
Visitors, 831
- Merry Adventures of Robin Hood, Pyle, H.,
see 134
- Merry Christmas to You, Harper, W., see 94
- Metals, 177
- The Mexican Story, McNeer, M. Y., 605
- Mexicans in the U.S.: stories, 844
- Mexico, 604, 605, 606, 607
folk tales, 105
stories, 700
- Mice: stories, 757, 800, 874, 943, 1010
- Mice at Home and Afield, Earle, O. L.,
see 225
- Michigan: stories, 745
- Microbes at Work, Selsam, M. E., 223
- Microscopes, 142, 212
- Middle Ages, 547, 548
stories, 725, 759, 779, 783, 845
- The Middle Moffat, Estes, E., see 740
- The Middle Sister, Mason, M. E., 824
- Miers, E. S., Rainbow Book of American
History, 617
- The Mighty Atom, Lewellen, J. B., 171
- Migrant labor: stories, 753
- Mike Fink, Bowman, J. C., 125
- Mike Mulligan and His Steam Shovel,
Burton, V. L., 915
- Mike's House, Sauer, J. L., 1000
- Milhous, K., Appolonia's Valentine, see 984;
The Egg Tree, 984; With Bells On,
see 984
- Milk, 348
- Milk for You, Schloat, G. W., 348
- Millions of Cats, Gág, W., 945
- Milne, A. A., The House at Pooh Corner, see
832; Now We Are Six, see 436; When We
Were Very Young, 436; Winnie-the-
Pooh, 832; The World of Christopher
Robin, see 436; The World of Pooh,
see 832
- Minarík, E. H., Little Bear, 985; No Fight-
ing, No Biting!, see 985
- Miner, O., True Book of Our Post Office and
Its Helpers, see 81
- Minerals, 177, 178, 179, 298
- Mining, 298
- Minn of the Mississippi, Holling, H. C., 264
- Minnesota: stories, 815, 824, 870
- Minstrels: stories, 759
- Miracle Fabrics, Newcomb, E., 368
- Miracles on Maple Hill, Sorenson, V. E., 864
- Mirsky, R. P., Thirty-One Brothers and
Sisters, 833
- Miss Pickerell and the Geiger Counter,
MacGregor, E., see 821
- Miss Pickerell Goes to Mars,
MacGregor, E., 821
- Miss Pickerell Goes to the Arctic,
MacGregor, E., see 821
- Miss Pickerell Goes Undersea,
MacGregor, E., see 821
- Mission Indians of California, Bleeker, S.,
see 594
- Missouri: stories, 718
- Mr. Bell Invents the Telephone, Shippen,
K. B., 474
- Mr. Justice Holmes, Judson, C. I., 505
- Mister Penny, Ets, M. H., 933
- Mister Penny's Race Horse, Ets, M. H.,
see 933
- Mr. Popper's Penguins, Atwater, R. T., 680
- Mr. Revere and I, Lawson, R., see 800
- Mister Stormalong, Malcolmson, A. B., 131
- Mrs. Wappinger's Secret, Hightower, F. C.,
see 771
- Misty of Chincoteague, Henry, M., 770
- Mittens, Newberry, C. T., see 990
- Moccasin Trail, McGraw, E. J., 819
- Modak, M. R., The Land and People of
India, 580
- Model Planes for Beginners, Gilmore,
H. H., 314
- Models, 382, 385
- Modern Medical Discoveries, Eberle, L., 274
- The Moffats, Estes, E., 740
- Moles (animals), 230

- Moles and Shrews, Ripper, C. L., 230
 Monarch Butterfly, Marcher, M. W., see 250
 Money, 52
 Mongolia: stories, 851
 Monitor and the Merrimac, Pratt, F., 634
 Monkeys, 235
 stories, 999, 1007
 Monkeys, Zim, H. S., 235
 Montgomery, E. R., The Story behind Great Books, see 467; The Story behind Great Stories, see 467; The Story behind Modern Books, 467
 Montgomery, R. G., Carcajou, 834; Kildee House, 835
 The Moon Is Shining Bright as Day, Nash, O., 437
 The Mooneyed Hound, Clark, B. C., see 714
 Moore, A. C., The Friendly Forests, 337
 Moore, C. C., The Night before Christmas, see 88
 Moose: stories, 870
 More All-of-a-Kind Family, Taylor, S., see 873
 More Danish Tales, Hatch, M. C., see 114
 More English Fairy Tales, Jacobs, J., see 116
 More Power to You, Schneider, H., 291
 More Silver Pennies, Thompson, B. J., see 444
 Morgan, A. P., Aquarium Book for Boys and Girls, 237; Boys' First Book of Radio and Electronics, 296; Boys' Second Book of Radio and Electronics, see 296; First Chemistry Book for Boys and Girls, 175; First Electrical Book for Boys, 167; A Pet Book for Boys and Girls, 343
 Morgan, D. L., Life in America: The West, 655
 Morison, S. E., The Story of the "Old Colony" of New Plymouth, 640
 Morris, P. A., Boy's Book of Frogs, Toads, and Salamanders, see 254; Boy's Book of Snakes, 266
 Morris, R. B., The First Book of the American Revolution, 629; The First Book of the Constitution, 61
 Morrow, B., See up the Mountain, see 210
 Mother Goose, Book of Nursery and Mother Goose Rhymes, 986; The Real Mother Goose, 987; Ring o' Roses, 988; The Tall Book of Mother Goose, 989
 Moths, 246
 Mott, C., Children's Book on How To Use Books and Libraries, 8
 Mountain life—Southern States: stories, 871, 888, 922
 Mountain Pony, Larom, H. V., 794
 Mountaineering: stories, 690, 879
 Mouse House, Godden, R., 757
 Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, 521
 Mozart, Komroff, M., 521
 Mozart, the Wonder Boy, Wheeler, O., see 521
 Mukerji, D. G., Hari, the Jungle Lad, see 836; Kari, the Elephant, 836
 Mulac, M. E., Game Book, see 399; School Game Book, 399
 Music, 396
 history, 390, 391
 Musical instruments, 396, 397
 Musicians, 530
 Mutineers, Hawes, C. B., 762
 My Father's Dragon, Gannett, R. S., 750
 My Friend Flicka, Sture-Vasa, M. A., 872
 My Poetry Book, Huffard, G. T., 432
 My Weekly Reader (periodical), see 1024
 Mystery of the Five Bright Keys, Urmston, M., 880
 Mystery of the Old Barn, Urmston, M., see 880
 Mystery stories, 781, 843, 880
 Myths: Greece and Rome, 39, 40, 41, 43
 Northmen, 42, 44
 Nano, F. C., The Land and People of Sweden, 562
 Narcissa Whitman, Eaton, J., 541
 Nash, M., While Mrs. Coverlet Was Away, 837
 Nash, O., The Moon Is Shining Bright as Day, 437
 National Council of Teachers of English, Adventuring with Books, 4; Adventuring with Books Supplement, see 4; Your Reading: A List for Junior High Schools, see 4; Your Reading Supplement, see 4
 National Geographic (periodical), 1025
 Natural History (periodical), see 1026
 Natural resources, 56
 Nature Magazine (periodical), see 1028
 Nature study, 205, 207, 208, 209
 The Navajo, Bleeker, S., see 594
 Navaho Indians: stories, 712, 798
 Nazarov, A. L., The Land of the Russian People, 560
 Neal, H. E., Story of the Kite, 410; The Telescope, see 162
 Near East, 583, 584
 Nebraska: stories, 730
 Negroes, 45
 biography, 462, 475, 481, 498, 535, 538
 folk tales, 113
 stories, 754, 763, 774, 829
 Netherlands, 565, 566, 567
 stories, 729, 731
 Neuberger, R. L., Lewis and Clark Expedition, 652
 Nevil, S. R., Picture Story of the Middle East, see 583
 New England: stories, 676, 719

- New Found World, Shippen, K. B., 662
 New Hampshire: stories, 827
 New Mexico: stories, 791
 New York City, 641
 stories, 736, 747, 873
 New York State: stories, 721, 734
 Newberry, C. T., April's Kittens, 990;
 Marshmallow, see 990; Mittens, see 990;
 Widget, see 990
 Newcomb, E., Miracle Fabrics, 368
 Newstime (periodical), see 1022
 Newsweek (periodical), 1024
 Nicky's Football Team, Renick, M. L., 850
 The Night before Christmas, Moore, C. C.,
 see 88
 Nightingale, Florence, 522
 The Nine Planets, Branley, F. M., 147
 Nkwala, Sharp, E. L., 862
 No Fighting, No Biting!, Minarik, E. H.,
 see 985
 No Roses for Harry, Zion, G., see 1019
 Nobody Listens to Andrew, Guilfoile, E., 953
 Noel for Jeanne-Marie, Seignobosc, F.,
 see 1004
 Nolan, J. C., Florence Nightingale, 522;
 George Rogers Clark, Soldier and
 Hero, 483
 Nonsense rhymes, 433, 441, 446
 Nordhoff, C. B., Pearl Lagoon, 838
 Norling, J. S., Pogo's Farm Adventure, see
 366; Pogo's Fishing Trip, see 366;
 Pogo's Letter, 366; Pogo's Oil Well,
 see 366
 Norman, G., The First Book of Music, 391
 North Carolina: stories, 760, 889
 North Central States, 646
 North Dakota: stories, 849
 Norton, A. M., Star Guard, see 839; Star
 Rangers, see 839; The Stars are
 Ours!, 839
 Norton, Andre, pseud., see Norton, A. M.
 Norton, M., Bed-Knob and Broomstick, 840;
 The Borrowers, 841; The Borrowers
 Afield, see 841
 Norway, 563
 folk tales, 122
 stories, 895
 Nose for Trouble, Kjelgaard, J. A., see 789
 Nothing at All, Gág, W., see 945
 Nothing To Eat but Food, Jupo, F., 351
 Nothing To Wear but Clothes, Jupo, F., 367
 Now It Is Fall, Lenski, L., see 973
 Now Try This, Schneider, H., see 159
 Now We Are Six, Milne, A. A., see 436
 Nursery rhymes, 993, 1016
 Nursing, 273
 biography, 473, 522
 Nutrition, 354
 Oars, Sails and Steam, Tunis, E., see 79
 O'Brien, J. S., Silver Chief, 842
 Ocean, 185
 Odyssey of Homer, Church, A. J., 450
 Of Courage Undaunted, Daugherty, J. H.,
 see 652
 O'Hara, Mary, pseud., see Sture-Vasa, M. A.
 Oil, Today's Black Magic, Buehr, W., 362
 Ola, Aulaire, I. M. d', 895
 Old Ironsides, Hansen, H., 630
 Old Yeller, Gipson, F. B., 756
 Olds, E., Deep Treasure, 363
 On a Summer Day, Lenski, L., see 973
 On beyond Zebra, Geisel, T. S., see 949
 On Indian Trails with Daniel Boone,
 Meadowcroft, E. L., see 476
 On the Banks of Plum Creek, Wilder, L. L.,
 see 887
 Once the Hodja, Kelsey, A. G., 118
 Once the Mullah, Kelsey, A. G., see 118
 Once upon a Time, Dobbs, R., 109
 One God, Fitch, F. M., 37
 One Hundred Plays for Children,
 Burack, A. S., 447
 100 Story Poems, Parker, E. M., 438
 One Morning in Maine, McCloskey, R., 978
 One Thousand Poems for Children,
 Sechrist, E. H., 442
 O'Neill, H., Picture Story of Denmark, see
 563; Picture Story of Norway, 563; Pic-
 ture Story of Sweden, see 563; Picture
 Story of the Philippines, see 664
 Orchestras, 397
 Ordeal of the Young Hunter,
 Lauritzen, J., 798
 Oregon: stories, 819
 Oregon Trail: stories, 677, 705, 793, 796
 Orphans: stories, 689, 724, 799, 853, 889
 Orr, J. B., The Wonderful World of Food, 352
 Osceola, Seminole Chief, 523
 Ostriches, Zim, H. S., see 262
 Other Young Americans, Goetz, D., 661
 An Otter's Story, Liers, E. E., see 807
 Otto, M. G., Boat and Ship Book, 300
 Otto of the Silver Hand, Pyle, H., 845
 Our Country's Story, Cavanah, F., 610
 Our F.B.I., Floherty, J. J., 68
 Our Foreign-born Citizens,
 Beard, A. E. S., 460
 Our Independence and the Constitution,
 Fisher, D. C., see 61
 Outlaw Red, Kjelgaard, J. A., see 787
 Over in the Meadow, Langstaff, J. M., 970
 Pace, M. M., Clara Barton, 473
 Pacific Islands: stories, 838, 866
 Pacific States, 655
 Paddle-to-the-Sea, Holling, H. C., see 773
 Pages, Pictures, and Print, Foster, J., 360
 Panama Canal, 663
 Panama Canal, Considine, R. B., see 663
 Pancakes—Paris, Bishop, C. H., see 687
 Panthers: stories, 884

- Papa Small, Lenski, L., 974
 Paper, 365, 366, 381
 Paper, Ink, and Roller, Weiss, H., 387
 Parakeets, Zim, H. S., see 344
 A Parent's Guide to Children's Reading,
 Larrick, N., see 20
 Paris: stories, 703, 900, 1010
 Parker, B. M., Golden Book of Science, 140;
 Golden Treasury of Natural History,
 207; Science Experiences, 143
 Parker, E. M., 100 Story Poems, 438
 Parliamentary practice, 51
 Parties, 405
 Passage to America, Shippen, K. B., 50
 The Past Lives Again, McGuire, E., 546
 Paton, A., The Land and People of South
 Africa, 591
 Paul Bunyan, Shepard, E., 135
 Paul Bunyan Swings His Axe, McCormick,
 D. J., 130
 Paul Revere and the Minute Men,
 Fisher, D. C., see 527
 Paws, Hoofs, and Flippers, Earle, O. L., 225
 Payne, E., Katy No-Pocket, 991
 Peachtree Island, Lawrence, M., 799
 Peare, C. O., Henry Wadsworth Longfellow,
 517; Louisa May Alcott, see 469
 Pearl Lagoon, Nordhoff, C. B., 838
 Pease, H., Heart of Danger, see 843; Hurri-
 cane Weather, see 843; Jinx Ship, see
 843; Secret Cargo, see 843; Ship without
 a Crew, 843
 Peattie, D. C., The Rainbow Book of
 Nature, 208
 Peck, L., Pecos Bill and Lightning, see 126
 Pecos Bill, Bowman, J. C., 126
 Pecos Bill and Lightning, Peck, L., see 126
 Pedro, the Angel of Olvera Street,
 Politi, L., 844
 Peet, C., The First Book of Bridges, 303
 Pei, M., All about Language, see 138
 Pelle's New Suit, Beskow, E. M., 901
 Pels, G. J., The Care of Water Pets, 238;
 Easy Puppets, 401
 Penguins, 255
 stories, 680
 Penguins, Darling, L., 255
 Penn, Gray, E. J., 524
 Penn, William, 524
 Pennsylvania: stories, 853, 864
 People Are Important, Evans, E. K., see 204
 Perilous Road, Steele, W. O., see 868
 Periodicals: indexes, 24
 Perkins, W. L., Fannie Farmer Junior Cook
 Book, 356
 Perrault, C., Cinderella, 120; Puss in Boots,
 see 120
 Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 631
 Persia: stories, 823
 Peru: stories, 713
 A Pet Book for Boys and Girls, Morgan,
 A. P., 343
 Pet of the Met, Freeman, L., 943
 Peter Pan, Barrie, Sir J. M., 681
 Peter Zenger, Fighter for Freedom,
 Galt, T. F., 543
 Peterkin Papers, Hale, L. P., 761
 Petersham, M. F., American A B C, 618;
 America's Stamps, see 82; The Box with
 Red Wheels, see 992; The Christ Child,
 36; The Circus Baby, 992; The Rooster
 Crows, 993; The Silver Mace, 644; Story
 of the Presidents of the United States of
 America, 468
 Peterson, I. J., The First Book of
 Poetry, 439
 Peterson, R. T., Field Guide to Birds, 258;
 Field Guide to Western Birds, see 258
 Petroleum, 362, 363
 Petry, A., Harriet Tubman, 535
 Pets, 341, 343
 Pets, Chrystie, F. N., 341
 Pets from the Pond, Buck, M. W., see 238
 Philadelphia: stories, 726
 Philippine Islands, 664
 Photography, 388, 389
 Photography with Basic Cameras,
 Gottlieb, W. P., 388
 Physics, 157, 158, 159
 Physiology, 276, 277
 Picard, B., Stories of King Arthur and His
 Knights, see 133
 The Picnic, Daugherty, J. H., see 925
 A Picture History of Great Discoveries,
 Hutton, C., 456
 Picture Map Geography of Africa, Quinn, V.,
 see 458
 Picture Map Geography of Asia,
 Quinn, V., 458
 Picture Map Geography of Canada and
 Alaska, Quinn, V., see 458
 Picture Map Geography of Mexico, Central
 America, and the West Indies,
 Quinn, V., see 458
 Picture Map Geography of South America,
 Quinn, V., see 458
 Picture Map Geography of the Pacific
 Islands, Quinn, V., see 458
 Picture Map Geography of the United States,
 Quinn, V., see 458
 Picture Story of Denmark, O'Neill, H.,
 see 563
 Picture Story of Norway, O'Neill, H., 563
 Picture Story of Sweden, O'Neill, H., see 563
 Picture Story of the Middle East, Nevil,
 S. R., see 583
 Picture Story of the Philippines, O'Neill, H.,
 see 664
 Pictures, 386
 Pilgrim Fathers, 638
 stories, 805

- Pilgrim Thanksgiving, Hays, W. P., 764
 Pine, T. S., Magnets and How To Use Them, see 167
 Pinky Pye, Estes, E., see 738
 Pioneer Art in America, Bailey, C. S., 369
 Pioneer Children of America, Emerson, C. D., 613
 Pioneer life, 613, 653
 biography, 476, 479, 482, 486, 490, 492, 541
 stories, 677, 693, 705, 709, 721, 722, 737, 748, 772, 793, 824, 826, 828, 868, 887, 983
 Piper, W., Little Engine That Could, 994
 Pippi Goes on Board, Lindgren, A. E., see 808
 Pippi Longstocking, Lindgren, A. E., 808
 Pirates: stories, 869
 Pirate's Promise, Bulla, C. R., see 699
 Plain Princess, McGinley, P. L., 817
 Planets, 146, 147
 Plants, 213, 214, 216, 217, 336
 marine, 242
 Plants That Feed Us, Fenton, C. L., see 336
 The Plants We Eat, Selsam, M. E., 336
 Play with Leaves and Flowers, Selsam, M. E., see 214
 Play with Me, Ets, M. H., 934
 Play with Plants, Selsam, M. E., 214
 Play with Trees, Selsam, M. E., see 214
 Play with Vines, Selsam, M. E., see 214
 Plays, 448
 collections, 447
 Plays (periodical), 1032
 Plenty To Watch, Iwamatsu, J., see 961
 Plum Pudding for Christmas, Kahl, V., see 965
 Plymouth: stories, 720
 Podendorf, I., True Book of Pebbles and Shells, see 239; True Book of Science Experiments, see 144; True Book of Trees, see 219; True Book of Weeds and Wild Flowers, see 222
 Poetry, 420, 428, 433, 436, 441, 442, 443
 collections, 88, 419, 421, 422, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 430, 431, 432, 434, 435, 437, 438, 439, 440, 444, 445, 446
 indexes, 29
 Pogo's Farm Adventure, Norling, J. S., see 366
 Pogo's Fishing Trip, Norling, J. S., see 366
 Pogo's Letter, Norling, J. S., 366
 Pogo's Oil Well, Norling, J. S., see 366
 Poland, 555
 stories, 783
 Poles in the U.S.: stories, 739
 Police, 63
 Police, Colby, C. B., see 63
 Politi, L., Juanita, see 844; Little Leo, 995; Pedro, the Angel of Olvera Street, 844; Song of the Swallows, see 844
 Polo, Marco: stories, 784
 Ponce de Léon, Juan, 525
 Pond, S. G., Ferdinand Magellan, see 519
 Pony Called Lightning, Mason, M. E., 825
 Pony express, 80
 Pony Express, Adams, S. H., 80
 A Pony for Linda, Anderson, C. W., 892
 Pool of Knowledge, Shippen, K. B., 60
 Poole, L., Diving for Science, 415; Frontiers of Science, 141
 Poor Richard, Daugherty, J. H., see 500
 Pope, C. H., Reptiles round the World, see 266
 Poppy Seed Cakes, Clark, M. E., 921
 The Poppy Seeds, Bulla, C. R., 700
 Popular Mechanics (periodical), see 1027
 Popular Mechanics Magazine, Boy Mechanic, 384
 Popular Science (periodical), 1027
 A Portrait of Bach, Manton, J., 471
 Posell, E. Z., This Is an Orchestra, 397
 Postage stamps, 82, 83
 Potter, B., Benjamin Bunny, see 996; Jemina Puddleduck, see 996; Squirrel Nutkin, see 996; The Tale of Peter Rabbit, 996
 Pottery, 376
 Pough, F. H., All about Volcanoes and Earthquakes, 184
 Poultry, 347
 Power mechanics, 287, 290, 291
 Prairie School, Lenski, L., 804
 Pratt, F., All about Famous Inventors and Their Inventions, 271; The Civil War, 733; Monitor and the Merrimack, 634
 Prayer for a Child, Field, R. L., 936
 Prayers, 936
 Prehistoric America, White, A. T., see 194
 Prehistoric animals, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199
 stories, 701, 792, 1006
 Prehistoric Animals, Scheele, W. E., 196
 Prehistoric man, 201
 stories, 788
 Prehistoric Man and the Primates, Scheele, W. E., see 201
 Prehistoric World, Fenton, C. L., 195
 The President of the United States, Fincher, E. B., 67
 Presidents: U.S., 67, 468, 508, 509, 515, 516, 529, 539, 540
 Presidents of the United States, McConnell, J. T., see 468
 Printing, 359, 360
 techniques, 387
 The Proof of the Pudding, Fenner, P. R., see 20
 Protestant churches, 37
 Proudfit, I. B., River-Boy, 484
 Public utilities, 62
 Publishing, 360
 Pueblo Indians, 919
 Pueblo Indians, Bleeker, S., see 594
 Puerto Rico, 609

- Puner, H. W., Daddies—What They Do All Day, 997
- Pupil Assistant in the School Library, Douglas, M. T. P., 12
- Puppets, 400, 401
stories, 814
- Purdy, C. L., He Heard America Sing, 499
- Puritan Adventure, Lenski, L., 805
- Puss in Boots, Perrault, C., see 120
- Pussy Willow, Brown, M. W., see 906
- Put Democracy to Work, Wagner, R. H., 48
- Pyle, H., Merry Adventures of Robin Hood, see 134; Otto of the Silver Hand, 845; Some Merry Adventures of Robin Hood, 134
- Queen Victoria, Streatfeild, N., 537
- Queens, 495, 537
- Quinn, V., Picture Map Geography of Africa, see 458; Picture Map Geography of Asia, 458; Picture Map Geography of Canada and Alaska, see 458; Picture Map Geography of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies, see 458; Picture Map Geography of South America, see 458; Picture Map Geography of the Pacific Islands, see 458; Picture Map Geography of the United States, see 458
- Quotations, 616
- Rabbit Hill, Lawson, R., 802
- Rabbits, 231, 344
stories, 944, 959, 996
- Rabbits, Zim, H. S., 344
- Raccoons: stories, 755
- Races of man, 202, 203
- Racing, 408
- Radio, 295, 296
- Railroad to Freedom, Swift, H. H., see 535
- Railroads, 304, 305, 306, 308
models, 307
stories, 128
- Rain Drop Splash, Tresselt, A. R., see 1011
- Rainbow Book of American History, Miers, E. S., 617
- Rainbow Book of Art, Craven, T., 370
- The Rainbow Book of Nature, Peattie, D. C., 208
- Rainbow Dictionary, Wright, W. W., 28
- Raman, T. A., Life in Other Lands: India, 581
- Ranch life: stories, 752
- Rand, A., I Know a Lot of Things, see 998; Sparkle and Spin, 998
- Rand McNally and Company, Cosmopolitan World Atlas, 31
- Rankin, L. S., Daughter of the Mountains, 846
- Ransome, A., Swallows and Amazons, 847
- Ravielli, A., Winders of the Human Body, 276
- Rawlings, M. K., The Yearling, 848
- Reach for a Star, Means, F. C., 829
- Read (periodical), see 1024
- Read, H., This Way, Delight, 440
- Read Me Another Story, Child Study Association of America, Inc., see 917
- Read Me More Stories, Child Study Association of America, Inc., see 917
- Read-to-Me Storybook, Child Study Association of America, Inc., 917
- Real Book about Submarines, Epstein, S., 299
- The Real Mother Goose, Mother Goose, 987
- Red Cross, 473
- Red Cross. United States. American National Red Cross, First Aid Textbook, see 282; First Aid Textbook for Juniors, 282
- Red Horse Hill, Meader, S. W., 827
- Red Letter Days, Sechrist, E. H., 96
- Red Light, Green Light, Brown, M. W., 909
- Red Planet, Heinlein, R. A., see 767
- Red Sails to Capri, Weil, A., 885
- Reed, Walter, 526
- Reeder, R. P., The Story of the Civil War, 635
- Reese, J. H., Big Mutt, 849
- Reinfeld, F., Fun with Stamp Collecting, 82; Trappers of the West, 653; Treasury of the World's Coins, 374
- Religious workers, 518, 530, 541
- Remember the Alamo!, Warren, R. P., 645
- Remo Bufano's Book of Puppetry, Bufano, R., 400
- Renick, M. L., The Dooleys Play Ball, see 850; Nicky's Football Team, 850; Touchdown for Doc, see 850
- Reproduction, 279, 280
- Reptiles, 265, 268
- Reptiles and Amphibians, Zim, H. S., 268
- Reptiles round the World, Pope, C. H., see 266
- Revere, Paul, 527
- Revised Standard Version, Bible, see 33
- Revolutionary War in America, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629
biography, 470, 483, 512, 520, 527
stories, 744
- Rey, H. A., Cecily G. and the 9 Monkeys, see 999; Curious George, 999; Curious George Gets a Medal, see 999; Curious George Rides a Bike, see 999; Curious George Takes a Job, see 999; Find the Constellations, 150; The Stars, see 150
- Rey, M., Curious George Flies a Kite, see 999
- Reynolds, Q. J., Wright Brothers, 542
- Rhymes and Verses, De La Mare, W. J., 428
- Rhythm, 378
- Richards, L. E. H., Tirra Lirra, 441
- Riches from the Earth, Fenton, C. L., 177
- Riddles, 406
- Riddles, Riddles, Riddles, Leeming, J., 406
- Ride on the Wind, Dalglish, A., 312

- Ride with the Sun, Courlander, H., 108
 Riedman, S. R., Grass, 334; Water for People, 188
 Riesenbergl, F., The Story of the Naval Academy, see 72
 Rifles for Watie, Keith, H., 782
 Ring o' Roses, Mother Goose, 988
 Ring of Fate, Bothwell, J., 688
 Rip Van Winkle and The Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Irving, W., 776
 Ripper, C. L., Bats, see 230; Hawks, 259; Moles and Shrews, 230
 Rise of the Thunderer, Galt, T. F., 43
 Ritchie, R., Golden Hawks of Genghis Khan, see 851; The Year of the Horse, 851
 River-Boy, Proudfit, I. B., 484
 River of the Wolves, Meader, S. W., see 826
 Roads, 309, 310
 Roads, Boardman, F. W., 309
 Robertson, K., Henry Reed, Inc., 852
 Robin Hood, 134
 Robins in the Garden, Earle, O. L., see 256
 Robinson, T. P., Trigger John's Son, 853
 Robinson Crusoe, Defoe, D., 727
 Rocket in My Pocket, Withers, C., 446
 Rocket Ship Galileo, Heinlein, R. A., 767
 Rockets, 320, 324
 Rockets and Missiles, Bergaust, E., see 324
 Rockets, Satellites and Space Travel, Coggins, J., see 323
 Rockets through Space, Del Rey, L., 324
 Rockne, Knute Kenneth, 528
 Rocks, 176, 178, 179
 Rocks and Minerals, Zim, H. S., 179
 Rocks, Rivers, and the Changing Earth, Schneider, H., 181
 Roger and the Fox, Davis, L. R., see 926
 Rogers, F., Lens Magic, see 162
 Rogers, M., The First Book of Cotton, 335
 Roland, 124
 Roman Empire, 545
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 529
 The Rooster Crows, Petersham, M. F., 993
 Rosen, S., Galileo and the Magic Numbers, 501
 Ross, F. A., The Land and People of Canada, 603
 Ross, F. X., Ice Island, see 675
 Ross, P. F., Life in Other Lands: Mexico, see 604; Made in Mexico, 606
 Rounds, G., The Blind Colt, 854; Stolen Pony, see 854
 Rourke, C. M., Davy Crockett, 490
 Rowan Farm, Benary-Isbert, M., see 683
 Ruby Throat, McClung, R. M., 257
 Rue, E., Subject Headings for Children's Materials, 10
 Rufous Redtail, Garrett, H., 751
 Rufsvold, M. I., Audio-visual School Library Service, 15
 Rufus M. Estes, E., see 740
 Rugl, B. D., Crystal Mountain, 855
 The Runner, Annixter, J., 678
 Safety, 281
 Safety Can Be Fun, Leaf, M., 281
 Sam Houston, the Tallest Texan, Johnson, W., 506
 Sandoz, M., The Horsecatcher, 857
 Santa Fe Trail, 647
 stories, 773
 Santa Fe Trail, Adams, S. H., 647
 The Saturday Walk, Wright, E. B., 1017
 The Saturdays, Enright, E., 736
 Sauer, J. L., Fog Magic, see 858; Light at Tern Rock, 858; Mike's House, 1000
 Saunders, J. R., The Golden Book of Nature Crafts, 209
 Sawyer, R., Journey Cake, Hol, 1001
 Schatz, A., The Story of Microbes, see 223
 Scheele, W. E., The First Mammals, see 196; Prehistoric Animals, 196; Prehistoric Man and the Primates, see 201
 Scheib, L., The First Book of Food, 353
 Schiffer, D., The First Book of Football, see 412
 Schlein, M., Amazing Mr. Pelgrew, 1002; It's about Time, see 156
 Schloot, G. W., Adventures of a Letter, 81; Andy's Wonderful Telescope, see 162; The Magic of Water, see 188; Milk for You, 348; Wonderful Egg, 347
 Schneider, H., Everyday Machines and How They Work, 272; Everyday Weather and How It Works, 192; How Your Body Works, 277; Let's Look under the City, 62; More Power to You, 291; Now Try This, see 159; Rocks, Rivers, and the Changing Earth, 181; Science Fun with Milk Cartons, 385; You among the Stars, see 151; Your Telephone and How It Works, 297
 Schneider, L., Lifeline, see 278; You and Your Senses, 278
 Schneider, N., Let's Find Out, 159; While Susie Sleeps, 1003
 Scholz, J. V., Fielder from Nowhere, 859
 School Game Book, Mulac, M. E., 399
 School House in the Woods, Caudill, R., see 708
 School libraries, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
 School Libraries (periodical), 17
 School Libraries for Today and Tomorrow, American Library Association. Committee on Post War Planning, 11
 School stories, 739, 760, 765, 829, 877, 898
 Schoor, G., Christy Mathewson, see 534; The Jim Thorpe Story, 534; Story of Ty Cobb, see 534

- Schwartz, E. R., Cottontail Rabbit, 231
 Schwartz, J., Through the Magnifying Glass, 142
 Schweitzer, Albert, 530
 Science, 139, 140, 141
 Science Experiences, Parker, B. M., 143
 Science fiction, 702, 767, 821, 839, 863, 875
 Science Fun with Milk Cartons, Schneider, H., 385
 Science News Letter (periodical), 1028
 Scientists, 481, 494, 501
 Scoggin, M. C., Chucklebait, 860
 Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue, see 83
 Sculpture: technique, 373
 The Sea around Us, Carson, R. L., see 185
 Sea Boots, Du Soe, R. C., 733
 Sea Hunters, Bleeker, S., see 594
 Sea Pup, Binns, A., 686
 Sea Star, Henry, M., see 770
 Sea stories, 762, 838, 843, 883, 893
 Seabird, Holling, H. C., see 773
 Seals (animals), 224
 stories, 686
 Seals and Walruses, Darling, L., 224
 Sears, M. E., List of Subject Headings, see 10
 Sears, P. M., Barn Swallow, 260; Downy Woodpecker, see 260; Firefly, see 250
 Seashore, 241
 Seashores, Zim, H. S., 242
 Sebastian Bach, Wheeler, O., see 471
 Sechrist, E. H., Christmas Everywhere, see 96; It's Time for Thanksgiving, see 96; One Thousand Poems for Children, 442; Red Letter Days, 96
 Second Jungle Book, Kipling, R., see 785
 Secret Cargo, Pease, H., see 843
 Secret of the Andes, Clark, A. N., 713
 Secret service, 69
 See and Say, Frasconi, A., 137
 See through the Forest, Selsam, M. E., 210
 See through the Jungle, Selsam, M. E., see 210
 See through the Lake, Selsam, M. E., see 210
 See through the Sea, Selsam, M. E., see 210
 See up the Mountain, Morrow, B., see 210
 Seeds, 215
 Seeger, R. P. C., American Folk Songs for Children, 395; American Folk Songs for Christmas, see 395; Animal Folk Songs, see 395
 Seger, G. H., Life in Europe: Germany, 552
 Seignobosc, F., Jeanne-Marie Counts Her Sheep, 1004; Noel for Jeanne-Marie, see 1004; Springtime for Jeanne-Marie, see 1004
 Sell, V. G., Subject Index to Poetry for Children and Young People, 29
 Sellew, C. F., Adventures with the Giants, see 42; Adventures with the Gods, see 41; Adventures with the Heroes, see 42
 Selsam, M. E., Egg to Chick, see 347; Exploring the Animal Kingdom, 232; Microbes at Work, 223; The Plants We Eat, 336; Play with Leaves and Flowers, see 214; Play with Plants, 214; Play with Trees, see 214; Play with Vines, see 214; See through the Forest, 210; See through the Jungle, see 210; See through the Lake, see 210; See through the Sea, see 210
 Seminole Indians, Bleeker, S., see 594
 Senses and sensation, 278
 Sequoias, 218
 Sequoyah: Leader of the Cherokees, Marriott, A. L., see 523
 Sereby, K., The Good Master, 861; The Singing Tree, see 861
 Seuss, Dr., pseud., see Geisel, T. S.
 Seventeen (periodical), 1033
 Sewell, H. M., Blue Barns, 1005
 Sewing, 357
 Shakespeare, William: adaptations, 449
 Shapiro, L., Yankee Thunder, see 490
 Shapovalov, M., Life in Other Lands: Soviet Union, 561
 Sharp, E. L., Nkwala, 862
 Sheep: stories, 791, 908
 Shells, 239
 Shephard, E., Paul Bunyan, 135
 Sherlock, P. M., Anansi, the Spider Man, 121
 Ship without a Crew, Pease, H., 843
 Shippen, K. B., A Bridle for Pegasus, 316; Great Heritage, 56; I Know a City, 641; Leif Eriksson, First Voyager to America, 496; Men, Microscopes, and Living Things, 211; Men of Medicine, 275; Mr. Bell Invents the Telephone, 474; New Found World, 662; Passage to America, 50; Pool of Knowledge, 60
 Shipping, 78
 Ships, 300, 301
 Ships of Our Navy, Colby, C. B., 71
 Shipwrecks: stories, 679, 692, 727, 890, 893
 Shooting Stars, Zim, H. S., see 153
 Short stories, 87, 704, 741, 860, 894, 917
 Shrews, 230
 Shuttered Windows, Means, F. C., see 829
 The Shy Stegosaurus of Cricket Creek, Lampman, E. S., 792
 Sicily: stories, 743
 Silver Chief, O'Brien, J. S., 842
 The Silver Mace, Petersham, M. F., 644
 Silver Pennies, Thompson, B. J., 444
 Singing Strings, Kettelkamp, L., 396
 The Singing Tree, Sereby, K., see 861
 Sitting Bull, Champion of His People, Garst, D. S., see 489
 Skid, Hayes, F. S., 763
 Sky and Telescope (periodical), see 1030
 Slaughter, J., Horsemanship for Beginners, 416

- Sleigh Bells for Windy Foot, Frost, F. M., see 749
- Slobodkin, L., Dinny and Danny, 1006; The Space Ship Returns to the Apple Tree, see 863; Space Ship under the Apple Tree, 863
- Slobodkina, E., Caps for Sale, 1007
- Small Rain, Bible. Selections, 34
- Smallest Boy in the Class, Beim, J., 898
- Smith, B., The Islands of Hawaii, 669
- Smith, F. C., The First Book of Conservation, 57
- Smith, John: stories, 795
- Smoke Eaters, Colby, C. B., 283
- Smoky, the Cowhorse, James, W., 778
- Snakes, 263, 266
stories, 1013
- Snakes, Zim, H. S., see 267
- Snipp, Snapp, Snurr and the Red Shoes, Lindman, M. J., 975
- Snow, 190
- Snow, Bell, T. H., 190
- Snow Dog, Kjelgaard, J. A., 789
- Snyder, L. L., The First Book of World War I, 636; The First Book of World War II, 637
- So You Were Elected!, Ballard, V., 73
- The Sod House, Coatsworth, E. J., see 720
- Soil conservation, 57, 333
- Solar energy, 289
- Solar Energy, Branley, F. M., 289
- Soldier Doctor, Judson, C. L., 504
- Some Merry Adventures of Robin Hood, Pyle, H., 134
- Somebody Special, Frazier, N. L., see 745
- Song of the Seasons, Webb, A., 233
- Song of the Swallows, Politi, L., see 844
- Songs, 392
- Sootin, L., Let's Go to a Bank, 53; Let's Go to a Police Station, see 63; Let's Go to an Airport, 317
- Sorenson, V. E., Miracles on Maple Hill, 864
- Soto, Hernando de, 531
- Sound, 160, 161
- Sound, Baer, M. E., 160
- South America, 660
- South Dakota: stories, 804, 854
- Southern States, 642
- Space Cat, Todd, R., 875
- Space Cat Meets Mars, Todd, R., see 875
- Space Cat Visits Venus, Todd, R., see 875
- Space flight, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 327
- Space Pilots, Ley, W., see 327
- The Space Ship Returns to the Apple Tree, Slobodkin, L., see 863
- Space Ship under the Apple Tree, Slobodkin, L., 863
- Space Stations, Ley, W., see 327
- Space Travel, Ley, W., 327
- Spain, 559
stories, 972
- Sparkle and Spin, Rand, A., 998
- Speare, E. G., Calico Captive, see 865; The Witch of Blackbird Pond, 865
- Spencer, Cornelia, pseud., see Yaukey, G. S.
- Spencer, W., The Land and People of Turkey, 585
- Sperry, A., All about the Arctic and Antarctic, 672; Call It Courage, 866; Danger to Windward, see 866; John Paul Jones, 511; Storm Canvas, see 866; Voyages of Christopher Columbus, 488
- Sphinx, McClung, R. M., 247
- Spiders, Hogner, D. C., see 245
- Spiderweb for Two, Enright, E., see 736
- Spike, McClung, R. M., see 228
- Sport (periodical), 1031
- Sport and Racing Cars, Yates, R. F., 332
- Sports, 409
- Sports and Games, Keith, H., 409
- Sports Illustrated (periodical), see 1031
- Spring Is Here, Lenski, L., see 973
- Springtime for Jeanne-Marie, Seignobosc, F., see 1004
- Spyri, J. H., Heidi, 867
- Squanto, Friend of the White Men, Bulla, C. R., 532
- Squanto, Wampanoag Indian, 532
- Squirrel Nutkin, Potter, B., see 996
- Stamp Collector's Guide, Zarchy, H., 83
- Stamps (periodical), see 1030
- Star Beast, Heinlein, R. A., see 767
- Star Guard, Norton, A. M., see 839
- Star of Wild Horse Canyon, Bulla, C. R., see 699
- Star Rangers, Norton, A. M., see 839
- Stars, 150, 154
- The Stars, Rey, H. A., see 150
- Stars, Zim, H. S., 154
- The Stars Are Ours!, Norton, A. M., 839
- Stars for Cristy, Hunt, M. L., 775
- Stars To Steer By, Untermeyer, L., see 445
- Statesmen, 500
- Statistics, 25
- The Steadfast Tin Soldier, Brown, M. J., see 100
- Steam Shovels: stories, 915
- Steele, W. O., Flaming Arrows, see 868; Lone Hunt, see 868; Perilous Road, see 868; Wilderness Journey, see 868; Winter Danger, 868
- Stefansson, E. S. B., Here Is Alaska, 657; Here Is the Far North, 673; Within the Circle, 674
- Stefferd, A., The Wonders of Seeds, 215
- Stephen Foster and His Little Dog Tray, Wheeler, O., see 499
- Sterling, D., Story of Caves, see 187; United Nations, New York, see 59
- Sterne, E. G., Mary McLeod Bethune, 475
- Stevenson, R. L., Child's Garden of Verses, 443; Treasure Island, 869

- Stewart, Scott, pseud., see Zaffo, G. F.
 Stoddard, E., *The First Book of Magic*, 407
 Stolen Pony, Rounds, G., see 854
 Stong, P. D., *Honk, the Moose*, 870
 Stories from Shakespeare, Chute, M. G., 449
 Stories of King Arthur and His Knights,
 Picard, B., see 133
 Stories of the Gods and Heroes,
 Benson, S., 39
 Storks: stories, 910
 The Storm Book, Zolotow, C. S., 1020
 Storm Canvas, Sperry, A., see 866
 Stormalong, Alfred Bulltop, 131
 Story about Ping, Flack, M., 941
 The Story behind Great Books,
 Montgomery, E. R., see 467
 The Story behind Great Stories,
 Montgomery, E. R., see 467
 The Story behind Modern Books,
 Montgomery, E. R., 467
 Story Lives of American Composers,
 Bakeless, K. L., 459
 Story Lives of Great Composers,
 Bakeless, K. L., see 459
 The Story of Albert Schweitzer, Manton, J.,
 see 530
 Story of Babar, Brunhoff, J. de, 911
 Story of Caves, Sterling, D., see 187
 Story of Dr. Dolittle, Lofting, H., 812
 The Story of Ferdinand, Leaf, M., 972
 Story of Little Black Sambo,
 Bannerman, H., 896
 Story of Mankind, Van Loon, H. W., 452
 The Story of Microbes, Schatz, A., see 223
 Story of Nursing, Dodge, B. S., 273
 Story of Our Ancestors, Edel, M. M., see 203
 Story of People, Edel, M. M., 203
 The Story of Roland, Baldwin, J., 124
 The Story of the Civil War,
 Reeder, R. P., 635
 The Story of the Ice Age, Wyler, R., 182
 Story of the Kite, Neal, H. E., 410
 The Story of the Naval Academy,
 Riesenberg, F., see 72
 Story of the Negro, Bonitemps, A. W., 45
 The Story of the "Old Colony" of New
 Plymouth, Morison, S. E., 640
 The Story of the Paratroops, Weller, G. A.,
 see 72
 Story of the Presidents of the United States
 of America, Petersham, M. F., 468
 The Story of the Secret Service, Kuhn, F., 69
 Story of the Totem Pole, Brindze, R., 595
 The Story of the U.S. Marines, Hunt, G. P., 72
 Story of Ty Cobb, Schoor, G., see 534
 Stowaway to the Mushroom Planet,
 Cameron, E., see 402
 Strain, F., *Being Born*, 280
 Strawberry Girl, Lenski, L., see 804
 Streafeld, N., *The First Book of England*,
 550; *Queen Victoria*, 537
 Street, A., *The Land of the English
 People*, 551
 Stripe, McClung, R. M., 228
 Stuart, J., *Beatinest Boy*, 871
 Sture-Vasa, M. A., *My Friend Flicka*, 872
 Su-mei's Golden Year, Bro, M. H., 695
 Subject headings, 10
 Subject Headings for Children's Materials,
 Rue, E., 10
 Subject Index to Children's Magazines,
 Hazen, M., see 24
 Subject Index to Poetry for Children and
 Young People, Sell, V. G., 29
 Submarine, Colby, C. B., see 71
 Submarines, 299
 stories, 883
 Summer Is Fun, Davis, L. R., see 926
 The Sun, Zim, H. S., see 146
 The Sun and Its Family, Adler, L., 146
 The Sun Kingdom of the Aztecs,
 Von Hagen, V. W., 607
 Sun Up, Tresselt, A. R., see 1011
 A Sundae with Judy, Friedman, F., see 747
 Sung under the Silver Umbrella, Association
 for Childhood Education International.
 Literature Committee, 422
 Susannah, the Pioneer Cow,
 Mason, M. E., 983
 Swain, S. N., *Insects in Their World*, 248
 Swallows, 260
 Swallows and Amazons, Ransome, A., 847
 Swamp Fox, Brown, M. M., 520
 The Swans of Willow Pond, Earle, O. L.,
 see 256
 Swayne, S. F., *Great-Grandfather in the
 Honey Tree*, 1008
 Sweden, 562
 stories, 808, 901, 975
 Swift, H. H., *The Edge of April*, 478; *Rail-
 road to Freedom*, see 535
 Swiss Family Robinson, Wyss, J. D., 890
 Switzerland, 569, 570
 folk tales, 110
 stories, 867, 879, 881, 918
 Syme, R., *Balboa, Finder of the Pacific*, 472;
 Cartier, Finder of the St. Lawrence, see
 480; *Columbus, Finder of the New
 World*, see 488; *De Soto, Finder of the
 Mississippi*, 531; *Henry Hudson*, 507; *La
 Salle of the Mississippi*, see 513;
 Magellan, First around the World, 519
 The Tale of Peter Rabbit, Potter, B., 996
 Tales from Grimm, Grimm, J. L. K., 112
 Tales from Shakespeare, Lamb, C., see 449
 Talking Cat, Carlson, N. S., 704
 The Talking Tree, Baker, A. B., 104
 The Tall Book of Mother Goose, Mother
 Goose, 989
 Tall tales, 125, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132,
 135, 903

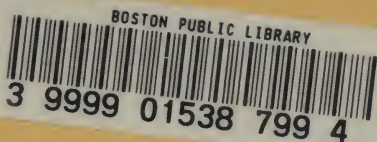
- Tall Timber Tales, McCormick, D. J.,
see 130
- Tannehill, I. R., All about the Weather, 193
- Tannenbaum, B., Understanding Maps, 155
- Taylor, A., Egypt, 592; Iran, 582
- Taylor, S., All-of-a-Kind Family, 873; More
All-of-a-Kind Family, see 873
- Teacher-Librarian's Handbook,
Douglas, M. T. P., 13
- Teale, E. W., Junior Book of Insects, 249
- Technology, 269
- Telephone, 297, 474
- The Telescope, Neal, H. E., see 162
- Television, 294, 295
- Television Story, Floherty, J. J., see 294
- Television Works like This, Bendick, J., 294
- Tell, William, 533
- Tennessee: stories, 868, 888
- Tensen, R. M., Come to the City, 1009;
Come to the Farm, see 1009; Come to
the Pet Shop, see 1009; Come to the
Zoo, see 1009
- Terrapin's Pot of Sense, Courlander, H.,
see 113
- Texas: history, 645
stories, 737, 756, 772, 958
- Textiles, 368
- Thanks to Trees, Webber, I. E. S., 220
- Thanksgiving Day: stories, 94, 723, 764
- The Thanksgiving Story, Dalglish, A., 723
- That Jud!, Bragdon, E., 689
- Thee Hannah!, De Angeli, M. L., 726
- Their Search for God, Fitch, F. M., see 37
- Then There Were Five, Enright, E., see 736
- Theodore Roosevelt, Foster, G. S., see 529
- Theodore Roosevelt, Judson, C. L., 529
- Theodore Turtle, MacGregor, E., 982
- These Happy Golden Years, Wilder, L. I.,
see 887
- These United States and How They Came To
Be, Hartman, G., 614
- They Built a City, Holland, J., 643
- They Loved To Laugh, Worth, K., 889
- They Put Out to Sea, Duvoisin, R. A., 455
- They Saw America First,
Bakeless, K. L., 619
- Thidwick, the Big-hearted Moose,
Geisel, T. S., see 949
- 13 Danish Tales, Hatch, M. C., 114
- Thirty-One Brothers and Sisters,
Mirsky, R. P., 833
- This Boy Cody, Wilson, L., 888
- This Boy Cody and His Friends, Wilson, L.,
see 888
- This Dear-bought Land, Latham, J. L., 795
- This Is an Orchestra, Posell, E. Z., 397
- This Is the Way, Jones, J. M. O., 38
- This Singing World, Untermeyer, L., 445
- This Way, Delight, Read, H., 440
- Thomas, H., Thomas Alva Edison, 493
- Thomas Alva Edison, Thomas, H., 493
- Thomas Jefferson, Judson, C. L., 509
- Thompson, B. J., More Silver Pennies, see
444; Silver Pennies, 444
- Thorndike, E. L., Thorndike-Barnhart
Junior Dictionary, 26
- Thorndike-Barnhart Junior Dictionary,
Thorndike, E. L., 26
- Thorne-Thomson, G., East o' the Sun and
West o' the Moon, 122
- Thorpe, James Francis, 534
- The Three Billy Goats Gruff, Brown, M. J.,
see 122
- Three Sneezes, Duvoisin, R. A., 110
- Three without Fear, Du Soe, R. C., see 733
- Through the Locks, Buehr, W., 311
- Through the Magnifying Glass,
Schwartz, J., 142
- Thunder of the Gods, Hosford, D. G., 44
- Thunderwings, Earle, O. L., see 256
- Tibbets, A. B., The First Book of Bees, 251
- Tibet: stories, 846
- Tiger, McClung, R. M., see 247
- Tigers: stories, 896
- Tim All Alone, Ardizzone, E., see 893
- Tim to the Rescue, Ardizzone, E., see 893
- Time, 156
- Time for Fairy Tales, Old and New,
Arbuthnot, M. H., 102
- Time for Poetry, Arbuthnot, M. H., 421
- Time of Wonder, McCloskey, R., 979
- Timothy Turtle, Graham, A., 950
- Tirra Lirra, Richards, L. E. H., 441
- Titus, E., Anatole, 1010; Anatole and the Cat,
see 1010; Basil of Baker Street, 874
- To Beat a Tiger, Lewis, E. F., see 806
- Toads, 254
- Today's Health (periodical), see 1028
- Todd, R., Space Cat, 875; Space Cat Meets
Mars, see 875; Space Cat Visits Venus,
see 875; Trucks, Tractors, and
Trailers, see 329
- Told under the Blue Umbrella, Association
for Childhood Education International.
Literature Committee, 894
- Told under the Christmas Tree, Association
for Childhood Education International.
Literature Committee, 87
- Told under the Green Umbrella, Association
for Childhood Education International.
Literature Committee, 103
- Tomkins, S. R., Life in Other Lands:
Alaska, 658
- Top of the News (periodical), see 17
- Tor, R., Getting To Know Korea, 575; Getting
To Know Puerto Rico, 609
- Tornado Jones, Dick, T. L., 730
- Tornadoes, 189
- The Totem Casts a Shadow, Bell, M. E.,
see 682
- Totems, 595
- Touchdown for Doc, Renick, M. L., see 850

- Tough Enough, Carroll, R. R., 707
 Tough Enough's Pony, Carroll, R. R., see 707
 The Tough Winter, Lawson, R., see 802
 Toys, 383
 The Trail of the Hunter's Horn,
 Clark, B. C., 714
 Trails West and the Men Who Made Them,
 Dorian, E. M., 648
 Transportation, 77, 78, 79
 Trappers of the West, Reinfeld, F., 653
 Trapping, 653
 Travelers All, Webber, I. E. S., see 216
 Travers, P. L., Mary Poppins, 876; Mary
 Poppins Comes Back, see 876; Mary
 Poppins in the Park, see 876; Mary
 Poppins Opens the Door, see 876
 Treasure, Buehr, W., 52
 Treasure for the Taking, Eaton, A. T., 3
 Treasure Island, Stevenson, R. L., 869
 Treasury of the World's Coins,
 Reinfeld, F., 374
 Tree in the Trail, Holling, H. C., 773
 A Tree Is Nice, Udry, J. M., 1012
 Tree of Freedom, Caudill, R., 709
 The Tree of Language, Laird, H., 138
 Tree Wagon, Lampman, E. S., 793
 Trees, 219, 220, 221
 stories, 773
 Trees, Zim, H. S., 221
 Tresselt, A. R., Autumn Harvest, see 1011;
 "Hi, Mister Robin!", see 1011; Rain
 Drop Splash, see 1011; Sun Up, see
 1011; White Snow, Bright Snow, 1011
 Trigger John's Son, Robinson, T. P., 853
 Troopers All, Floherty, J. J., see 66
 Tropical Rain Forests, Goetz, D., see 186
 Trucks, 329
 Trucks and Trucking, Buehr, W., 329
 Trucks, Tractors, and Trailers, Todd, R.,
 see 329
 True Book of Knights, Lewellen, J. B.,
 see 547
 True Book of Oceans, Carter, K., see 185
 True Book of Our Post Office and Its
 Helpers, Miner, O., see 81
 True Book of Pebbles and Shells,
 Podendorf, I., see 239
 True Book of Science Experiments,
 Podendorf, I., see 144
 True Book of Trees, Podendorf, I., see 219
 True Book of Weeds and Wild Flowers,
 Podendorf, I., see 222
 Trumpeter of Krakow, Kelly, E. P., 783
 Tubman, Harriet (Ross), 535
 Tugboats: stories, 951
 Tune Up, Huntington, H. E., see 397
 Tunis, E., Colonial Living, 624; Oars, Sails
 and Steam, see 79; Weapons, see 302;
 Wheels, 79
 Tunis, J. R., All-American, 877; The Kid
 Comes Back, see 878; Kid from Tom-
 kinsville, 878; World Series, see 878
 Turkey, 585
 folk tales, 118
 Turtles, 264
 stories, 950, 982
 Twain, Mark, pseud., see Clemens, S. L.
 Twelve Citizens of the World,
 Kenworthy, L. S., 464
 Twelve More Sport Immortals, Heyn, E. V.,
 see 466
 Twenty and Ten, Bishop, C. H., 687
 Twenty-One Balloons, Du Bois, W. P., 732
 Twenty Thousand Leagues under the Sea,
 Verne, J., 883
 Twig, Jones, E. O., 780
 Two and Two Are Four, Haywood, C., see 765
 Two Is a Team, Beim, L. L., 899
 U.S. Air Force Academy, Engeman, J., see 70
 Uchida, Y., Dancing Kettle, 123; Magic
 Listening Cap, see 123
 Udry, J. M., A Tree Is Nice, 1012
 Ullman, J. R., Banner in the Sky, 879
 Ulysses, 450
 Umbrella, Iwamatsu, J., 962
 Under the Tent of the Sky, Brewton, J. E., 424
 Underground Riches, Buehr, W., 298
 Understanding Electronics,
 Lewellen, J. B., 166
 Understanding Maps, Tannenbaum, B., 155
 Understanding Science, Crouse, W. H., 269
 Ungerer, T., Crictor, 1013
 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 560, 561
 United Nations, 59, 60
 United Nations, New York, Sterling, D.,
 see 59
 United States: biography, 460
 biography—poetry, 423
 Federal Bureau of Investigation, 68
 folk tales, 107, 113, 125, 126, 127, 128,
 130, 131, 132, 135
 government, 64, 65, 66
 history, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616,
 617, 618, 648
 Marine Corps, 72
 Military Academy, West Point, 70
 Navy, 71
 Navy—biography, 511
 University of Chicago. Graduate Library
 School, Bulletin of the Center for Chil-
 dren's Books, 6
 Untermeyer, L., The Magic Circle, see 445;
 Stars To Steer By, see 445; This Singing
 World, 445
 Up Above and Down Below, Webber, I. E. S.,
 see 216
 Up and Down the River, Caudill, R., see 708
 Urmston, M., Mystery of the Five Bright
 Keys, 880; Mystery of the Old Barn,
 see 880

- Vance, M., Elizabeth Tudor, Sovereign Lady, 495; The Jacksons of Tennessee, see 508; The Lees of Arlington, see 514
- Van der Loeff, A. R., Avalanche, 881
- Van Loon, H. W., Story of Mankind, 452
- Van Riper, G., Knute Rockne, 528
- Van Stockum, H., Cottage at Bantry Bay, 882
- Vast Horizons, Lucas, M. S., 457
- Vaughan, J. B., The Land and People of Japan, 577; The Land and People of the Philippines, 664
- Venice: stories, 905
- Venn, M. E., Fiddler Crab, 250; Gray Squirrel, see 231
- Vercheres, Marie Magdelaine Jarrett de: stories, 691
- Vermont: stories, 830
- Verne, J., Twenty Thousand Leagues under the Sea, 883
- A Very Special House, Krauss, R., 967
- Very Young Verses, Geismer, B. P., 431
- Vespucci, Amerigo, 536
- Victoria, Queen of Great Britain, 537
- The Village Tree, Iwamatsu, J., see 961
- Vision, the Mink, George, J. L., see 755
- Volcanoes, 184
- Von Hagen, V. W., The Sun Kingdom of the Aztecs, 607
- Voyages of Christopher Columbus, Sperry, A., 488
- Voyages of Dr. Dolittle, Lofting, H., see 812
- Vulcan, McClung, R. M., see 257
- Vulpes, the Red Fox, George, J. L., see 755
- Wagner, R. H., Put Democracy to Work, 48
- Wahoo Bobcat, Lippincott, J. W., see 811
- Wait for William, Flack, M., 942
- Waldeck, T. J., Jamba, the Elephant, see 884; Lions on the Hunt, see 884; The White Panther, 884
- A Walk in the City, Dawson, R., 927
- Wall, G. W., Gifts from the Forest, 338
- Walpole, E. W., The Golden Dictionary, 28
- Walruses, 224
- Walter Reed: Doctor in Uniform, Wood, L. N., 526
- War Chief of the Seminoles, McNeer, M. Y., 523
- War of 1812, 630
- Ward, L. K., The Biggest Bear, 1014
- Warren, R. P., Remember the Alamo!, 645
- Warships, 71
- Washington, Booker T. Taliaferro, 538
- Washington, D. C., 643
- Washington, George, 539, 540
- Washington (state): stories, 686
- Washington, City of Destiny, Hager, A. R., see 643
- Watch for a Tall White Sail, Bell, M. E., 682
- Watchwords of Liberty, Lawson, R., 616
- Water, 54, 188
- Water for America, Graham, E. H., 54
- Water for People, Riedman, S. R., 188
- Watson, J. W., Golden History of the World, 453; The World's Great Religions, see 37
- We Are the Government, Elting, M., 66
- We Came to America, Cavanah, F., 49
- Weapons, 302
- Weapons, Tunis, E., see 302
- Weather, 191, 192, 193
- Weather, Lehr, P. E., see 191
- Weather forecasting, 192, 193
- Webb, A., Birds in Their Homes, 261; Song of the Seasons, 233
- Webb, M. A., Games for Younger Children, see 399
- Webber, I. E. S., Bits That Grow Big, 216; Thanks to Trees, 220; Travelers All, see 216; Up Above and Down Below, see 216
- Webster, N., Webster's Elementary Dictionary, see 27; Webster's New International Dictionary of the English Language, see 27; Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language, 27
- Webster's Elementary Dictionary, Webster, N., see 27
- Webster's New International Dictionary of the English Language, Webster, N., see 27
- Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language, Webster, N., 27
- Weights and measures, 85
- Weil, A., Red Sails to Capri, 885
- Weiss, H., Clay, Wood, and Wire, 373; Paper, Ink, and Roller, 387
- Weller, G. A., The Story of the Paratroops, see 72
- West, 650, 651, 653, 655
- West Indies, 608
- West Point, Engeman, J., 70
- Westward movement, 647, 648
- stories, 828
- Whaler 'round the Horn, Meader, S. W., see 826
- Whaling: stories, 746
- Whaling Boy, Freuchen, P., 746
- What Do You Say, Dear?, Joslin, S., 963
- What Makes It Go?, Wyler, R., see 291
- What Makes the Wheels Go Round, Huey, E. G., 158
- What's Inside of Plants?, Zim, H. S., 217
- What's Inside the Earth?, Zim, H. S., 183
- Wheel of Time, Zarchy, H., 156
- Wheel on the Chimney, Brown, M. W., 910
- Wheel on the School, De Jong, M., 729
- Wheeler, O., Mozart, the Wonder Boy, see 521; Sebastian Bach, see 471; Stephen Foster and His Little Dog Tray, see 499
- Wheels, Tunis, E., 79
- When the Mississippi Was Wild, Henderson, L., see 125

- When We Were Very Young, Milne, A. A., 436
 Where Speed Is King, Hyde, M. O., 408
 Which Was Witch?, Jewett, E. M., 117
 While Mrs. Coverlet Was Away,
 Nash, M., 837
 While Susie Sleeps, Schneider, N., 1003
 White, A. T., All about the Stars, 151; The
 First Men in the World, 201; Prehistoric
 America, see 194
 White, E. B., Charlotte's Web, 886
 The White Panther, Waldeck, T. J., 884
 White Patch, Earle, O. L., see 256
 White Snow, Bright Snow,
 Tresselt, A. R., 1011
 Whitman, Narcissa, 541
 Who Built the Bridge?, Bate, N., 897
 Who Built the Dam?, Bate, N., see 897
 Who Fishes for Oil?, Bate, N., see 897
 Who Goes There?, Lathrop, D. P., 971
 Who Rides in the Dark?, Meader, S. W.,
 see 826
 Why Cowboys Sing, in Texas,
 Henderson, L., 958
 Why We Live Where We Live,
 Evans, E. K., 204
 The Wide Horizon, Erdman, L. G., see 737
 Widget, Newberry, C. T., see 990
 Wiese, K., Fish in the Air, 1015
 The Wild Birthday Cake, Davis, L. R.,
 see 926
 Wild life conservation, 55, 57
 Wild Trek, Kjellaard, J. A., see 789
 Wilder, L. I., By the Shores of Silver Lake,
 see 887; Farmer Boy, see 887; Little
 House in the Big Woods, 887; Little
 House on the Prairie, see 887; Little
 Town on the Prairie, see 887; The Long
 Winter, see 887; On the Banks of Plum
 Creek, see 887; These Happy Golden
 Years, see 887
 Wilderness Champion, Lippincott, J. W., 811
 Wilderness Journey, Steele, W. O., see 868
 Wildlife for America, Graham, E. H., 55
 Will, pseud., see Lipkind, W.
 William and His Kitten, Flack, M., see 942
 William Penn, Haviland, V., see 524
 Williamsburg, Virginia, 644
 Williamson, M., The First Book of Bugs, see
 251; The First Book of Mammals, 234
 Wilson, L., This Boy Cody, 888; This Boy
 Cody and His Friends, see 888
 Wilson Library Bulletin (periodical), 18
 The Wind Blows Free, Erdman, L. G., 737
 Wind in the Willows, Grahame, K., 758
 Windy Foot at the County Fair,
 Frost, F. M., 749
 Wines, E. M., "Come to Order!", 51
 Winnie-the-Pooh, Milne, A. A., 832
 Winning of the West, McCracken, H., 651
 Winter at Valley Forge, Mason, V. W., 628
 Winter Danger, Steele, W. O., 868
 Winter-sleeping Wild Life, Barker, W.,
 see 233
 Winwar, F., The Land of the Italian
 People, 558
 Wisconsin: stories, 693, 887
 The Witch of Blackbird Pond,
 Speare, E. G., 865
 Witchcraft: stories, 865
 With Bells On, Milhous, K., see 984
 Withers, C., Rocket in My Pocket, 446
 Within the Circle, Stefansson, E. S. B., 674
 Witty, P., You and the Constitution of the
 United States, see 61
 Wohlrabe, R. A., The Land and People of
 Austria, 554; The Land and People of
 Germany, 553
 Wolverines: stories, 834
 The Wonder Book of Trains,
 Carlisle, N. V., 305
 Wonderful Egg, Schloat, G. W., 347
 The Wonderful Flight to the Mushroom
 Planet, Cameron, E., 702
 The Wonderful Story of How You Were Born,
 Gruenberg, S. M., 279
 The Wonderful World of Archaeology,
 Jessup, R. F., 200
 The Wonderful World of Energy,
 Hogben, L. T., 290
 The Wonderful World of Food, Orr, J. B., 352
 The Wonderful World of Mathematics,
 Hogben, L. T., 145
 The Wonderful World of Music,
 Britten, B., 390
 The Wonderful World of the Sea,
 Fisher, J., 185
 The Wonders of Seeds, Stefferud, A., 215
 Wonders of the Human Body, Ravielli, A., 276
 Wood, L. N., Walter Reed: Doctor in
 Uniform, 526
 Wood, R., American Mother Goose, 1016
 Woodham-Smith, C. B., Lonely Crusader,
 see 522
 Words, 136
 World Almanac and Book of Facts, 25
 World Book Encyclopedia, 23
 A World Full of Homes, Burns, W. A., 371
 World Full of Horses, Ipcar, D. Z., 960
 The World of Christopher Robin,
 Milne, A. A., see 436
 The World of Pooh, Milne, A. A., see 832
 World Series, Tunis, J. R., see 878
 World War I, 636
 World War II, 637
 stories, 687, 728
 The World We Live in and How It Came To
 Be, Hartman, G., 451
 World Week (periodical), see 1022
 The World's Great Religions, Watson, J. W.,
 see 37
 Worth, K., They Loved To Laugh, 889
 Wright, E. B., The Saturday Walk, 1017

- Wright, Orville, 542
 Wright, W. W., *Rainbow Dictionary*, 28
 Wright Brothers, Reynolds, Q. J., 542
 Wyatt, E., Cochise, Apache Warrior and Statesman, 485; Geronimo, the Last Apache War Chief, see 485
 Wyatt Earp, U.S. Marshal, Holbrook, S. H., see 492
 Wyler, R., *The First Book of Science Experiments*, 144; *The First Book of the Weather*, see 193; *Golden Book of Astronomy*, 152; *The Story of the Ice Age*, 182; *What Makes It Go?*, see 291
 Wyoming: stories, 678, 794, 872
 Wyss, J. D., *Swiss Family Robinson*, 890
- Yankee Doodle's Cousins,
 Malcolmson, A. B., 132
 Yankee Thunder, Shapiro, L., see 490
 Yashima, Taro, pseud., see Iwamatsu, J.
 Yates, E., *Amos Fortune, Free Man*, 498
 Yates, R. F., *Boys' Book of Model Railroad-
 ing*, 307; *How To Improve Your Model
 Railroad*, see 307; *Sport and Racing
 Cars*, 332
 Yaukey, G. S., *The Land of the Chinese
 People*, 573; *Life in Other Lands:
 China*, see 573
 The Year of the Horse, Ritchie, R., 851
 The Year without a Santa Claus,
 McGinley, P. L., 981
 The Yearling, Rawlings, M. K., 848
 You among the Stars, Schneider, H., see 151
 You and American Life Lines,
 Lewellen, J. B., 78
 You and Democracy, Gordon, D. L., 47
 You and the Constitution of the United States,
 Witty, P., see 61
 You and Your Senses, Schneider, L., 278
 Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze,
 Lewis, E. F., 806
 Young Mac of Fort Vancouver, Carr, M. J.,
 see 705
 Young Man in a Hurry, Latham, J. L., 497
 Young People's Book of Science,
 Blough, G. O., 139
 Your Food and You, Zim, H. S., 354
 Your Freight Trains, Zaffo, G. J., see 308
 Your Police, Zaffo, G. J., 63
 Your Reading: A List for Junior High
 Schools, National Council of Teachers
 of English, see 4
 Your Reading Supplement, National Council
 of Teachers of English, see 4
 Your Telephone and How It Works,
 Schneider, H., 297
 Yugoslavia, 572
 Yugoslavia, Kish, G., 572
- Zaffo, G. J., *Big Book of Real Airplanes*,
 318; *Big Book of Real Boats and Ships*,
 301; *Big Book of Real Building and
 Wrecking Machines*, 292; *Big Book of
 Real Fire Engines*, 285; *Big Book of
 Real Streamliners*, see 308; *Big Book of
 Real Trains*, 308; *Building Your Super-
 highways*, see 310; *Your Freight Trains*,
 see 308; *Your Police*, 63
 Zarchy, H., *Ceramics*, 376; *Let's Fish*, 418;
Let's Go Boating, see 414; *Let's Go
 Camping*, 413; *Stamp Collector's Guide*,
 83; *Wheel of Time*, 156
 Zenger, John Peter, 543
 Zim, H. S., *Alligators and Crocodiles*, 267;
Big Cats, see 235; *Birds*, 262; *Codes and
 Secret Writing*, 358; *Comets*, 153; *Dino-
 saurs*, 199; *Elephants*, see 235; *Fishes*,
 253; *Flowers*, 222; *Frogs and Toads*,
 254; *Golden Hamsters*, see 344; *Great
 Whales*, see 235; *Homing Pigeons*, see
 344; *Insects*, 252; *Lightning and
 Thunder*, see 192; *Mammals*, 236;
Monkeys, 235; *Ostriches*, see 262; *Para-
 keets*, see 344; *Rabbits*, 344; *Reptiles
 and Amphibians*, 268; *Rocks and Min-
 erals*, 179; *Seashores*, 242; *Shooting
 Stars*, see 153; *Snakes*, see 267; *Stars*,
 154; *The Sun*, see 146; *Trees*, 221;
What's Inside of Plants?, 217; *What's
 Inside the Earth?*, 183; *Your Food and
 You*, 354
 Zion, G., *All Falling Down*, 1018; *Harry the
 Dirty Dog*, 1019; *No Roses for Harry*,
 see 1019
 Zolotow, C. S., *The Storm Book*, 1020
 Zoology, 227, 232
 Zoos, 956



I
Ref.

CR Desk
y01
J746e
Cop. A

Mathes, ed.

I
Ref.

CR. Desk
y01
J746e
Cop. A

A basic book collection
for elementary grades

1975

Boston Public Library

EGLESTON SQUARE BRANCH LIBRARY

2044 Columbus Avenue
Roxbury 19

The Date Due Card in the pocket indi-
cates the date on or before which this
book should be returned to the Library.
Please do not remove cards from this
pocket.

